

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 1 Jun 68	2400 1 Jun 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened
2	0047	198 th A-B1-6 received 20-30 mortar rounds, requesting airborne counter mortar at 0052, receiving HG mortar continuing; scrambled gunships. Total 40 rounds mortar, 82mm poss, received 7 HG no SA, spooky requested 0135. 0205 hours 20 WH4 (E) all from B-1-6 198 th claims there are 1 KHA and two WHA from friendly artillery rounds.
3	0145	CLDC bunker reports seeing chopper go into water at BT5408 or 5508. Bunker 351 said he saw a light go into water at about BT5408 grid square. No report of missing choppers or planes.
4	0630	198 th B-1-46 vicinity BT171090 at 0045 Reference Journal #2, B-1-6 an additional 10 WHA (E) total now 3 KHA, 25 WHA (E).
5		Tam Ky 0705 request 500 m ext on South Eastern and of their present AO for Lein Kat 27. Passed on to 198 th and approved by Lt. Milling – passed to Tam Ky and requested status of portion in Ky Tre NFZ. He stated he would clear the portion of Ky Tra with Ky Tra. 0728 boundary effective, at 0730. Notified PSE, 198 th .
6	0710	198 th D-1-6 vicinity BT21088 at 0710 hours observed 20 NVA moving toward D-1-6 location. Called in artillery 0830. Received report NVA had stopped moving and started digging in approximately 400 meters from D-1-6 location. Unit will put air strike in area.
7	0742	198 th vicinity BT171090 at 0045 hours as of 0742. There have been 22 WHA (E) 5 WHA (M) from B-1-6, were evacuated. The 5 WHA (M) were shock cases and will be released to duty today.
8	0800	196 th C-1-52 vicinity BT017504 at 0740 hours fd 1 US AP M14 mine buried on the side of an old trail. It had three rocks as markers, two side-by-side; one rock was lying about two feet from mine pointing towards it. Mine was blown in place.
9	0807	0807 1/1 F-8 th Calvary vicinity BT324323 at 0805 hours inserted squad of Inf plat to check out tunnel.
10	0830	Tam Ky 311715H Tam advisor received 2x rounds of 60mm mortar, vicinity BT075056 NCD. Returned fire with 81 mm and 50 caliber. 312110 ten rounds of 82 mm received. BT075056 NCD returned fire. 312230 received 7xrounds 82mm mortar BT243255, 1st RF Bn friendly losses neg.
11	0834	196 th D-2-1 vicinity BT067404 at 0745 hours found five holes in a 100 meters radius; all were five feet in diameter and four feet deep. Holes had rice hidden in them, covered with brush. Total of 1500 pounds of rice; rice will be evacuated.
12	0850	196 th D-1-52 vicinity BT026515 at 0825 hours found one M26 HG BT in a C-ration can one foot off ground set up with tip wire made of fish line running across trail; no marker or warning device. Blown in place.
13	0855	196 th D-2-1 vicinity BT042402 at 0733 hours received 40 rounds SA fire from graveyard 100m east of location. Negative casualty. Saw eight people running into E; engaged at 200m with SA. D is moving back 600m to call in artillery. Going back to check area as soon as artillery lifts.
14	0738	39 th Engineering C-39 th vicinity BS717597 at 0650 hours received three rounds sniper fire took cover then continued mission.
15	0815	39 th Engineering C-39 th vicinity BS722577 received sniper fire from BS828575, returned with 8 rounds M-79 into enemy location, continued sweep.
16	0900	39 th Engineering C-39 th vicinity BS724570 at 0835 hours found North Vietnamese flag flying from a mound of dirt at job site; removed flag.
17	0900	1/1 F-8 th Calvary Infantry vicinity BT3243233 extracted at 0830 hours.
18	0907	196 th B-3-21 vicinity BS145238 at 0820 hours observed two Viet Cong 100 meters SE of their location; engaged with small arms, res 2 Viet Cong killed in action wearing tiger fatigues; captured in action 2 K44's, SN's 1013681, 8178760. Will evacuate.
19	0927	196 th vicinity BT165254 at 0927 observed nine Viet Cong in open with weapon at above coordinates. Requested F-8 th Calvary come up on 3-21 command freq nearest friendly unit BT152265. 1/1 has same report; will divert tm to check as they have an element working with C Trp in vicinity of sighting. If Viet Cong have moved into 196 th AO; they will get on 3-21 push.
20	0942	26 th Engineering vicinity BT193158 at 0930 D-26 th found mine on side of road, pressure detonation; mine was 40 pounds of explosives; detonated in place; crater ten feet diameter by six feet deep.
21	0950	196 D-1-20 vicinity BT015336 at 0911 hours received eight to nine rounds of SA fire from 400 meters SW; negative casualties, returned fire and firing stopped; checking area now.
22	0950	196 th C-1-20 vicinity AT984350 at 0844 hours received sniper fire from above coordinates. Returned fire resulting in 1 Viet Cong killed in action; one pistol belt Captured in action; 0850 hours they received some more sniper fire from AT974352 firing artillery.
23	1000	196 th LRP Joann vicinity AT925268 at 0910 hours observed four North Vietnamese Army with green uniforms and ruck sacks moving east to west, no weapons; continue to observe.
24	1007	1/1 acknowledge planning directive 5653.
25	1027	11 th C-3-1 vicinity BS780460 at 1020 hours detained 1x VCS evading into a tunnel; evacuated to Bronco.
26	1034	11 th C-3-1 vicinity BS768462 at 1020 hours – 1 VCS evading detained; will evacuate to LZ Bronco.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 1 Jun 68 2400 1 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1035	1/1 vicinity BT173249 at 1030 hours, C-1-1 located 2x fresh graves, inside were 3 NVA bodies.
28	1040	198 th AO extension at coordinates BT173152, 168124, 189152, 186136 – this is from the 1/1 AO for the 198 th . Time period is from 011045 to 01600 hours, passed to 1/1 Cav, called back saying General Young said it was not necessary to have AO ext for movement S, passed to 198 th .
29	1040	Quang Ngai TOC 4 th Regiment 2-4 th Bn will have a convoy going from Quang Ngai to Tam Ky, convoy will depart at 1100 hours, ETA 1400 hours. Security will be L19 aircraft; 22 vehicles in convoy; cargo is personnel; marine LO was notified.
30	1053	198 th D-1-6 vicinity BT206099 at 1045 hours received 1x 60 mm round outsider of perimeter. Negative casualty or damage. They think mortar round came from above location.
31	1055	198 th Forward Air Controller vicinity BT209089 at 1032 hours air strike complete at coordinates B209089; 1033 hours another airstrike went in at BT209089. Aircraft received MG fire from vicinity BT209089. Aircraft observed flashes from above coordinates; will put another airstrike in that area.
32	1056	196 th B-3-21 vicinity BT051215 at 1020 hours received heavy SA fire from the west and southwest of their location. Fire appears to be coming from BT051215, firing in artillery. Will check area when artillery stops firing; NCD, 1040 contact broken.
33	1058	26 th D-26 th vicinity BT419165 at 1012 hours 1x 105 mm round pointed out by Vietnamese civilian. Paid 300 P's and blew in place with one pound TNT. Crater two feet x 10 feet x 10 feet.
34	1100	1/1 Thang Binh vicinity BT200383 at 0130 hours, five Viet Cong walked into ambush resulting in five Viet Cong killed in action, captured in action 4 x Chicom HG 1x M26 HG, 1xCase mine, bouncing betty #28-8A; 1 x AK 47 magazine, 1K44 #8173554; 1xRPG, 2 #902916 – Info only.
35	1130	39 th C-39 th Engineers vicinity BS719598 at 1030 received sniper fire. Did not return fire because of friendly in area.
36	1130	39 th Engineers C-39 th vicinity BS719598 at 0925 hours received sniper fire from BS721601. Did not return fire because of friendly in area.
37	1130	39 th C-39 th Engineers vicinity BS717600 at 0830 hours received sniper fire from BS729600. Did not return fire because of friendly in area.
38	1130	39 th Engineers B-39 th vicinity BS633813 at 0830 hours Vietnamese turned in following ammo: 2x 60 mm, 1x 40mm – all destroyed
39	1130	196 th C-1-20 vicinity BT002461 at 1118 hours received six rounds sniper fire 700 meters southwest of location; observed 2 MAM at that location; called artillery.
40	1130	Tam Ky Tan Ky liaison Hau Duc vicinity BT075056 at 0400 hours received 82 mm and 60 mm mortar; 20 rounds NCD, VC 2230 hours used loud speakers telling people to leave location. Information. Tam Ky vicinity BT202384 at 0300 PF ambush enemy in 5x Viet Cong killed in action, 1x SKS Rifle SN #8173554, 1 x B-40 rocket launcher #902916; killed in action 3x males and 2x females. Information.
41	1135	1/1 F-8-Cav vicinity BT157257 at 1135 hours 1 MAM evading result: one Viet Cong killed in action.
42	1140	1/1F-8 th vicinity BT198257 a43t 1140 hours engaged one MAM evading; result one Viet Cong killed in action.
43	1145	198 th C-1-46 – First: 1122 hours Landing Zone; 1141 hours Landing Zone hot; Second: 1130 hours Landing Zone cold, complete 1145 hours. 1 CH47 Helicopter hit by Automatic Weapons fire. Returned to Chu Lai to check damage, negative casualties.
44	1145	196 th Huey Helicopter vicinity BS045246 at 1048 hours received 2-3 rounds SA fire, altitude 1,000 feet, speed of 80 knots; no hits, no action taken.
45	1145	196 th FAC 17 vicinity AT800290 at 0830 took one hit, left wing from possible 30 caliber machine gun; aircraft still flyable, no action taken.
46	1146	198 th 1-6 at 1140 hours received two mortar rounds; negative casualty at LZ Bowman.
47	1155	196 th C-3-21 vicinity BT061199 at 130 hours observed five NVA 200 meters south of their location moving east on a trail, all wearing green uniforms and web gear. All were camouflaged, engaged with M60, M79 and SA fire; also called in artillery; will not check area because of mission.
48	0930	TAM KY PFC Rydell requested AO extension from: ASAP 042400 hours, location: BT0504, BT1104, BT1109, BT0509. Reason ARVNS conducting operation and want to control above area for artillery purposes. 198 was notified and Tam Ky notified of approval.
49	1115	196 D/1-52 vicinity BT026525 1010 hours, EM tripped M26 HG BT, set-up in a C-ration can tied to a tree with trip wire around trail. Result: one US WHA (E).
50		196 D/1-52 vicinity BT026525 1035 hours, US tripped BT M26 set up in a tree. BT was made from C ration can; Result 2 WHA(E).
51	1411	11, C/3-1 vicinity BS813456 1405 hours detained two Viet Cong Sympathizers evading evacuation to BRONCO.
52	1220	196 D/3-21 vicinity BT096250 received 8 or 9 rounds of AK-47 fire; negative casualties. 400 meters north of enemy location returned fire with 4.2 mortar, firing stopped; checked area. Negative results.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date 0001 1 Jun 68	Hour Date 2400 1 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1220	196 th CC-3-21 vicinity BT085218 at 1135 hours received unknown amount automatic weapons fire; negative hits. Continued mission, fired 4.2 mortar; fired on enemy location. Negative results.
54	1222	1/1 C-1-1 vicinity BT182462 at 1220 hours 1x MAM evading; result: one Viet Cong killed in action.
55	1223	196 th LRP Joann vicinity AT937279 at 1220 hours observed 1x MAM wearing black PJ's with ruck sack on a trail moving east; will continue to observe.
56	1245	1/1 F-8 th Calvary vicinity BT159959 at 1245 hours engaged one NVA evading result: 1 North Vietnamese killed in action.
57	1252	198 th PMO vicinity BT4807 at 1210 hours – 2 ½ ton truck carrying Bangalore Torpedoes dropped 2x boxes of Bangalore Torpedoes. They found 1x box and 1x box still lost. Vehicle is from the 4-31 196 th LIB. MP's are looking for other box of Bangalore Torpedoes.
58	1258	11 th brigade LRP Cindy vicinity BS793253 at 1226 was inserted.
59	1302	198 th 1-6 vicinity BT238141 (Bowman) at 1255 hours received one round mortar. Result: 3 WHA (E) from D-1-14. Dustoff complete 1321 hours. 1330 hours additional 2 WHA (M); total 3 WHA (E) and 2 WHA (M).
60	1305	196 th LRP Joann vicinity AT950284 at 1250 hours observed 1x MAM in brown uniform; ran into tree line, negative weapon or ruck sack; no action taken.
61	1322	1/1 F-8 th Calvary vicinity BT161258 at 1320 hours engaged one North Vietnamese evading. Result: 1 North Vietnamese killed in action. When checking area received fire; returning fire.
62	1330	196 th LRP Joann vicinity AT937297 at 1315 hours observed 5 Viet Cong dressed in black PJ's moving down a trail into a village; calling artillery and sent up FAC to check area.
63	1335	196 th A-3-21 vicinity BT051215 at 1245 hours receiving sporadic small arms and automatic weapons fire – same location as this morning. Calling in airstrike. 1420 hours airstrike going in, receiving 50 caliber fire. 1450 contact broken.
64	1353	196 th LRP Joann, 1326 hours vicinity AT937297, observed 3 Viet Cong in black PJ's – one with brown bag pointed toward Joann's location. FAC checking area at this time.
65	1410	196 th A-3-21, 1020-1220, vicinity BT051215 observed bunkers to northwest. Received small arms fire from west approximately 50 meters from perimeter. 1315 hours received automatic weapons and small arms fire from 5 positions at foot of E slope of Hill 155. 1345 hours air strike at BT050215. Aircraft received 50 caliber fire vicinity BT048218.
66	1425	1/1 F-8 Calvary 1310 hours vicinity BT161258 received 8 to 10 rounds automatic weapons fire; took one hit, aircraft OH-6A is flyable.
67	1430	198 th , Lt. Blanco, CAP Team, vicinity BS645967, enemy location BS6322964, observed 30 Viet Cong in the open, request gunships, artillery being fired now. Called 11, they will send two guns from the Aero Scouts. Call sign of BANDOLIER 137W, frequency 58.30 – passed to 11 Brigade.
68	1435	196 th , C-2-1, 1420 hours vicinity BT066371, receiving mortar and RPG fire at this time.
69	1453	11 th Aero Sections, 4/3, 1435 hours vicinity BS722828, detained one Viet Cong Sympathizer evading, will evacuate to LZ Dottie.
70	1500	198 th , 1-6, 1450 hours vicinity LZ Bowman, received one round mortar fire near artillery ammo bunker. Negative casualties.
71	1515	11, D-4-21, 1500 hours vicinity BS775384, engaged one Viet Cong evading. Results: one Viet Cong wounded in action/captured in action, evacuate to Bronco.
72	1530	198 th , 1-6, 1510 hours vicinity LZ Bowman, received one mortar round; negative casualties.
73	1550	198 th , Tactical Operations Center, B-4-3 (-) arrived at Hill 54, 1520 hours. 3-B-4-3 departed Hill 54 for LAAM site 1510 hours. Recon1-46 location at BT425025.
74	1602	1/1, F-8 Calvary, 1600 hours vicinity BT175488, observed eight sampans in river hidden along bank. Engaged. Results: eight sampans destroyed.
75	1650	Tam Ky Tactical Operations Center, TF took objective A-2 on 31 May with negative contact. On 1 June move to Obj B-1 and then started movement to B-2. One unit could not move over terrain to B-2, so one battalion moved to B-2 and secured it while remaining returned to A-1. Believe TF will move to A-2 for NDP. The plan of movement has been changed to read: TF will leave NDP going to Obj D, then to C-2, then to C-1.
76	1545	(Delayed) Americal MID, CI (Eval: C3) 1. Several district and province level political and military cadre will hold high level meeting on 2 June, 1968 in a valley near Rung Cam Mountain, 300 meters southwest of BT435045. The purpose of this meeting will be to plan a new offensive to take place during Jun 68. Presently this group in contacting infrastructure personnel in Ly Tin District and Chu Lai areas for all available information on military installations in those areas. Attacks against Ly Tin and Chu Lai, by land and sea, are planned. Known participants in the meeting will be Ngo Nghien, Do The Chap, Nguyen Kham, Nguyen Linh and others. Positions of these people are not known at this time. (CI comment: Source is currently attempting to determine the exact time of the meeting.) 2. One Viet Cong main force Battalion (135) moved from Ky Sanh (V) to Ky Thanh Mountain area at 1800 hours, 30 May, 1968. The Battalion mission is to harass and shell the U.S. installation at vicinity BT395155 during early June, 1968. Commanding Officer: Nguyen Tai Toan.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From To

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 1 Jun 68 2400 1 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
77	1658	Chu Lai Defense Command, alert condition will be Green at 1800 hours.
78	1703	196 th , LRP JoAnn, extracted 1700 hours.
79	1706	196 th , A-3-21, BT052211 at 1615 hours observed five Viet Cong dressed in green uniforms with weapons 250 meters southwest of their location. Engaged with M-79 and small arms. Viet Cong returned fire with automatic weapons and mortar fire. Will fire artillery in area. 1700 hours: fired artillery with unknown results. Firing stopped. Will check area tomorrow.
80	1710	1/1, C-1-1, BT165255 at 1709 hours engaged unknown number Viet Cong in open. Results: 5 Viet Cong killed in action. One credited to artillery, one to C-1-1, two to F-8 Calvary, one to D-3-21 Infantry.
81	1712	11 th , C-3-1, BS781468 at 1710 hours detained one Viet Cong Sympathizer.
82	1732	11 th , B-19 Engineer, BS789417 at 1530 hours ¾ ton truck hit pressure detonated mine. Result: 2 WHA (evacuated). Major damage to vehicle; road is passable.
83	1735	Quang Ngai, Tactical Operations Center, Viet Cong battalion at below listed coordinates: will fire on grids tonight. BS570795, BS578805, BS731770, BS729776, BS734779, BS724762, BS6799796, BS683782, BS685783.
84	1738	1/1, C-1-1 BT274255 at 1725 hours received small arms, automatic weapons fire and two rounds RR fire. Returning fire at this time. 1 WHA (evac). 1806 hours: 4 NVA killed in action. 1822 hours: change: 1 WHA (evac) to 1 KHA. 1825 hours: contact broken. Gunship was on station. Unit pulling back from area of contact to Hawk Hill. Received two rounds RPG, scattered automatic weapons/small arms fire.
85	1740	198 th , A-5-46, BS650955 at 1705 hours received hand grenade while moving along trail. Point man hit in leg. Second man fired at movement in brush and another hand grenade was thrown. Result: one WHA (evac). Dustoff 1731 hours.
86	1743	Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc, at 1345 hours received two rounds 60 mm mortar BT079056. NCD. Received three rounds 60 mm mortar vicinity BT075056. NCD.
87	1800	196 th , A-1-52, PZ BT025515, LZ Tam Ky. First lift PZ 1555; LZ 1615 hours. Second lift – two boxcars PZ 1630 hours; LZ 1644. A and one boxcar of D complete. 1637 hours: one boxcar departed with passenger, LZ 1655 hours. Third lift – PZ 1700 hours; LZ 1712 hours. Complete A&D 1-52 move. Third lift – PZ 1715. Two boxcars. Will cease for night because of weather. Still have two hooks of B and three hooks of C to move. BT027516 is night larger position. A&D with two plat B – complete 1800 hours. B-C, headquarters, recon and artillery remain.
88	1855	11th, HQ-4-3, BS618884 at 1730H, following turned in by VN civ. 20 HG, 1 60mm rd, 3 claymore mines, 475 rds of 5.56 ammo, 1546 .30 cal rds, 220 carbine rds, 1 HD fuze, 4 rds 105mm. Turned in by 31 different VN. 5,400 Piasters were paid to them.
89	1915	Tam Ky, Tactical Operations Center, at 1855 hours received 3 rockets 122 mm. MTF. Fired from BT273114. LZ Bowman spotted the flashes and agree on the coordinates reported by Tam Ky.
90	1950	196 th , D-3-21, BT161258 at 1615 hours engaged one Viet Cong; one Viet Cong killed in action.
91	1950	196 th , D-4-31, BT972248 at 1905 hours going to night ambush location. Observed two Viet Cong coming out of hut. Engaged with small arms. One Viet Cong wounded in action in leg. Other Viet Cong went into bunker. Tossed in 4 hand grenades. Result: one Viet Cong killed in action. Engaged one female with small arms. Result one female captured in action. Captured two packs that Viet Cong were wearing.
92	2010	One CAG, Combined Action Platoons 131-137, BS632962 at 1200 hours received intelligence report from Police Chief Binh Yen Noi that 20 Viet Cong were at BS634962. Called 137 for assistance. Before patrol reached destination, observed 3 Viet Cong running into tree line. Called artillery. Saw 50 Viet Cong with packs and rifles moving toward hill. Called gunships and air strikes, 4 fixed wings. When through assaulting position swept area and found blood trails, pieces of uniforms with blood, bunkers, caves with cooking equipment and parts of uniforms. Uniforms were gray, black, and green. Found one M79 pouch, 2 BT – blew in place.
93	2105	196 th , S2, BT067404, request F8 to run a snatch mission at above coordinates on 2 June, 1968. 196 th Intelligence net. Passed to 1/1 Calvary at 2110 hours.
94	2215	Tam Ky, Tactical Operations Center, Gold Report. 020600 H – Hawk Alpha. A-1624. E-1924. F-1622. J-1922. Search and destroy.
95	2010	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, I Corp, AT967674, prisoner of war captured on 31 May at above coordinates by Regional Force in CAP TM states that X-1 offensive to start 1 June – scope of operation unknown.
96	2230	1 CAG CAP 138, BS575922 at 2000 hours received 4 M79 rounds. Thirty minutes later one more M79 round. 2 PF WHA (e). Returned with M60, small arms, illum and artillery.
97	2235	11 th , B-3-1, BS798432 at 2225 hours found 4 Viet Cong Sympathizers in hut in off-limits area. 4 Viet Cong Sympathizers detained, 3 of whom are MAM. Also found jungle fatigues in area.
98	2237	11 th , Popular Forces, BS799397 at 2200 hours – culvert blown at above coordinates. No security in this area. Will not be able to verify until early morning.
99	2330	196 th , A-3-21, BT062215 at 1820 hours received eight rounds 60mm while moving into NPD. 1 WHA (e).
100	2345	196 th , Blue Ghost snatch BT067404. Documents can't match up with names. 196 th Intelligence.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From To

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 2 Jun 68 2400 2 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1.	0001	Journal opened.
2	0410	1/1 SGT Ayres 0408, receiving MTR or rkts at THANG BINH, will call back. Rec'd B-40 rkt & Mtr fire; 0500H atk lasted from 0300 – 0430H; consisted of 60mm, 82mm and B-40 rkt fire. Some SA fire. No grd attack. No rds in compound. Civilian quarters and cross roads rec'd most of incoming rds. 3 PF WHA. No count of civ cas or dam at this time.
3.	0555	CLDC, revert back to normal daylight operations at 0615H.
4	0600	11 BDE B-3-1 vic BS802432 0430H obs'd 3 VC's; Res: 1VC 1 WHA. At vic BS2225-798432 detained 4 VC's. 2330 B-3-1 BS808416 det 1 VC; 0015 B-3-1 BS7775428 eng'd 1 VC; Res: 1 VC KIA C.
5	0602	196 R/2-1 vic LZ BALDY 0550 obs'd 1 ind dressed in black PJ's in garbage dump. Will be evac to PW cage.
6	0730	11 BDE, CPT Holbrook, vic BS800394 2200H culvert was blown; do not know if rd is passible.
7	0705	196 B-C/1-52 0640H airmove to TAM KY – PZ0640 1 st lift LZ 0703; 2 nd lift LZ 3 rd lift complete 0720. All hook loads completed. Final extraction was complete at 0809H.
8	0718	198 E/5-46 vic BT652038 0716 called dust off for 1 man. EM hit BT HG in spider hold.
9	0730	11, C/4-3 vic BS772337 011530H fd under grd hut; inside fd 2300 rds Chicom 7.62 ammo, 260 rds M60 ammo; 3 tons polished rice, 1 French AR M-29 LMG #37624
10	0733	11, C/4-21 vic BS772337 0628H 1 US WHA (E) fm detonator on claymore; hit in knee while disarming mine
11	0735	196 th 1-52 vic BT025520 at 0710H. Hooks moving 1-52 rec'd SA fire when taking off fm the PZ: 1 st Hook rec'd 15 rds of fire; 2 nd Hook rec'd 30 rds of SA fire; not known if any took hit, acft still flying. Gunships in area; will work area over.
12	0735	1 st Mar Div CCC Lt. Colkin states that AO ex for 196 th Bde is approved. Frm bndy W along 48 line to 04 line, then S along 04 grid line to bndry line from 021200 to 032400.
13	0742	198 th LRP Rosie vic BS458895 at 0651 was inserted.
14	0754	1/1 TOC acknowledge receipt of FRAG 0 41-68
15	0803	11 th B-3-1 vic BS810418 at 0700 detained 10 VC's
16	0807	11 th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS734885 at 0805 detained 2 VC's, evac to LZ Dottie
17	0815	11 th D/3/1 vic BS752550 rec'd SA fire, 1 US WHA (M)
18	0815	196 th C-3-21 vic BT061200 at 0740H obsd 1 MAM bathing in stream 100 m S of loc; attempted to evad, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA
19	0855	39 th Engr, B-39 th vic BS627842 at 0705H fd propaganda leaflets on bamboo stick, turned leaflets into S-2
20	0900	196 th D-26 th Engr, vic BT067368 at 0830H fd a mine on S side of road. (Helite type) Blown in place, left crater 8'x3', road will be repaired.
21	0901	198 th TOC (MAJ Sanders) ARVN put in A/S in 198 th AO; why? Checked with/G3 air; they are checking w/I DASC now. A/S went in at BT285106 within ARVN AO ext, put in as a result of contact 0734H by ARVN at that loc which Res in 3 ARVN WHA
22	0920	198 th TOC vic BT262103: 1 st Lift D-1-52 PZ 0913H, 12 Acft, 72 pax LZ cold; 2 nd Lift PZ0932 LZ0939 LZ cold; D-1-52 CA complete 0939H
23	0934	26 th Engr A-26 th vic BT113428 at 0739H fd lx Mx79 dug into middle of road. Blown in place; road is passible.
24	0930	198 th LRP Rosie vic BS459895 at 0930H lx man was bitten by a snake; he was dusted off; the team will be extracted.
25	0945	Amcal MID Reference Journal #76 1 June 68, Time of meeting will be 126900H. The coord remain unchanged at 300 m Southwest of BT435045. One VC Main Force Company was located at vic BT408024 Ku Sanh (V) as of 1900H 31 May 68. Their mission is to rocket Chu Lai Base soon. Co: Do-Dac-Tuy, Weapons: 1 81mm mtr, several rocket launchers (type unk) and adequate indiv wpns. (CI comment: Source believes this unit is still at the above coordinates.)
26	0950	11 th B-3-1 vic BS806445 at 0945H detained 2 VC's evading; will evac to Bronco
27	0955	11 th C-3-1 vic BS766461 at 0945H eng'd 1x VC evading; Res: 1 VC KIA
28	1007	11 th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS559809 at 0957H engd 1 VC evading; Res: 1 VC KIA
29	1012	11 th C-3-1 vic BS766464 at 1005H detained 3 VC's evading; will evac to Bronco
30	1035	9 th Engr, D-9 th vic BT126480 at 1030H VN trk hit mine in center of road; truck pulled off rd; rd filled and passible; no cas.
31	1058	196 th Rcn-3-2 vic BT038244 at 1000H obsvd 3 MAM 400 m N of their loc, moving north. 2 wore green uniforms w/wpns and web gear; 1x wore black PJ's, engd w/SA fire; Res: 1 VC KIA
32	1101	198 th vic BT239142 at 1045H; 2 nd 155 tube is at LZ Bowman
33	1131	198th vic BT258088 A-1-52 CA information; 1st Lift 1114H LZ was cold; however gunships received S.A fire 700 m away from LZ; 2nd Lift 1132H LZ cold; complete

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 2Jun 68	2400 2Jun 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
34	1135	11 th C-3-1 vic BT793474 at 1115H engd 2 VC evading; Res: 2 VC KIA
35	1145	11 th C-3-1 vic BS785473 at 1130H engd 1 VC evading; Res: 1 VC KIA
36	1150	11 th C-3-1 vic BS793474 at 1130H engd 1 VC evading; Res: 1 VC KIA
37	1210	11 th C-3-1 vic AT964203 1145H obsvd 9 NVA in green uniforms w/packs and wpns standing out in the open, called in Arty; Res: 1 NVA KIA
38	1224	196 th HQ-3-21 vic BT052253 at 1210H rec'd 2 x rds 60 mm mtr, 2 WHA (M)
39	1231	11 th C-3-1 vic BS797462 at 1223H eng'd 1 x VC in a hole; Res: 1 VC KIA; also 1 US WHA (M) fm frag when grenade was thrown in hole
40	1255	196 th LRP Wells Fargo vic AT930330 at 1230H IRP was inserted at 1230H
41	1213	198 th D-1046 vic BT369118 at 1156 rec'd 30 rds of SA fire fm 800 m W, firing arty on suspected enemy loc (BT361118); net cs.
42	1341	11 th C-3-1 vic BS798462 at 1300 detained 1 VCS evading; evac to LZ Bronco
43	1200	198 th C-1-52 airmove to BT262103H C-1-52 1 st PZ 1004 – LZ 1012; 2 nd PZ 1215 – LZ 1245 D-1-52 1 st PZ 0915 – LZ 0927; 2 nd PZ 0930 – LZ 0938; 3 rd PZ 0948 – LZ 0959 A-1-52 1 st PZ 1104 – LZ 1115; 2 nd PZ 1125 – LZ 1134; 3 rd -- LZ 1150 B-1-52 1 st PZ 1141 – LZ 1150; 2 nd 1200 – LZ 1207; 3 rd 1215 – LZ 1224
44	1255	196 th D-1-20 vic BT082390 at 1245H rec'd 15 rds of SA fir and 3 rds of M 79 fm 300 m S, returned fire and firing stopped; neg cas
45	1405	A-4-21 vic BS875232 at 1345H engd 2 VC evading; Res: 2 VC KIA, have scrambled gunships, obsvd approx. 20 VC in area
46	1430	11 th C-3-1 vic BS793474 at 1405H blew bnkr w/5 VC inside; Res: 5 VC KIA
47	1200	198 th C-1-14 vic BT262103 2 tubes of 105 closed FSB at BT262103 at 1200H, 1235H fur tubes are at FSB at this time which completes arty move
48	1455	11 th C-4-21 vic BS770343 at 0910H fd salt caches, 30' x 8'x 4' 25' x 8' x 5'. Both caches are full, will evac (15 tons of salt)
49	1456	11 th C-4-21 vic BS775336 at 1430 fd 500# rice; 10 blk PJ's; will evac rice and PJ's
50	1500	PSE CPT Ellis vic BT237400 at 1101H – two 155's were moved fm LZ Ross to LZ Bowman, the first tube arrived at 0820H; the second at 1101H
51	1555	196 th LRP Wells Fargo vic AT931313 at 1425H obsvd 8 NVA putting some equipment in a hole at above coord; called arty in and NVA cont to put equipment in hold; sent FAC in area. FAC fired rockets and think they got a secondary explosion, FAC had to leave area because of weather. They are firing arty again
52	1518	1/1 F-8 th C-1-1 vic BT166260 at 1430H fd a hut 10' x 10' x 6' – hut was filled w/rice, area was BT, while setting of BT destroyed hut and rice, estimated between 8 and 12 tons of rice
53	1538	11 th Ren-3-1 vic BS723436 at 1530H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to Bronco
54	1555	196 th C-3-21 vic BT055214 at 1425H rec'd 2 mtr rds (cal unk) --1440: rec'd 2 more mtr rds; 1535H: A/S went in; 1545H Acft putting in AS rec'd AW fire from 500 m North of BT055214 will put in another AS, 1615 2d A/S complete: Res: 1 sec expl – FAC saw 1 bdy in air; 1 VC KBA
55	1600	198 th LRP Rosie at 1535H extracted at above time, will try to reinsert tonight or tomorrow
56	1605	196 th C-1-20 vic AT978316 at 1510H rec'd 6 rds of AW fire 300 m SE, obsv'd 1 VC in area, engd w/SA and M 72 LAW, checking area now
57	1611	196 th S-3 vic BT055470 at 1607 LZ Cacti cleared
58	1635	198 th D-5-46 vic BT447995 at 1615H elements resupply ship is down 4 WHO (E), ship secured by a plat of D-5-46, Helo's tail rotor hit a tree as it was going into LZ. WHA's were persons on the ground, Helo was one of the 198 th organic ships
59	1655	Tam Ky, Hau Duc, vic BT055055 at 1030H enemy 3 KIA, CIA 2x82mm Rds, 1xAK-47, 1xKC 147, friendly 1 WHA, above happened while RF patrol was returning to their OP INFORMATION
60	1655	Tam Ky, Hau Duc vic BT075056 at 1535H rec'd 2x rds of 60mm, direction of fire N to S 2xPF WHA INFORMATION
61	1700	I Field Force 173 rd Bde radio balloon 45' long; filled w/helium and carrying 3 PRC 25 radios broke loose and is presently aloft and heading north; if seen, units should try to shoot down and retrieve. Rpt if seen
62	1710	196 th C-3-21 vic BT055216 at 1415H obsvd 2 VC in green uniform evading frm hut, eng at 30 m; Res: 2 VC KIA
63	1725	11 th Aero Scts vic BS501799 at 1700H detained 1 VCS evading; evac to Dottie
64	1725	11th Aero Scts vic BS529778 at 1710H detained: 1 VCS evading; evac to Dottie; 1714 H detained 1 VC evading; evac to Dottie

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom Hour Date To Hour Date
0001 2 Jun 68 2400 2 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
65	1725	196 th Rcn 3-21 vic BT053250 at 1630H fd 2 satchel charges 20x Chicom HG 2x Bangalore torpedos, fd under the brush outside the vic of LZ Center. It appeared to have been there for a long time. All were destroyed
66	1754	196 th A-1-20 vic AT95830 at 1715H obsvd 3 VC w/wpns 600m fm their loc, engd V/SA; Res: 1 VC KIA w/AK-47, CIA SnE 3156071 dressed in brown shirt-black pants, VN woman said 1 WIA ran N w/wpn
67	1800	CLDC Condition Green effective 1800H
68	1720	DELAYED from 1Jun) 196 th , Request AO ext as follows: All territory E of 04 grid line – between 46 and 489 grid line – up to 196 th present bndry. Fm 021200 until 032400H. Reason: have control of Cacti. Passed to 1 st Mar Div by Mag. Approved by CG. Passed to 196 th and FSE.
69	1800	198 th , B-1-52, BT240075 rec'd fire fm 3 VC fm 200m NW. Ret'd fire; Res: 2 US WHA (e). Dust off complete at 1815H. 1 VC KIA, wearing blk PJ's. New AK-47 CIA. Also CIA 2 new mag w/new ammo, 1 US compass approx. 25028 yrs old. Ch to 1 US DOW and 1 WHA(E)
70	1910	11 th , 4-3, BS6188 at 1600H VN turned in fol: 29 HG, 6 rds 81mm, 2 rds 60mm, 1 claymore mine – complete, 1 3.5" rd, 1 lb TNTY, 144 M-16 rds, 4896 cal .30 rds, 336 M-1 carb rds, 4 M-79 rds, 104 cal .50 rds, 4 loaded AK-47 mag. Turned in by 45 VN. Paid 8,900 piasters for them.
71	1912	11 th , D-4-3, BS469835 at 1855H eng 4 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA; 2 HG and 2 canteens CIA.
72	1920	Tam Ky, CPT Beach, BT200195, Bn of VC at above coord. Will fire arty at loc. 1/1 notified
73	1930	11 th , C-3-1, 782469 at 1920H eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA
74	2000	196 th , LRP Wells Fargo at AT938320
75	1850	Tam Ky, at 1030H contact made with VC at BT055055. Res: 3 VC KIA; 2 rds 82mm, 1 AK-47, 1 KC – 147 CIA. 1 ARVN WHA. Ref #59.
76	1851	Tam Ky, BT075056 at 1530H rec'd 2 rds 60mm fm N. Res: 2 PF WHA. Ref #60.
77	1931	198 th , B&C-1-46, BT173113 at 1920H receiving incoming mtrs. Rec'd 25 rds 60mm. Arty fired on enemy loc: BT175098, BT161120. Res: 3 US WHA (e). Firing ceased at 1956H.
78	2145	CLDC, TOC, reported that the balloon w/the 173d Airborne Radio Relay had been obs and shot down. TWR rptd that the balloon was obs going down vic of the MAG 12 E-W runway. This was passed to Maj Oerding I FF at Ph. 238 off the EAC switch.
79	1902	DELAYED CPT Henderson, BS548798, 1 US lost S of LZ Max. Requesting a flare ship and sending a slick to look for him fm C-4-3. Flare ship dispatched.
80	1933	196, TOC, Req for F-8 Cav. Type mission: screening, blocking, VR. Time on Sta: 0800H. Duration: 2 hrs. A-4-31 on cmd freq. Work Area: AT9227, 9225, 9527, 9525. A-4-31 is nearest friendly (A-4-31 – 943248). Passed to 1/1 at 1945H.
81	2100	Americal MID, as of approx. 0800H, 2 Jun 68, the three star Bn, approx. 300 men, Cmdr unk, moved from Quang Ngai to loc BT422025 and BT408019. They are armed w/3 140mm rkts, 2 122mm rkts and 4 81mm mtr. They are also armed w/other C/S wpns not further identified. They are dressed in gray and yellow uniforms w/blk pants. They intend to rkt Chu Lai Base at rtk Ly Tin. Dist Hqs from 2 Jun to 4Jun. A guerrilla force tm, approx. 10 or more men, cmd by Hai Bo, consistently appeared in Long Phu I and Long Phu II. Their type of activity has been changed because of increased local PF Force ambushes during the past several nights. On this date they appeared at BT501042. They intend to mtr the 9 th Engr Bn, Chu Lai Base Area, on or about 2 Jun 68. The above info was received fm a CI informant who has provided reliable info in the past. Passed to 198, 9 Engr, CLDC.
82	2145	Americal OB, Lt Dukes, BS765534, D-3-1 on 10 Apr 68, at above coord, cptd a doc. Read-out mines and BT planted in poplar woods on Due Phong Village. Doc further stated "Anyone who enters this area risks his life". The hamlets making up the above villages are as follows: Van Ha (BS796511), Lam Truong (BS755536), Lam Ha (BS775530), Thach Thang (BS785505), Chau Me (BS750510).
83	2245	11 th , C-3-1, BS752436 at 2100H rec'd 2 rds 60mm. NCD. Fired arty on BS780460.
84	2400	OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Burlington Trail, the remaining elements of 1-52 Inf (B-), (C Co w/Hq and Recon) moving to Tam Ky closing at 0809H. D-1-52 CA to vic BT262103 was cold LZ at 0939H and then C was inserted to establish a new FSB. C-1-14 Arty was lifted into the LZ closing at 1235H. A-1-52 CA to vic BT272083 closing at 1132H w/B Co being inserted into the same LZ at 1224H. The two 155 how of C-3-16 Arty were moved from LZ Ross (BT027342), LZ Bowman (BT239142) closing at 1100. In the Due Pho AO contacts increased w/12 contacts reporting 15 VC KIA. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 6 WHA (e), 4WHA (m), 1 MHA, 5 NBW. 23 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA, 2 IW.
85	2400	Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date
0001 3 Jun 68

To

Hour Date
2400 3 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened
2	0434	198 th , CP-1-6, BT239142 at 0423H rec'd 4at 0423H rec'd 4 incoming 60mm mtr rds. NCD.
3	0607	CLDC, TOC, back to normal daylight cond at 0615.
4	0645	11, C-4-3, man fm Co who was rptd missing last night ret'd to his Co this AM in good condition. BN CO fd him at BS552810
5	2030	(Delayed fm 2 Jun) 2d ROK, BT008583, rec'd 27 82 mm and 2 B-40 rds. Brought in arty and gunships. 1 KMC WHA, 1 USMC WHA. 17 VC KIA, 4 IWC (ROK totals for day). 9 KIA, 20 WHA. 1 contact: rest BT and sniper fire.
6	0800	Tam Ky. Hau Duc vic BT075056 at 0210H rec'd 3x rds 60mm mtr; 0710H rec'd 1 rd 60mm mtr. INFORMATION
7	0805	Tam Ky PFC Rydell QT-46-T 030730 one-day operation, operating w/1-1Cav in 1625, 1925, 1623, 1923.
8	0820	11 th Aero Sets 4/3 vic BS459758 at 0807 detained 2 VCS evading, evac to Dottie.
9	0837	11 th SF Ha Thanh vic BS441754 at 0700H unit hit a mine field, unk # of Cas at this time. 4/3 is checking to get more information.
10	0915	196 th LRP Wells Fargo vic AT939317 at 0905H LRP Wells Fargo extracted.
11	0925	196 th C-1-20 vic 986313 at 0915H CC on resupply received AW fire, neg hits, C-6 obsvd 13 MAM moving N to S in same area; 3 had wpns, being engd by arty.
12	0936	Tam Ky PFC Rydell vic BT277200 at 0740H 36 th Bn had BT incident, unk type BT, Res 2 Civ KIA, 1 Civ WIA. INFORMATION
13	0953	196 th C-2-1 vic BT086403 at 0910H fd 1x BT 81mm mtr rd buried in ground w/pressure det device, off trail in rest area, no warning device or markers, blown in place.
14	1003	196 th F-8 th Request, screening mission and V vic BT0520 and BT0602 for 3-21. Time ASAP, Freq: Cmd Push 3-21, call sign Cedar Mountain 33, friendly loc: C-3-21 BT0520 A-3-21 BT0621, R-4-31 BT0321, en loc: Have seen some indiv around above coord evading F-8 Cav, maybe can pinpoint their loc. Passed to CPT Cronnin, 1/1 Cav. 1/1 recommend not using F-8 th , C3 said to disapprove request to use FAC or AO.
15	1010	196 th B-1-52 vic BT240075 at 0950H 1 18-yr old NVA walked into their CP accidentally, was carrying 4x82mm rds. Dressed in pith helmet web gear, green uniform.
16	1037	198 th C-1-6 vic BT210100 at 1030H fd grave, dug it up. Fd 1 NVA body in khaki unif w/documents; will evac documents.
17	1037	198 th C-1-6 vic BT210100 at 10035H receiving mtr fire, 6x60mm mtrs, res: 4 KHA, 11 WHA (E) contact broken at 1038H, arty firing at this time.
18	1037	39 th Engr B-39 th vic BS632815 at 0930H VN turned in following ammo: 5x60mm rds, 12xHG 2x40mm, 200 rds 30 cal, 1 1/2 lbs TNT, all were destroyed.
19	1051	196 th D-4-31 vic AT960218 at 1025H obsvd 2 VC 1 w/wpn & 1 w/machete, engd 100 m fm loc, Res: 1 VC KIA.
20	1100	11 th C-3-1 vic BS793456 at 1040H detained 2 VCS hiding in a hut, evac to Bronco. C-3-1 at 1040H vic BS785465 detained 1 VCS evading No ID, evac to Bronco.
21	1100	11 th B-4-21 vic BS833375 engd 2 VC in tunnel; res: 2x VC KIA, CIA 1x Thompson SMG, 1 M-16 rifle, 1115H engd 2 more VC, Res: 2 VC KIA 1x SMG CIA. Total: 4 VC KIA 2x smg CIA, 1 VC CIA, 1xM-16 CIA.
22	1120	196 th D-2-1 vic BT042416 at 1044H fd 2 2.12 gauge shot guns, hid in some rocks, in poor condition, no stocks, also fd 4x12 ga shells, will evac.
23	1125	196 th 3-21 vic BT1521 at 1120H CC helicopter received 2 bursts of 50 Cal while leaving LZ East, didn't rpt any hits; no action taken due to size of area.
24	1142	198 th 1-6 vic LZ -1-6 loc. Hit in engine, forced to land at LZ Bowman. 3 WHA fm C-1-6 onboard previously wounded by mtr fire. Have req other dust off to evac WHA. Requested CH-47 to extract dust off acft, gunships going to C-1-6 loc.
25	1216	196 th C-2-1 vic BT086404 at 1140H - fd 81mm mtr rd BT. Buried in ground with pressure det firing device. Blown in place, left crater 3'x2 1/2'.
26	1217	196 th B-x vic BT133217 at 1125H FM tripped BT; Res: 3 WHA (E).
27		11 th B-4-21 vic BS833375 at 1040H Ref Journal #21: Add: Ox rds 5.56 ammo, 6x3MG magazines (loaded), 144x.45 Cal rds. 3Xammo pouches 1xchicom HG, 2xM26HG
28	1245	9 th Engr Cpl Bellvic BT125482 at 1145H fd 1 mine in center of Rd, blown in rice paddy.
29	1245	E-1 Cav at 1215 vic BS555824 detained 2xVCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie.
30	1245	11 th D-4-3 vic BS457814 at 1137H hit a M14 mine, Res: 1 WHA (S)
31	1255	196th Rcn 4-31 vic BT038217 at 1255H fd 2x bouncing Betty mines buried in the ground. Det in place.
32	1340	1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT204236 at 1335H engd 1 MAM evading; Res: 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 3 Jun 68 2400 3 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	1342	196 th a-2-1 vic bt124471 at 1222h fd a 40 lb. mine on hwy #1; disarmed and destroyed.
34	1415	1/1 F-8 th Cav vic BT311352 at 1412H engd 1 MAM evading; Res: 1 VC KIA.
35	1435	196 th C-2-1 vic BT094402 at 1415H fd 1 BT 81mm mtr rd buried in the ground; blown in place.
36	1507	196 th Hq-3-21 vic BT052253 (LZ Center) recv'd 1 rd 82mm mtr NCD unk what direction mtr fired from.
37	1507	196 th C-1-20 vic AT989315 at 1452H receiving AW fire at this time, Res: 1 WHA, unit is firing arty at above loc. Arty was called and firing stopped; checking area now.
38	1535	196 th C-1-6 vic BT210103 at 1515H rec'd 9x mtr rds, calling arty & A/S now NCD.
39	1545	196 th Que Son Dist H at 1455H 1 st Bn 35 th NVA Regt is located at these coord BT099336, BT102347 and BT107341, strength 350 men, wpns 2x82mm mtrs, 4x60mm mtrs, unit will fire H&I fire on above loc.
40	1608	196 th CC-3-21 vic BT170210 at 1555H rec'd hvy AW fire from above coord, neg hits; continued mission.
41	1615	11 th Aero Scts vic BS540739 at 1610H engd 2 VC evading; 2 VC KIA
42	1620	196 th F-17 Cav vic BT106376 at 1115H fd a tunnel complex 5 ft. above ground / 5 ft. below ground / 3 ft. wide / 300 m long inside fd 1x81 mm mtr fd; tunnel complex was destroyed.
43	1628	196 th C-3-21 vic BT047213 at 1400 obsvd 1 MAM evading into a hole, engd; Res: 1 VC KIA.
44		11 th D-4-3 Reference Journal #30: a. Staggered column; b. slow; c. 20mm Flak jackets; e. none; f. none, g. neg; h. neg
45	1630	CLDC Alert condition Green effective 1800H.
46	1647	196 th C-1-20 vic AT989351 at 1600H while checking area after arty was called; obs 1 VC evading S, engaged w/SA; Res: 1 VC KIA, black PJ's & khaki shirt, web gear, canteen, & pack (all US) pistol belt NVA. 1xbolt action rifle CIA, SN281321.
47	1600	196 th A-1-20 vic AT968323 at 1548H obsvd 10VC 1600 to 1700 m N of their loc with packs & wpns dressed in black PJ's called in arty. 1608H CC-1-20 went up to check area obsvd 1 VC KIA by arty.
48	1705	196 th 4-31 request F-8 th Cav fm 0800 4 June to 1000H 4 June for a recon screening mission vic AT9525, AT9528, AT9125, AT9128, come up won 4-31 cmd freq and they will give him frndly loc.
49	1730	1/1 F-8 th vic BT295343 at 1730H obsvd 1 MAM evading; Res: 1 VC KIA
50	1742	196 th D-3-21 vic BT135230 at 1710H receiving AW fire fm 100-450 m, 2-4 positions, closest was 100 m, farthest 450 m. Returned fire. Called arty, contact broken 1725H NCD.
51	1745	Tam Ky PFC Rydell vic BT075076 at 1725H / Hau Duc rec'd 5x82mm, 5x60mm INFORMATION
52	1745	1/1 F-8 th vic BT273283 at 1745H obsvd 1 MAM evading, engd; Res: 1 VC KIA
53	1750	26 th Engr vic BT259103 at 1200, 1500 and 1740H fd a BT HC inside FSB all 3 blown in place.
54	1755	1/1 F-8 th vic BT254273 at 1755H obsvd 1 MAM evading eng; Res: 1 VC KIA
55	1757	196 th CC-3-21 vic BT083227 at 1730H rec'd fxrds sniper fire; took no hits; NCD fired suppressing fire, w/MG-M-60 and 4.2 fire mission
56	1816	1/1 F-8 th vic BT257374 at 1915H engd 1 VC; Res: 1 VC KIA
57	1920	11 th , 4-3, BS6188 at 1700H, VIP Program: 9 HG, 2 60mm WP rds, 200 5.56mm rds, 4.666 cal .30 rds, 408 M1 carb rds, 200 rds mixed SA ammo. 75 cal. 50 rds, 2 10 5mm dud, 2 loaded AK-47 mag; 39 informers. 5,000 P paid.
58	1455	DELAYED 11, TOC, Request for AO ext 040600 – 041900 fm BS6345 – 6350 – 6850 – 7145. Reason: POW says VC have a US POW in that area. Will CA into area and then extract. Approved by CG and passed to 11 th Bde and FSE.
59	1517	DELAYED 196 th , AO request. Time 040600 to 050600 for 3-21 Inf, BT148225 S along 17 grid lines to AO bndry at BT170214. Justification: will maneuver in are w/D Co. Passed to 1/1 Cav. Approved by 1/1 Cav at 1550H Approved by CG. Passed approval to 1/1 and FSE.
60	1830	198 th , C-1-6, BT210100 at 1724H have 2 men missing. D-1-6 is searching area for them at this time. C-1-6 also looking for these men. 1855: sending ptl to where men were last seen at dust off PZ fm mtr atk. Helo up looking for them. Fd men at LZ. Eng 4 VC in open. Ptl (3 rd plt D-1-6) returning to NDP.
61	1835	11 th , Aero Scouts 4-3, BS537733 at 1735H eng 4 VC w/web gear. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 VC WIA, CIA; 2 VC CIA. Web gear CIA
62	1917	196 th , D-2-1, BT051414 at 1755H rec'd 12 rds SA fire. Ret'd fire w/unk res. NCD.
63	1917	196 th , D-3-21, BT135230 at 1710H rec'd AW fire fm 4 different loc 100-400 m SE. Ret'd fire and called arty w/unk res. NCD.
64	1921	11 th , D-4-21, BS834288 at 1855H while moving to amb pos rec'd AW fire. Res: 2 WHA (e). Req gunships.
65	1930	G3 Plans, Maj Krebs, passed to 198 th that a unit move may take place affecting the Burlington Trail AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 4 Jun 68

2400 4 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0001	26 Engr, 432087 OP obs VC elements moving toward Hwy #1. At 0110H obs that personnel were armed. At 0126H Fat City rec'd SA fire. At 0133H ret'd fire w/Quad 50.
3	0015	1 st USMC, Lt. Graham, AT8428 at 032255H 1 st Mar Div recon insert Cayenne rec'd hvy grd atk. As of 0015H 13 of the 15 men in the tm are known dead. The other 2 are badly wounded. One is adjusting spooky. 1 st Mar Div is making ready to dispatch reaction Co from 3-5Mar. Passed to the 196 th Bde.
4	0220	1 st CAG, CAP 131, BS612952 at 0220H rec'd 30-40 rds AW fire. Ret'd fire19; will check area in the morning.
5	0250	26 Engr, BT426089 at 032345H rptd 15 pers moving through their pos. 10 min later 15 more, moving E. 20 min later 7 more, carrying SA and some larger wpns. Requested illum, worked the area over w/Quad 50 fm 430090 to a433084. Halted 50 cal and heard voiced, fired cal .50 on BT438084. Bunkers rec'd SA fire, cont'd to shoot .50 cal. OP rptd mvt back through pos and fired HE on BT419092 at 0205H and at 0225H requested gunships (neg because of bad weather). Neg friendly cas; will sweep area at 1 st light.
6	0543	CLDC, TOC at 0543H will rtn to Daylight working cond at 0615H.
7	0530	198 th B-5-46 at 0528 vic BT421047 receiving rounds, rounds outside perm, arty is firing on coord BT41760443, rec'd 12 rds 60mm NCD check area 0705, fd 7 Chicom HG & 2 blood trails
8	0713	198 th B-C-1046 vic BT183091 at 0705H checked area this morning, moved W-SW, fd 1 AK-47 #10083355 with new full magazine, 1 pr sandals.
9	0715	1 st CAC vic BS 5799 3 at 0450H moving to ambush site – spotted 1 VC, engd 1/neg res
10	0720	11 th Bde B-3-1 vic 0545H vic BS816452 at 0545H end 1 VC Res: 1 VC KIA
11	0725	198 th A-5-46 vic BS 678935 at 0725H received 2 rds SA fire, Res: 1 US WHA (M)
12	0755	Tam Ky PFC Rydell Hau Duc 032342H BT075056, Rec'd A/W fire from SA, two rd of 60mm and 82mm fired fm North to South NCD. Route #1 031800H vic BT264286, children fd 2x mines hidden in brush area, batteries were not w/mine, appeared to be hidden so they could be used on road. Box type, rewarded children w/400 P's
13	0815	198 th CPT Alexander vic BT360190 at 0800H FAC obsvd road had a crater in it, did not know whether road was passable or not; 0850H Road is passable to one way traffic will be open to two way traffic soon
14	0810	198 th H-17 Cav vic BS681933 at 0715H rec'd sniper fire from 250 m, Res: 1 WHA (M), returned fire with neg res.
15	0825	11 th B-31 vic BS800490 at 0800H tripped BT HG, Res 1 KHA 1 WHA(E), on line sweeping area about 10 meters apart, wearing no armor vest and villagers around
16	0830	198 th LRP Camel vic BS431985 at 0745H inserted at 0745H
17	0835	11 C-3-1 vic BS677475 at 0920H ; 1 st lift 0830H LZ Cold; 2 nd lift 0850H LZ Hot rcvd sniper fire; 3d lift 0905H LZ Cold; 4 th lift 0920 LZ Cold Complete
18	0840	196 th F-8 th Cav vic AT978277 at 0837H obsvd 2 MAM evading Res: 2 VC KIA
19	0845	Div Arty, Col Jones, CG approved move of 1 Quad 50 fm Hill 29 to Hill 54 effective today
20	0857	198 th LRP Camel & Winston Inserted 0745 (Camel) 0730 (Winston Camel at BS436977, Winston at BS4311985
21	0858	198 th B-1-52 vic BS244075 at 0845H B had an OP at above coord spot and eng 1 NVA, Res 1 NVA KIA, he was moving West to East had pith helmet, rain suit (poncho), green uniform, canteen, NVA web gear, Chicom rice dish, NVA ID Card and unit D-160 on ID card also had ammo pouch and new belt buckle
22	0900	196 th A-3-21 vic BS044235 at 0845H ele received 30 rds S/A & A/W fire 100 meters West of their loc. Returned fire, called Arty, firing stopped
23	0907	26 th Engr D-26 th vic BT114422 at 0845H sweep team recd 5-6 rds sniper fire fm the South, 1x truck hit, Neg dam, or Cas, Check area w/Neg res
24	0910	196 th F-8 th vic AT965265 at 0855H obsvd 3 VC w/wpns & engd, Res 3 VC KIA, F-8 th rptd receiving AW fire. Request another team to replace the one now on station. Passed to 1/1 Cav they will replace team
25	0927	196 th 2-1 Road sweep vic BT097413 at 0850H recd 5x rds sniper fire 300 m E of their loc. Rear truck took 1x hit. Fired 4.2 mtr mission on an area
26	1008	1 via BS442733 at 0953H obsd 196 th LRP Parliament vic BT131255 at 0955 H inserted at 0955H
27	1008	11 th Aero Scts, A/3 via BS442733 at 0953H obsvd 1 Camf sampan, reconned by fire, Res: 1VC KIA
28	1015	1/1 Cav request AO ext fm BT165260 W to BT140260 South to BT110240 and E to BT150240. Reason 1/1 made contact in the area and would like to pursue enemy, passed to 196 th at 1055H 196 th approved AO est, 1/1 st Cav informed
29	1020	Tam Ky ARVN operation starting 050500H Jun vic BT3430 – 3824 – 3422 – 1 day opn
30	1021	Tam Ky Hau Duc vic BT075056 at 0925 recd 2 rds 60mm mtr, NCD
31	1027	1/1 F-8 th vic BT156250 at 1020H engd 3 MAM evading Res: 3 VC KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 4 Jun 68	2400 4 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1030	11 th Aero Scts vic BS458798 at 1000H detained 1 VCS, No ID Card, had wallet and documents, will evac to Dottie.
33x	1036	198 th B-5-46 vic BT421047 at 0800H fd 1x CHICOM carbine type 53 #a5744, carbine had a M14 grenade launcher on it. Also CIA 1 M14 anti-tank grenade, 2x7 .62 crimped rds. 2x homemade grenades and first aid bandages and blood trails.
34	1045	11 th Bde LRP LUCKY STRIKE inset at vic BS697355
35	1045	26 th Engr D-Co 26 th vic BT088403 at 1030H fd 1x500 lb bomb, Loc 30m from South side of road, not BT or camf, blown in place.
36	1055	196 th C-2-1 vic BT073369 at 1022H rec'd 25 rds of AK-47 fire 800 m South of their loc – did not return fire because a OP is out between them and the location they recvd fire frm will go in and check area.
37	1100	CSIC Convoy from 23d S&T vic BT272268 at 1100H Marine Low Boy hit a mine, no one injured, then 5 ton truck attempted to go around and it hit mine, 3 civilians killed and 7 WHA road closed 1-2 hours
38	1100	CSIC vic BT287245 at 1050H ARVN 2 ½ ton hit mine. Res: 4 WHA (E), 9 th Engr repairing road now
39	1102	B-39 th Engr vic BT632818 at 0930H VN turned in following ammo: 1x105mm Rd, 1xClaymore, 1x60mm, 2 lbs TNT, 24x26HG, 1x30mm, 1800 rds 30 Cal, 800 M16 rds, all destroyed
40	1105	Quang Ngai SGT Billings Convoy leaving 1100 10 trucks Quang Ngai to Chu Lai to Tam Ky 1 Co RF
41	1110	11 th E Trp & Rcn 4-3 vic BS526776 at 1050H engd 1VC evading, Res: 1VC KIA
42	1115	11 th LRP Cindy extracted at 1055H vic BS796269
43	1020	196 th OP-3-21 vic BT090247 at 1007H obs 10 VC w/wpns 400-500 m moving W. Called Arty and sent gunships. 1022H gunships on station and are receiving fire and returning fire at this time. 1145H gunships extended in area, neg assessment, OP stated VC had 1xBAR 1 RPG, 1xMort Base plate, gunships rearming will go back and check area
44	1030	Div Avn at 1015H 176 th slick down at BT2000048 personnel, radios and wpns extracted. Personnel detector still in ship. Tail rotor failed was shot at and hit. Extent of dam: tail rotor wrapped around aircraft. Further info: aircraft had received hvy AW fire from area and now believe aircraft was shot down
45	1120	11 A-3-1 vic BS830435 at 1115H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1VC KIA, CIA 2 VCS
46	1128	1/1 F-8 th Cav vic BT158256 at 1130H engd 1 VC Res 1 V518767 det 2 VCSC KIA
47	1144	11 Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS515768 - BS
48	1154	11 C-3-1 vic BS659469 at 1140H fd 2 VC KIA by arty prep early this morning
49	1115	198 th S-2 APD mission had hvy readings along stream valley fm BT274065 to BT281055 along trail fm 258070 to 260060. Very hvy readings along river valley BT252042 NW along river to BT199060. Sniffer ship, gunships & chase ships received hvy AW fire from both sides of the river. The sniffer ship shot down at BT200048 Neg Cas reported.
50	1212	196 th B-2-1 vic BT045206 at 1145H detained 1xNVA walking down trail, east to West, wearing green uniform, had pack, 1xChicom HG, 1x82mm mortar sight, he told interpreter he had an AK47 hidden 400 meters fm where he was picked up; evac to Baldy
51	1215	9 th Engr vic BT272268 fd mine ES of road 30 lb 2/60mm war head, blown in place, crater 10x10x5
52	1300	39 th Engr C-39 th vic BS723575 at 0915H fd 1 rkt type project, 4 in. in dia in road blew in place, minor dam to road, road repaired
53	1321	196 th C-3-21 vic BT040213 at 0725H detained 1 VCS in a hut, in hut fd 1 US canteen & 1 NVA khaki uniform, evac to LZ center. Read out from PW. 17 th Co, 9 th Bn, 31 st Regt 2 nd NVA Div, he is a private, his job is a mortar man, he came to south VN in 1967, place where Regt is located, Thuoc Son Village Vic BT0723, Phuoc H BT0220, Nui Hoac 0722. His Co has 4x82mm mtrs, his Regt is going to attack LZ Center tonight w/14 Co, 1 Co will attack Nui Loc Son tonight, he does not know any details how the attack is to be conducted but says they have been planning the attack since February. There are 100 men in his Co, 520 men in his Bn. 3400 men in the Regt. Will evac to Baldy for further interrogation
54	1340	1/1 F-8 th Cav vic BT194253 at 041335H engd 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA
55	1350	1 st Mar Div Reference Journal #3 Latest information on Recon Team Cayanne, 8 KHA, 7 WHA, inserted small force this morning, extracted and no new force will be put in
56	1350	26 th Engr 2 nd plat B-26 th vic BT259103 at 1315H fd a BT Chicom HG w/pull release detonator, HG blown in place
57	1355	196 th A-2-1 vic BT131475 at 1120H fd a bamboo pressure helite type mine. It was lying in road, dug up & evaced. At the same loc blew a mtr rd in the ground.
58	1357	196 th F-17 th Cav vic BT089328 at 1320H obsd 1 VC 200m SE engd, res 1 VC KIA
59	1430	DTOC sent URI to 1/1 Cav

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 4 Jun 68 2400 4 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1445	39th Engr D-39th vic BT221170 at 1345H fd mine, 100 lbs, pressure release, on North side of rd, Blew in place, crater 14' wide 6' deep, area being checked for more devices
61	1453	11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS505784 at 1440H engd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA
62	1505	196 th Ren 3-21 move frm FSB Center to LZ East complete
63	1529	1/1 F-8 th Cav vic BT175240 at 1525H engd 1 VC evading Res 1 VC KIA
64	1510	11 th D-3-1 vic BS758541 at 1438H 1 US tripped BT HG 1 US WHA (E), frag wounds in arms and legs, sweeping walking, pace 8-10m apart, no body armor worn and no villagers around
65	1530	196 C-1-20 vic AT982293 at 1417H recd 1 rd sniper fire fm 800m SW, Res: 1 US WHA (E)
66	1546	1/1 F-8 th Cav vic BT182375 at 1545H engd 2 MAM evading, Res: 1 VC KIA
67	1550	LRP Winston vic BS418988 at 1530H fd an old VC company size base camp. It looked like it had not been used for about a month. 1 man is sick will be dusted off
68	1555	196 th A-4-31 vic AT960255 at 1430H obsvd 20 VC in open, moving W, 2 had packs, mixed uniforms, called Arty, Res 3 VC KIA by Arty
69	1556	196 th D-3-21 vic BT077276 at 1400H obsvd Arty fire mission. Res: 2 VC KIA by Arty
70	1607	11 th D-4-3 vic BS465794 at 1402H detained 1 VCS evading, No ID, evac to Dottie
71	1625	196 th A-1-20 vic AT967305 at 1500H detained 1 18 yr old male, as he ran fm a hootch & jumped in a hole, had a pistol belt & canteen (US) 1xM-16 cleaning kit, checking area now for wpn
72	1633	CLDC Alert condition Green effective 1800H
73	1645	11 th D-4-21 vic BS823329 at 1620H engd 2 VC, 1 had carbine, followed blood trail fd 1 VC WIA/CIA, Evac to Bronco
74	1700	S02 Tam Ky 9 th Engr vic 276259 at 1000H 2xmine pressure type hit by RF convoy, 4xRF KIA, 5xRF WHA, 2xVC civilians KIA, Marine Low-boy fm 9 th Engr hit mine going north force of expl blew truck on top of ARVN truck. 2 ½ ton dump truck trying to fill in crater hit another mine, highway is blocked and impassable at this time
75	1715	11 th D-4-3 vic BS459798 at 1230 AP mine detonated Res in 1 US WHA (E) fm frag wounds in leg
76	1718	Tam Ky PFC Rydell vic BT218167 at 1430H fd a 100 lb mine out in the open, blew in place left a crater 14' x 6', mine was not on road
77	1720	11 th 2d ARVN vic BS508736 at 1645H engd a VC sqd Res 2 VC KIA INFO ONLY
78	1720	11THc-3-1 VIC bs6654475 AT 1705H unit extracted fm above coord to LZ Lia
79	1735	196 th B-2-1 Readout on NVA: NAME: Vu Quong Huy / AGE: 22 / FROM: 17 th hvy wpns Co, 9 th Bn 31 st Regt 2d NVA Div / STATES: He was in hospital at Thon Man Hamlet Phuoc H (village) BT026127. There are 50 beds in hospital, 3 x doctors and 4 medics. He had malaria, he left hospital 1 day ago to rejoin his unit. He was contacted by radio telling him to travel by the road straight through until he got to Thon Hai hamlet in the Phuoc Son village BT11213, on the way he talked to some soldiers from the 8 th Bn, they said they were going to attack Nui Ngang at 2400H tonight, which is LZ Center. The NVA he talked t were procuring mortar ammo, they told him the plan of attack was to start mortaring at 2400H, the 13 th Recon Co would infiltrate while mortaring was taking place, and that 13 th Recon would adjust mortar fire. At 0100H would launch ground attack against LZ Center. The 12 th Anti-Aircraft Co would engage aircraft deployed to support the defense of the attack. Said also the 8 th Bn is located at BT063247 and that the 8 th Bn Hqs is located at BT034224, been there for about 3 weeks, he also says that about 16 days ago the 7 th BN was loc at BT0920.
80	1750	Quang Ngai ARVN exercise QT 43 GXD 050700 3 RF Co 932-934-424, 3 PF plat, BS6480 6474, 5674, 5880
81	1800	11 th LRP Lucky Strike BS703360 at 1755H LRP Lucky Strike extracted at 1755H
82	1813	198 th , A-5-46, BS7000975 at 1725H recd 10 rds of sniper fire. Retd fire; checking area at this time.
83	1815	D-29 Engr, BS218167 at 1430H fd 100 lb bomb in open field. Blown in place; left 14' x 6' crater.
84	1915	11 th , 4-3, BS618884 at 1800H VN turned in fol: 10 HG, 3 AP mines, 3 rds 60mm, 1 claymore, 1 3.5" rd, 1 lb TNT, 200 rds 5.56mm, 3382 .30 cal rds, 216 M1 carb rds, 1300 rds mixed SA ammo, 1 M-72 LAW, 15 M-79 rds, 2 105mm rds, 1 claymore detonator, 1 M-16 mag 42 informers; 5,700P paid.
85	1945	11 th , D-4-3, BS465794 at 1402H Ref Spot rpt on detainee. This indiv was being interrogated – all of a sudden the indiv died of unk causes. 11 th is requesting autopsy on indiv. Res: 1 VC KIA.
86	2045	198 th , B-1-46, BT182091 at 2017H on sweep around night logger perim eng 2VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. Males – 2 25-years old; no wpns, coming out of spider holes. On way back eng 2 more VC w/neg res.
87	2025	196 th , BT131265 at 2020H have regained contact w/LRP Parliament
88	2113	196 th , TOC, cancelling Firefly due to weather.
89	2125	196 th , TOC, request firefly mission at 052200H on inland waterway fm BT1652 to BT2837. If approved the briefing will be held at LZ Baldy at 052115H. Passed to Avn and approved.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From To

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 5 Jun 68 2400 5 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened
2	0610	CLDC, revert back to normal daylight conditions.
3	0618	198 th , B-1-52, BT254079 at 0610H spotted 2 VC w/.wpns. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA one AK-47 #EC8447, 3 Chicom HG, web gear and documents of unk type.
4.	0728	11 th TOC vic BS638780 at 0700H bypass at above coord partially blown, engr reporting at this time. Approx 100m N of above loc Culvert blown, it has been repaired.
5	0728	39 th Engr. C-39 th vic BS717596 recd 10 rds of sniper fire fm BS727597, returned 5 rds of SA fire continued mine sweep
6	0737	198 th vic BT365185 at 09737 FAC obs rocks piled across highway #1
7	0803	196 th TOC request F-8 th to run VR mission sometime today, area of VR is Hiep Duc valley, come up on 4-31 cmd freq. They will give the loc of friendly troops when they find out what time F-8 can run the mission
8	0843	11 th D-4-3 vic BS471761: 1 st lift LZ 0817H LZ Cold / 2 nd lift LZ 0825H LZ Cold / 3 rd lift LZ 0833H LZ Cold / 4 th lift LZ 0840H LZ Cold – COMPLETE
9	0845	11 th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS553777 at 0815H detained 1 VCS evading, CIA 2 VC ponchos, will evac VCS to LZ Dottie
10	0905	11 th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS460739 at 0825H detained 4 VC evading, evac to Dottie
11	0922	11 th E 1 st Cav vic BS747510 at 0845H APC hit mine, Res 3 US WHA (E), hvy dam to truck
12	0933	11 th E 1 st Cav vic BS503783 at 0920H track hit a M26 A1 AP mine Res: 1 WH (M) slight dam to track
13	0935	11 th D-4-21 vic BS864339 at 0920H detained 1 VCS Evac LZ Thunder
14	0948	LRP Camel vic BS4397 at 0930H fd some parts of a helicopter in vic of above grid. Passed info to Avn. They had an aircraft go down at BS4399 sometime ago and the parts the LRP team fd could be fm that aircraft
15		REFERENCE JOURNAL #7 Req for VR mission recon valley fm BT3701 W to BT1202, fm BT1907 SE to BT3101. This afternoon, 4/31 cmd push
16	0948	11 th D-4-3 vic BS477767 at 0935H engd 3 VC w/wpns in sampan. Res 3 VC KIA, sampan dest, wpns sank in river.
17	1016	11 th B-3-1 vic BS748438 at 1000H engd 1 VC evading. Res 1 VC KIA, also detained 1 VCS in same area
18	1018	9 th Engr C-9 th vic BT278259 at 50930H fd 1 concrete type mine, approx. 15 lbs w/.elec firing device. It was blown in place
19	1025	11 th C-3-1 vic BS758412 at 1015H engd 1 VC evading. Res 1 VC WIA/CIA, not dusted off, slightly wounded, will be taken to An LZ, released at 1030H as IC
20	1030	196 th Rcn-1-20 vic BT002371 at 0950H 2xmMAM walked up to S side of Tiber Base, fm NW said they wanted to Cho Hoi.
21	1028	198 th LRP Winston vic BS425990 LRP Tm was extracted at 1002H because 1 man was bitten by a bug and his arm was swollen
22	1030	198 th LRP Camel vic BS435975 at 100H 1xmember of team is sick, will call dust off for him
23	1035	11 th D-4-3 vic BS477768 at 1012H detained 4 VCS, no ID, 1 had documents, evac to Dottie
24	1045	11 th Aero Scts vic BS499776 at 1020H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to Dottie
25	1055	9 th Engr vic BT371182 at 0945H fd 25 piles of rocks in road in 2 rock piles fd 2 AP mines. Blown in place
26	1056	9 th Engr C-9 th vic BT172424 at 0920H VN Cav fd homemade explosive used w/tomato can blown in rice paddy
27	1056	9 th Engr vic BT108416 C-9 th at 0919H fd 1 105 rd about 100m off of rd. blown in place.
28	1058	198 th vic BT437040 individual det a mine while moving down a trail. Res 2 US WHA (E)
29	1109	1/1 F-8 th Cav vic BT177233 at 1102H engd 1 VC evading Res 1 VC KIA
30	1115	1/1 F-8 th Cav vic BT202431 at 1112H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA
31	1123	11 Rcn 4-3 vic BS482766H at 1050H detained 3 VCS hiding in a hole. In the hole they fd 2 khaki shirts, will evac to Dottie
32	1136	1/1 F-8 th Cav vic BT177233 at 1115H received sniper fire NCD, returned fire
33	1149	198 th Wolfpack -1-6 vic 243149 at 1109H engd 1 VCS evading, Res: 1 VCS WIA/Cia evac to 2 nd Surg
34	1149	198 th B-1-46 Vic BT191103 at 1110H engd 2 VC, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 Carbine CIA Sn#4553778 & 1 pistol
35	1153	39 th Engr B-39 th vic BS632815 at 0930H ammo turned in: 4x105mm rds, 1x17mm rd, 18x81mm rds, 12xHG, 1000x30 cal rds
36	1210	DTOC at 1210H passed URI to 1/1 Cav
37	1210	11 th D-4-21 vic BS881345 at 1145H engd 5 VCS evading. Res 1 VCS WIA/CIA, 4 VCS CIA
38	1310	196 th A-1-20 vic AT988323 at 1252H obsvd 1 VC moving SE engd w/SA at 150m, Res 1 VC KIA, CIA 1xpack w/od uniform, blue hat, US CS grenade, rice, hammock, poncho liner, VC Gas mask

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date

Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 5 Jun 68

2400 5 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
39	1316	11 th C-3-1 vic BS752408 at 1231H detained 1 VCS, VC Gas mask CIA & medical supplies
40	1415	1/1 F-8 th vic BT184263 at 1405H Aircraft shot down. Aircraft total loss, it is burning at this time. Res 2 WHA (E) 2 WHA (M), all WHA have been (E), hvy volume of 50 Cal fire.
41	1102	198 th 1-6 th Request for Aero Scouts Armd Recon. BT3702 W 1202, BT1907 SE to BT3101, Disapproved by Gen Young, passed to 198 th 1330H LTC Baxley said to have Aero Sct Cmdr rpt immediately fr mission with 198th
42	1440	11 th Rcn 4-21 vic BT913231 at 1433H engd 1 VC evading, 1 VC WIA CL, dusted off to Bronco, 1452H died, 1 VC KIA
43	1445	11 th Aero Scts vic BS542739 at 1430H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to Dottie
44	1457	Quang Ngai 2d ARVN vic BS616644 at 1500 1x WHA (E) fm grenade fragments INFO ONLY
45	1120	196th B-3-21 vic BT150207 at 1120H receiving S/A & AW fire & Rifle Gren or Hand Gren 1141H: receiving mtr fire, 1 plat KHA, 1 man seriously wounded 1 WHA (E) 1158H: gunships on station, they are drawing 50 Cal fire fm two positions. 50 Cal came fm BT1502 1207H: 1 more WHA (E) 1214H: Helix thinks he spotted man that was MHA, will see if they can get him out, MHA was KHA 1220H: Acft drawing 50 Cal fire 1221H: Helix 17 took a hit, neg cas 1225H: Dust off complete 1320H: air & Arty still going in 1335H: Confirmation of casualties: 1 KHA 2 WHA (E) 1355H: Contact broken 1340H 1530H: Unit started moving to objective, recd small arms fire & HG, Res 2 WHA (E) 1540H: Res at this time 3 KHA, 4 WHA (E) unit will pull back and put in another A/S 1610H: Contact broken 1650H: Reports a total of 5 NVA KIA, 1 RPD LMG CIA, 3 KHA, 4 WHA (E) 1725H: D-3-21 linked up w/B-3-21 they will night logger at that location and attempt to take objective in the morning, B-3-21 WT159206 D-3-21 BT148208
46	1229	1/1 C-1-1 vic BT177214 at 1210H recd AW & SA fire, gunships working area over. 1315H called for air strike. Arty being fired B Trp moving down to reinforce C Trp. C Trp moving. 1430H C-1-1 moving back into area of contact not receiving fire at this time 1608H final air strike 4 airstrikes 1723 grid C&B-1-1 moving in area some small arms & other type fire at 177233 F-8 th destroyed 1 50 Cal pcs with wpn.
47	1530	Quang Ngai Operational Information / Time: 050500 – 060500H / Location: BS610650, 653650, 680610, 680590,650580,610580, using 3/5 Bn 8 PF plat 2-36 RF Co
48	1537	Quant Ngai 2/4 ARVN at 1500H convoy fm Tam Ky to Quang Ngai departed 1500H will arrive 1700H Security: 1 19 BN, Number of BH: 19, Cargo: personnel, Marine LO was not informed
49	1540	QN, Major Smith, 4 th ARVN BN 5 th Regt will be extracted fm Lien Ket 27 today. Will be moving out soon
50	1610	Quang Ngai, the unit's operating in vic of Muscatine (3-4 Bn and APC troops) leaving operation. 1-4 ARVN are remaining.
51	1612	11 th A-4-21 vic BS878302 at 1550H detained 1 VC evading
52	1612	11 th C-4-21 vic BS775384 at 1555H detained 1 VCS, combat youth says he belongs to a VC carrying party
53	1620	Tam Ky PFC Rydell vic BT276280 at 1530H Operation June 5-1: Recd app 50xrds of SA fire, returned fire, sniper fire stopped
54	1630	11 th Aero Scts vic BS5274 at 1600H inserted infantry plat, inf engaged 2xNVA w/wpns, Res: 2 NVA KIA, CIA 1xM1 Sm#2362769, 1xSKS SN#6401, NVA had complete uniforms & web equip. 4-3 is using 3 slicks to move Co D into this area. Believe the 2 NVA were from the 48 th LF Bn. Using 1 platoon of D-4-3 but may use more. OH 23 shot down in area BS532744, 1 US WHA (E), As soon as OH 2 is extracted 1 platoon to D-4-3 will be extracted o D Co's loc
55	1641	CLDC Alert condition Green effective 1800H
56	1645	Quang Ngai INO 1045H BT288138 ARVN veh hit mine Res: 1 KHA, 1505H Opn QT 48, Tam Ky sector 2 PF WHA 4 VC KIA, 12 VCS detained, 2 IWC (1 carb, 1 rifle) 1545H Quang Tin SF Tien Phuoc BT084077 reoccupying outpost, Res: 10 VC KIA, 1 82mm mort CIA, 1 BAR CIA, 1 M1 rifle CIA, 2 Carb CIA, no frdly cas.
57	1650	39 th D-39 th Engr vic BT229169 at 1545H 3 rds sniper fire fm BT225169, did not return fire
58	1700	198 th A-1-6 vic BT189121 at 1435H fd: 69 IWC, 2 CS wpns / 23xSoviet 7.62 Car. X-44 / 2xFrench 7.5 LMG Complete / 3xBAR / 2xM1 Rifles / 7xM1 carbines / 8xThompson SMG / 6xFrench MMT 4T SMG / 1xNVA Type 50 SMG / 1xpssh 1 SMG M41 / 1xSMG US .45 Cal / 2xMosin Nagent Rifles / 1xFrench MAS 36 / 2xunk type .303 rifle / 1830H 12 more IW fd / 1840H 3 more IW
59	1704	196 th LRF Primo Cut vic AT908378 at 1600H Obsvd 5 VC enter brick hootch. 3 w/blk p's, 2 w/khakis, all 5 had rifles, 1 had pack. Called arty and hootch was destroyed. 1 secondary explosion

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date 0001 5 Jun 68	Hour Date 2400 5 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1712	11 th D-4-3 vic BS532744 at 1700H engd 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA
61	1715	196 th F-17 th vic BT1236 plat checked out report of NVA Bn located in above grid. Reports there are only a few civilians but no enemy in the area. Requests this be passed to Gen Young.
62	1730	198 th B-1-6 vic BT 175124H at 1722H saw 2 VN in blk PJ's moving fm East to North. They were told to halt, engd Res: 1 VC KIA w/web gear, 2 CHICOM HG, no documents
63	1730	196 th B-4-31 vic AT929197 at 1515H obsvd 1 VC in open moving East to West at 1500 m SW of position, called arty. Res 1 VC KIA
64	1748	26 th Engr A-26 th vic BT248149 at 1700H team dest 98 CHICOM HG's, 21 60mm rds, 3 57 RR rds, these were taken to LZ Jim & destroyed. Team was working w/1-52d Inf.
65	1755	1-1, C-1-1, 177214 at 1200H – 1600H res of contact, F-8 res: 2 NVA KIA; 1 cal .51 MG (#12315) CIA. C-1-1: 8 NVA KIA; 1 AK-47 CIA. Also CIA yellow flag w/hammer and cycle and picture of Ho Chi Minh. B-1-1: 4 NVA KIA. Airstrikes killed 3 NVA and dest 10 military struc. Total of 17 NVA KIA.
66	1807	11 th , D-4-3, BS527746 at 1800H eng 2 VC w/wpns. Res: 2 VC KIA. 1 AK-47 #1104071 CIA; 1 VCS det.
67	1845	11 th , R-4-3 at 1050H ref Journal entry #31. Det 3 VCS, but released 1; making total of t VCS det.
68	1855	11 th , B-4-31, AT938202 at 1830H eng 3 VC w/arty, 1000m Evading. 1 had wpn, all wearing black PJ's. Obs 1 VC KIA.
69	1914	B-39 Engr, fol turned in under VIP Program: 2x 175mm rds, 2x 60mm rds, 1x HG, 1x AP mine. All dest.
70	1930	11 th , HHC-4-3 BS782434 at 1705H ¼ ton veh w/4 US was ambushed by at least 4 VC. 1 had AW. Veh recd 20 hits; was towed t LZ Bronco. Neg WHA's.
71	1935	11 th , D-4-3 Inf, BS474747 at 1904H eng 2 VC w/packs – in khaki uniforms. Res: 1 VC WIA-CIA. 1M26 HG CIA.
72	1955	198 th , TOC, at 1947H LRP Camel extracted. 1 man sick; had chills and fever. (BS431977).
73	2230	11 th , 4-3, BS6118 at 1700H fol turned in under VIP: 27x HG, 1x AP mine, 2x 60mm rds, 2X claymores, ¼ lb TNT, 210x rds mixed SA ammo, 2X US frag HG, 4x Chicom HG, 14x M-79 rds. 50 rds AK-47 ammo (linked). Paid \$9450 FN.
73	2035	198 th , C-5-46, BS524915 at 2030H eng 4 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.
74	1800	DELAYED Tam Ky, TOC, ARVN Opn TD-32. 3/6 Bn 052330H BT2418, 2618, 2615, 2515. CPT Porter, Tam Ky, called back saying that AO ext should include portion into Americal AO ext BT2418, BT2618, BT2415, BT2615. 052330H – 062330H. Passed to and approved by 1/1 Cav and 198 th Bde. Passed to Tam Ky – Lt. Merill – 2051H; passed to FSE.
75	2120	198 th , Documents, Doc taken fm an enemy body by B-1-52, at BT2407 on 4Jun 68, indicate the man was a member of the 3 rd Co, 3 rd Bn, 1 st Regt.
76	2152	198 th , B-6-16, BT213103 at 2130H eng 4 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA. Web gear CIA and 1x AK-47. No docs.
77	2225	198 th , B-1-46, BT213103 at 2200H recd SA fire. Res: 3 WHA (E). Dust off called 2205H.
78	2230	1/1, Doc (F-8), BT177233, doc fd near Chicom Type 54 12.7mm hvy MG had the fol unit listed on it: C-3 GK31, 2 nd NVA Div.
79	2255	198 th , A-1-6 Ref Journal entry #58. Add to cache 99 Chicom HG, 21x 60mm rds. Cache fd in five holes around hut; hot camouflaged; some wpns in hut in poncho and the rest fd in holes covering a 50 meter area around hut. Hut 50 meters off trail; holes in civ of hut not camou.
80	2310	196 th , Firefly, 2200H02245H flown between BT 170520 and BT255400. Destroyed 16 sampans and 2 huts at BT195470. Recd cal. 50 fire fm vic BT1651.
81	2315	198 th , riverboat S, BT622015 at 2230H bunker 6 recd 4 to 6 HG and 1 gas grenade and SA fire. Neg cas or dam.
82	2345	198 th , D-5-646, BT 582002 at 2300H opened fire at indiv at BT582002. Checked are w/neg. res. Moved pos 100m S.
83	2355	198 th , 1-6, BT215103 at 2335H while on night move eng 2 VC to front. Fired illum; searched area and fd 1 PRC-25 in good cond. Radio on freq 32.45 (SN to follow). Passed freq. to RRU.
84	2400	OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/moderate contact reptd; in Opn Wheeler/Wallowa and Burlington Trail. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa at 1120H vic BT156214 B-3-21 came in contact w/unlk size dug-in force, unit recd SA/AW/.50 cal and mtr fire, ret'd fire w/arty, gunships and TAC Air. A 106RR was air moved fm the Bn Fire Base to the area of contact and effectively utilized. 7 air strikes were placed in support of the contact, B-3-21 was air moved to B Cos loc, linking up approx. 1720H. Contact was broken approx. 1720H, Res: 5 NVA KIA, 1 CSWC, 3 KHA, 7 WHA (E). In Opn, Burlington Trail C-1-1 Cav vic BT177214 eng an unk size force at 1210H and were in contact until approx. 1700H. Res: 17 NVA KIA, 1 IWC, 1 CSWC. During the contact F-8 Cav had a gunship shot down by .50 cal fire at 1405 vic BT184263, the A/C was total loss w/4 WHA (Minor). At 1435H A-1-6 vic BT189121 fd a wpns cache containing 72 IWC and 2 CSWC. In Opn Muscatine D-4-3 conducted a CA at 0840H to vic BS47175=61 w/A cold LZ and w/light contact reported. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 3 KHA, 17 WHA (Evac) 6 WHA (minor). 13 VC KIA, 32 NVA KIA, 80 IWC, 3 CSWC.
85	2400	Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 6 Jun 68	2400 6 Jun 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0026	198, 1-46, 0025H vic BS603918, bridge recd 1 RFG rd. 2 huts burning in village. Recd SA and AW fire.
3	0215	TAM, KY, HAU DUC, 0220H recd mtr and poss grd atk. Res: 5 VC KIA, 5 IWC, 2 US Advisors WHA (evac), 1 RF KHA, 4 RF WHA. Hit OP we had taken back, and one of the hamlets. Spooky on station.
4	0357	11, E-R-1 Cav, BS885288, 0345H APC on bridge 104 hit by 2 RPG rds, 2 rds 60mm and AW fire. Neg cas, no serious damage to track. At 0630H: APC was not hit by RPG or mort, they all passed overhead. WHA's stand now at 10 PF's. Advisor on ground at bridge 104, trying to find out what happened. 0745H: Dust off completed. Total now 22 PF WHA (Evac), 4 PF KHA; 4 VC KIA.
5	0420	11, C-6-11 Arty, BS872324, 0417H, receiving incoming mort. 4 rds inside perimeter. Res: 2 WHA (Evac). 0505H: Res: 25 rds 82mm mort which fell during atk. Firing ceased at 0430H. Radar picked up rds and counter-mortar was fired. 1 gun down due to sight damage. Suspect en loc BS858316.
6	0550	CLDC: Revert back to normal daylight conditions effective 0615H.
7	0715	198 th B-1-46 ref Journal #76 5 Jun 68, Change 1 AK-47 to M1 Ser #3660454
8	0725	11 th Bde C-0-11 vic BS872324 at 0417H one gun sight & gun position destroyed
9	0750	11 th A-4-21 vic BS885288 Reference Journal #4 found on sweep near bridge: 16x homemade HG's / 1x ½ lb satchel charge / 4x CHICOM HG / 1x 4'x2' Bangalore torpedoes, will destroy
10	0740	11 th CPT Holbrook vic BS885288 Reference Journal #4, total of bridge incident is frndly: 22 RF WHA, 5 RF KHA, Enemy 7 VC KIA, 5 VC WIA/CIA / CIA 1 AK50, also lost 1 LMG, 1x 60mm mtr
11	0757	1/1 B-4-3 1 st lift arrived 1/1 Cav 0745H; 2 nd lift 0803H; 3 rd lift complete 0820H lift complete 0820H.
12	0805	Tam Ky ARVN Request for blanket clearance to fire BT0409, 0404, 1009, 1004, 060900H for indefinite period.
13	0815	196 th is requesting permission to lift D/3-82d Arty fm LZ Colt to FSB East to spt 3—21 opn. Will be requesting the hooks through Avn channels to conduct this move if approved.
14	0818	11 th A-3-1 vic BS794495 at 0805H engd 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M1 rifle CIA Sn# 180114
15	0818	11 th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS532744 at 051800H while extracting downed acct recd hvy fire, gunships returned fire. Res: 4 VC KIA, 1 wpn CIA, 10 CHICOM HG CIA
16	0818	11 th C-4-3 vic BS550729 at 0750H detained 1 VCS, No ID
17	0820	198 th D-1-046 vic BT 396145 at 0815H 1 plat of D-1-46 closed hill 54.
18	0830	196 th FAC 3-21 vic BT168203 at 0820H FAC receiving 50 Cal fire while putting in A/S
19	0840	9 th Engr vic BT342204 culvert blown ETR 1000H will not hold convoy at this time.
20	0850	196 th C-1-20 vic BT028312 at 0830H CC-1-20 going in to resupply C-1-20 recd 6 to 8 rds fm SE, neg hits continue mission.
21	0855	Quang Ngai RF Co vic BS7373 at 051700H recd HG and small arms fire, RF evaded and left 9 IW behind, 4x carbines 4x M1 rifles 1 BAR
22	0859	11 th CPT Henderson request tracker Dog Team for 4-21. Want team to start at bridge #104, believe VC moved SW into a valley. Want it fm ASAP through the day and maybe tomorrow (6-7June). 0900H passed to tracker dog team. 0905H 11 th Bde chopper will pick them up at LRP Pad between 0930 & 1000H. 0916H cancelled.
23	0904	196 th D-3-21 vic BS150207 Ref Journal #45 5 Jun 68, CIA 1x LMG Sn #244904 and 1x SKS Sn #11345036.
24	0906	11 th Rcn 4-3 vic BS530769 at 0850H detained 2 VCS evading, fd a large amount of money on them, evac to Dottie
25	0916	11 th B-19 th vic BS783434 at 0845H VN truck hit mine, 4 VN KHA, 11 WHA, 11 were dusted off.
26	0935	CAG 1-2-5 CAP vic BT416123 at 0905H 1 VN brought 1 26 HG t their loc. Paid 400 piaster as reward INFORMATION.
27	1000	FSE reported that two rds fell at Tien Phuoc last night 1 was inside of the perimeter and 1 was outside NCD, two rds were 122mm rkts.
28	1015	26 th Engr D-26 th , vic BT200161 at 1000H fd a command detonate mine; it was blown in place. Left crater 6 x 12 feet. Road is impassable, ETR tomorrow.
29	1017	Quang Ngai CC4/3 vic BS524745 at 1000H chopper down; received 20 rds and was forced down. 11 th Bde took 20 rds sat down with D-4-3, losing oil pressure.
30	1025	196 th C-3-21 vic BT062197 at 0700H fd an enemy base camp, had 200 spider holes, some w/overhead covers. 1x large hole believed to be mess hall. It had 8 cooking pots in it. Also fd the following equip: 7x Chicom HG, 1x NVA Pack, 2x AK-47 ammo pouches, 6x AK magazines loaded, 50 AK 47 rds, 1x Khaki uniform, 1 green uniform, 9 blocks of C4, 1 RFG rd, some documents, all equip will be dest except documents which will be evac.
31	1026	198 th A-5-46 vic BT641058: CA 1 st PZ1003 LZ 1008 LZ Cold / 2 nd PZ1013 LZ 1018 LZ Cold / 3 rd PZ 1026 LZ 1031 LZ Cold – Complete 1031H
32	1040	198 th Aerial observer vic BT368068 at 0950H recd 40 rds of AW fire fm above coord, called arty resulting in 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date
0001 6 Jun 68

To

Hour Date
2400 6 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	0974	198 th B-1-6 vic BT200120 at 0915H rec'd AW fire fm BT202121, Res 1 KHA, returned fire W/SA and called art. 1015H KHA and 3 WHA, cannot get to the KHA nor evac the WHA because of hvy volume of A/A fire, A-1-6 maneuvering to spt 1052H Gunships arrived on station. WHA's have been evac, sending guns to 1/52
34	1015	198 th A-1-52 vic BT232072 at 1015H have engd unk (large) size force NVA/VC, rec'd S/A & hv A/W and RFG 2. 1030H 7 WHA (E) will evac as soon as a secured PZ is made. 1052H 1 KHA 16 WHA (E). Gunships have not arrived on station; are going to use guns fm 1/6 contact. 1135H Dustoff acct rec'd 2 hits, down at LZ Bowman – will return to Chu Lai.
35	1100	Americal MID (DI) NVA 135 th BAM moved to vic Hill 1362, BS357962 for military and political training. Their mission is to combine w/VC. Main Force units to attack Chu Lai and Ly Tin areas during June, 1968. Date and time unknown. Co: Nguyen Tai Toan, ZO: Chau Ngoc Xich. One VC Main Force Co is presently located at BT408024. Their mission is to move to vic BT429058 to rkt Chu Lai base. Date unk. Co: Le Lang, Wpns: 3 rocket launchers, 2 MG, 2 81mm mtrs and 3 auto rifles. NVA 18 th Regiment moved fm Tra Mu to a valley vic BS285960 for military and political training. Their mission is to attack Chu Lai during June 68. Date unknown. CO: Chi Linh, Weapons: 3 AA guns, rkt launchers and MG's (unk numbers), Uniforms: Gray
36	1102	DTOC sent URI to 1/1 Cav
37	1155	11 th C-4-3 vic BS535765 at 1140H detained 2 VCS, 1 male, 1 female, CIA 1 pistol belt, 2 canteens, 2 HG
38	1211	11 th D-4-3 vic BS524740 at 1159H engd detained 1 VCS, MAM w/frag wounds fm a HG thrown into a bnkr by above element.
39	1215	A-1-52 Ref Journal entry #34 Contact update: Unit still receiving fire. Enemy on high ground on N and S of valley. Airstrike has gone in. 1312: update on casualties is 7 WHA, 17 WHA
40	1225	26 th Engr D-26 th vic BT095409 at 1150H fd 1 mine 10" x 10" x 4", buried 3" below surface, gray in color, pressure type firing device, blown in place. Crater left 8' x 3'.
41	1235	196 th LRP Tareyton vic AT929329 inserted at 1230H
42	1245	ROKs vic BT084517 convoy hit mine 2 WHA (E) ROK
43	1245	196 th D-2-1 vic BT068463 at 1152H hit a BT. Res in 2 KHA, 8 WHA (E), mine was Bouncing Betty
44	1245	196 th B&D-3-21 vic BT150207 at 1235H evac 3 KHA fm 5 Jun, fd 3 NVA bodies
45	1250z	Tam Ky CPT Porter requesting slick for adv in Lien Ket 27. Checked with Avn, 47 slicks mission ready 47 slicks committed, called PFC Rydell at Tam Ky and informed him of this
46	1300	196 th A-2-1 vic BT095409 at 1209H fd a Rock type mine 10" x 10" x 4" pressure detonated blown in place, crater 6'x3'
47	1305	1 th Rcn-4-3 Reference Journal #24 detained 3 VCS instead of 2 VCS
48	1305	11 th D-4-3 vic BS524740 at 1245H detained 2 VCS evading
49	1337	39 th Engr D-39 th vic BT234174 at 1055H 5-ton truck hit a mine Res in 1 WHA (E), 2 VN WHA left crater 8' x 6', repaired hole, truck was destroyed
50	1337	39 th Engr D-39 th vic BS717596 at 1300H rec'd sniper fire fm BS718596, neg cas, con't mission
51	1337	39 th Engr D-39 th vic BT257188 at 1300H rec'd sniper fire fm BT256192, neg cas, con't mission
52	1303	196 th B&D-3-21 vic BT160207 at 1300H. In contact receiving AW fir and mortars / 1340H 2 US WHA (E) / 1410H 1 US WHA (E) / 1451H neg change putting in A/S, B is on obj, vic BT157206. D is still receiving fire / 1511H total 5 WHA (E) , 2 NVA KIA, 1XIMG CIA / 1615H 2 WHA (E) (Total 7 WHA (E) / 1620H airstrike complete / 1700H Broken setting up night logger
53	1437	196 th ROC , Blue Ghost request for tomorrow, 7 June, 1300H to 1500H, these blocks 0028, 9628,9626,0026,inside this large block recon and VR for A and D Co 4-31 Barnstorm request to go on Barnstorm command push from there go to Alpha push. Nearest frndly unit Alpha Co at 9827, passed to 1/1 Cav at 1445H
54	1448	11 C-4-21 vic BS830330 at 1420H engd 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. Evac to Bronco
55	1545	196 th FAC vic BT156215 at 0845H res of airstrike: 3 NVA KBA
56	1555	11 th D-3-1 vic BS701550 at 1545H hit Bouncing Betty mine Res in 2 WHA
57	1605	11 th E Trp vic BS538785 at 1525H APC hit mine resulting in 6 WHA 3 (E) 3 (M)
58	1605	11 th D-4-3 vic BS528745 at 1430H engd 3 VC hiding in bnkr Res 3 VC KIA, CIA docs and money
59	1609	39 th Engr vic BT258188 D Co at 1400H fd BT 155mm rd w/elec firing device. Removed firing device, Dest rd
60	1615	196 th F Trp vic BS086339 at 1530H fd a bell made fm a 250 lb bomb casing, near the bell was a sign which said "Americans rang bell VC come and slit your throat but no one came. Sign will be Evac
61	1627	196 th B-2-1 vic BT131202 lifted to East 1 st Lift 1655H complete 1725H
62	1632	196 th CO3-21 vic BT075220 at 1539H rec'd S/A fire, 30 rds, NCD

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date
0001 6 Jun 68

To

Hour Date
2400 6 Jun 68

63	1632	196 th LRP Parliament vic BT124268 at 1630H receiving fire, asking to be extracted, 196 th sending ships, CIA 1 wpn, 2 VC KIA extracted at 1650H
64	1721	39 th Engr C-9 th vic BS724571 at 1650H recd 10 rds sniper fire, did not return fire
65	1730	CLDC effective 1800H condition Green
66	1730	39 th Engr C-39 th vic BS724571 at 1710H rec'd 10 rds sniper fire, returned 30 rds, Neg Cas
67	1736	11 th A-4-21 vic BS909231 at 1715H tripped BT, unk type, res in 1 US WHA (M)
68	1737	198 th B-1-46 vic BT249080 / 1 st Lift PZ 1703 LZ 1741 / 2 nd lift PZ 1745 LZ 1752 / 3 rd lift PZ 1802 LZ 1805 / complete at 1805H
69	1810	1/1, C-1-1, BT190275 at 1805H a troop tank hit a 50 lb plastic mine and sustained hvy dam and will probably be declared a cbt loss. Mine made a crater 10' x 5'. There were 3 WHA (m)
70	0720	DELAYED Dio Han, 2 helicopters had engine trouble and were forced to land. One landed at Tam Ky and 1 landed at the POL dump. Neg cas.
71	1652	DELAYED 522738 at 1645H detained 1 VCS evading; evac to Dottie; no ID card
72	1715	11 th , D-3-1, BS701550 at 1545H Ref Journal entry #56. One WHA (E) died. Now should read 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E)
73	1725	AMCAL MID (CI), 8 th ARVN MID (Eval: G31830 At 0700H, 6 June 68, VC Co V-14 was loc vic BT368123, 369130, and 365139. Mission is to mtr Ba Bau and Ong Bo Bridges and lay mines on rte #1 fm Ba Bau Bridge to Ky Khuong (V) during period 6-8 June 68. CO: Thang, wpns 1 60mm mtr, 2 57mmRR, 5 MG and 5 B-40 rcts. One VC Bn est strength 300 men and 100 laborers, w/Code name 60I, is now loc vic BS409995, BT402008. Mission is to atk Chu Lai, Hill 76, and an unidentified PF Unit in Ky Sanh (V) during period 6-8 June 68. Notified CLDC, 198 th , FSE
74	1812	198 th , B-1-52, BT246077 at 1715H 1 US tripped BT. Res: 1 US WHA (E). Dustoff complete 1735.
75	1816	B-39 Engr, BS632815 at 1700H fol ammo turned in under VIP: 7 HG, 8 lb TNT, 1 lb C4. All dest.
76	1830	11 th , Lucky Strike BS702360, inserted at 1820.
77	1835	11 th , A-4-21, BS920226 at 1815H det 2 VCS. 1 age 13; set booby traps. 1 53 yrs old. Both pointed out by cbt youths.
78	1900	D-39 Engr, BT244180 at 1700H fd 1 HG in road during grading opn. Blew in place.
79	1910	198 th , D-1-6, plat completed move fm field loc to LAAM site at 1845H.
80	1910	(info) 2 nd ROM, BT0058 at 1900H USMC tank hit mine vic above loc. Res: 3 USMC WHA (E).
81	1922	198 th , A-1-52, BT232072 at 1015H Ref Journal entry #34. Total of 7 KHA and 22 WHA (E) as of 1922H.
82	1932	196 th , B&D-3-21, BT156206 at 1925H receiving mort fire. As of 1840H 2 WHA (E), 1 WHA (m).
83	1935	11 th , A-4-21, BS909230 at 1840H. res of tripped BT. Total res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E)
84	2045	11 th , 4-3, BS6188, fol turned in under VIP: 36 HG, 1 81mm rd, 8 60mm HE, 1 60mm WP, 3 claymores, ½ lb TNT, 262 rds 5.56 mm, 5040 M-1 rds, 184 rds carb, 550 rds mixed SA ammo, 9 M-79 rds, 7 loaded AK-47 mag, 1 loaded grease gun mag, 10 105mm duds, 3 175mm duds, 2 WP HG, 2 claymore generators, 18 rds .50 cal. All dest.
85	2048	11 th , C-4-21, amb moving to pos and eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Rec'd fire and withdrew. B5822 302 CIA 1 HG.
86	2053	196 th , B&D-3-21, BT156206, ref Journal entry #82. Rec'd a total of 15 rds 82mm mort.
87	2102	198 th , FAC, BT225079, at 1215H obs 6 NVA in Khaki uniforms. FAC eng. Res: 4 NVA KIA, A/S in conjunction w/contact of A-1-52.
88	2120	1 CAG, CAP 1-1-2, BT359159 at 1730H daytime amb eng 9 VC. Res: blood trails.
89	2135	Tam Ky, BS0197, at 2100H Hau Duc rec'd 28 rds 82mm. NCD.
90	0700	DELAYED 11 th BS885288 at 0345H further info on Bridge 104: track fm E-1-1 Cav went back to LZ Thunder after receiving initial fire, leaving RFs to defend bridge. RFs rec'd grd atk and mtr atk resulting in 26 RF's WHA, 5 RF's KHA, 5 VC KIA, 1 60mm mtr lost, 1 M-60 MG lost.
91	1840	DELAYED A-4-21 hit BT. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA (evac)- same as #83
92	2105	196 th , Flare Ship, BT188179 at 2105H rec'd cal .50 fire fm BT188179. Eng area w/4.2 mtr; fire ceased
93	2204	11 th , C-4-21, BS824353 at 2107H 3 rd plat rec'd SA fire. Ret'd fire; swept are. Res: 1 VC KIA .
94	2305	11 th , C-4-21, BS824303 at 2245H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Fd rice and foodstuff in area. Believe to be carrying party.
95	2300	196 th , CPT Friedman, BT085404 at 1825H trk hit mine. Res: 1 WHA (evac). Trk was in convoy between Ross and Baldy.
96	2115	196 th , Intsum, BT160207, Ref Journal entry #52. Delete 1 IMG CIA. Final cas fm contact: 1 US KHA, 12 US WHA (E).
97	2315	198 th , B-5-46, BS655961 at 2315H rec'd 1 satchel charge, inside perimeter near bunker - NCD. Obs 1 indiv outside perimeter. Eng w/neg res.
98	2317	198 th , Ref Journal entry #34. Total cas are 6 KHA 2 WHA (evac).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 7 Jun 68

2400 7 Jun 68

1	0001	Journal opened
2	0135	11 th , B-4-21, BS775418 at 0125H eng 4 VC in hut w/light on. Res: 1 VC KIA; 3 CIA
3	0410	198 th , 1-6, BT239142 at 0112 Dustoff called; comp at 0138 th . CPT Brennan, S3Air, got bitten by snake while asleep.
4	0302	198 th , C-1-46, BT229117 at 0300H under hvy mtr atk. Neg cas. Rec'd 40 rds 60mm mtr. Firing ceased 0312H. Neg cas. Putting fire on grid BT230110 (suspected mtr pos).
5	0310	CLDC, BT459052 at 0310H tracers and SA along with .50 cal at above coord. Hill 76 is rec mtrs and RR fire.
6	0550	CLDC, TOC, return to normal daylight conditions at 0615H.
7	0400	198 th H-17 th Cav vic BT439050 at 0310H 3 rd plat H Trp receiving Recoilless Rifle and Morts, 3 WHA (E), Requesting Gunships. Firing counter mortar at 445055 by B/1/14. Dustoff complete at 0335H. 1 sqd of A-1-46 is with H Trp element. One track hit by RR 2 guns from Aero Scts and 1 flare ship airborne at 0325H. Guns expended at approx. 0410H.
8	0655	11 th H-17 th Cav vic BT439050 at 0630H went out this AM approx 100 m, fd 1 VC KIA, 7 CHICOM HG, 6 AK-47 mag, 1 AK-47, also 9 expended 5.7mm RR rds, numerous dud CHICOM HG laying around in area, fd 4 dud CHICOM HG, 1 Live 57mm RR rd, US type
9	0730	9 th Engr A-9 th vic BT391162 at 0710H double culvert blown. Road impassable ETR 0930H 0907H Road passable.
10	0745	196 th B&D-3-21 vic BT160205 at 0620H rec'd 15x20 rds 82 mm. Firing counter mortar at BT145223, BT145225, BT151217, 1700 m NW. Dustoff called 0725H as of 0710H D Co has 3 KHA 10 WHA (E) B Co has 1 KHA 1 WHA (E)
11	0830	11 th a-4-21 vic BS911233 at 0815H detained 5 VCS, pointed out by combat youth.
12	0830	Tam Ky ARVN Opn: AT/51/T 070700 1 day, BT0404, BT0408, BT1106, BT1108, outside of AO-SF Opns – Tam Ky does not know if going on or not.
13	0850	198 th D-1-46 vic BT249080 CA 1 st PZ 0720 LZ 0730 LZ Cold 2 nd PZ 0745 LZ 0756 LZ Cold 3 rd PZ 0800 LZ 0810 LZ Cold 4 th LZ 0830 LZ Cold, Lift complete 0830H
14	0852	196 th C-1-20 vic BT057306 at 0750H rec'd 7-8 rds AW fire, 500-600 meters E of psn. Returned fire; 0758H Rec'd 10-15 rds AW fir4e; 0802H 1 US WHA (E).
15	0906	9 th Engr D Co vic BT100519 at 0815H fd 1 dud 60mm mort, W side of road, blown in rice paddy.
16	0910	196 th A-1-20 vic FSB Ryder at 0845H lift info: 1 st Lift LZ 0834H LZ Cold 2 nd Lift LZ 0841H LZ Col 3 rd Lift LZ 0858H LZ Cold 4 th Lift LZ 0906H LZ Cold, complete at 0906H
17	0910	196 th C-4-31 vic From Chu Lai to FSB West: 1 st Lift PZ 0733 LZ 0800 LZ Cold 2 nd Lift PZ 0806 LZ 0808 LZ Cold 3 rd Lift LZ 0847H, complete at 0900H
18	0910	196 th A-4-31 vic West to Chu Lai at 0845H 1 st Lift PZ 0825H 2 nd Lift PZ 0807H 3 rd Lift PZ 0849H 4 th Lift PZ 0902H, complete 0902H
19	0940	11 th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS517739 at 0935H detd 1 man evading, will evac to Dottie.
20	0940	1 CAG Cap 1-1-1 vic BT342190 at 0350H recd 2 B40 rkts in compound, NCD. Returned SA fire, 6 rds 60mm Illum, M79 fire, swept area at first light, fd 3x CHICOM HG, 2x Concussion HG, 1 Frag HG, fd blood trails, 1 VC KIA (E)
21	0950	FSE 3-16 now has 21x15 howitzers at A Trp 1 st Cav loc, BT189158, two came from Tien Phuoc, 1 from Hill 29 and 1 fm LZ Gator
22	0951	11 th D-4-3 vic BS536775 at 0945H a command detonated mine was exploded Res: 1 US WHA (E). Moving in line formation slowly 20-30 meters apart wearing flak jackets, and no villagers around area, rec'd frag wounds in the head.
23	1000	198 th H-17 th Cav vic BT455055 at 0830H fd 1 rifle scope 10" long in a wooden box, also 1x transistor radio, some military clothing, 10 rds AK-47 ammo, docs and papers, informed Sgt Bratucchi that scope should be turned into Intelligence contacts.
24	1000	196 th C-3-21 vic BT0882011 at 0915H obs 7 VC 150 m West of their location wearing black PJ's and Web gear, had wpns, engd w/SA fire, Res: 1 VC KIA 20 year olds, no wpn ID or docs, remained evaded West.
25	1000	196 th A3-21 vic BT053250 at 0910H sent out eight men to put up new barbed wire around perimeter, 1 US set off Bouncing Betty mine. Res: 2 US WHA (E), Dustoff comp: 0930H
26	1010	11 th D-3-1 vic BS712568 at 0945H engr unk # VC, 1 VC threw HG, Res: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA, captured 2 carbines, pistol belt w/CHICOM HG's.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 7 Jun 68

Hour

2400 7 Jun 68

27	1025	196th A-1-20 vic AT967217 at 0835H during 1st, neg cas or dam, cont'd mission
28	1026	39th Engr vic BS632815 at 0915H ammo turned in by VN: 1x 175 mm rd; 13x 105mm rds; 3x 4.2 rds; 2x 60mm rds; 3x 81mm rds; 1x 57mm rd; 1x 40 mm rd; 16x M26 HG 13 lbs TNT/ All destroyed
29	1027	39th Engr D Co vic BT262189 at 0920H fd 1 60mm rd N side of road, pressure release type, reported by VN. Removed fm road and dest.
30	1028	11th D-4-3 vic BS528745 at 1000H fd tunnel w/5 M1 rifles, 1x BAR, 11x empty BAR mag, 1 typewriter, 1 speaker system, 18x rds 45 cal pistol, tunnel to be destroyed, also detained 1 VCS
31	1029	11th D-4-21 vic BS899315 at 1015H detained 2 VCS. Man evading in boat.
32	1038	11th CC-4-21 vic BS898273 at 10390H engd 2 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA
33	1058	196th B-1-2- vic 076205 3d and final lift completed at 1055H
34	0900	196th D-3-21 vic BT160205 at 0830H ele of D-3-21 pinned down by S/A fire and AW fire. Airstrike requested. 1020H BT157223 obsvd 1 AW position; BT164204 obsvd small trench w/spider holes; putting in airstrikes, will sweep area after air goes in; receiving no fire at this time. 1025H Acft receiving ground fire fm hill 406 1025H broke contact; will sweep area.
35	1115	11th D-3-1 vic BS712568 at 1105H engd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 K44 CIA, 2 CHICOM HG CIA, 1 pistol belt CIA, Sn# of K44 – A51530.
36	1130	Tam Ky 39th Engr vic BT262189 at 0920H fd mine, 60mm mortar type, destroyed in place, NCD
37	1130	196th C-1-20 vic BT05706 at 1110H Ref Journal #14, rec'd small arms fire resulting in 1 WHA (E); now firing arty at BT044290, will check area.
38	1133	11th Reference Journal #30 M-1 Sn#s 9166,5686676,5585435,5679759, 4208603, BAR Sn# 840543, on stocks of M-1's were marked 90. A POW captured on 4 or 5 June stated he was from the 90th Bn.
39	1135	196th C-4-3 vic BS511814 at 1108H detained 1 female VCS, National Police claims she is a VC; will interrogate in field.
40	1143	196th C-3-21 vic BT075206 at 1115H obsvd 1 NVA, green uniform w/wpn, moving E to W, engd w/SA, Res: 1 SKS CIA Sn# 46845, checking area for body.
41	1148	11th C-4-3 vic BS511814 at 1130H detained 1 VCS, Nat'l Police claim him to be a VC Tax Collector.
	1210	196th Gunships B-1-20 vic 0522 at 1130H on last lift received SA fire. Gunships engd, Res: 3 VC KIA in green uniforms.
43	1225	D-4-31 vic LZ West at 1220H move complete 1220H to LZ West.
44	1230	11th D-3-1 vic BS712568 at 1227H detained 9 VCS, evac to Bronco.
45	1235	11th D-4-21 vic BS921280 at 1145H fd a body floating in the surf. 1 VC KIA results of H&I fire.
46	1239	1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT202471 at 1240H end 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
47	1240	11th D-4-3 vic BS531753 at 1140H fd a camouflage hole w/5x 21 lb satchel charges, blasting caps, 250 lbs of loose explosives, 3x rolls of demo cord, 2x empty sacks.
48	1245	1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT199477 at 1245H engd 1 MAM evading, Res: 1 VC KIA.
49	1250	1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT202479 at 1250H engd 1 MAM evading, Res: 1 VC KIA.
50	1323	196th B-1-20 vic BT086217 at 1300H element rec'd 20-30 rd AW fire fm 250m North of loc. Arty called; firing ceased NCD.
51	1328	196th B-4-31 vic AT990270 at 1223H move complete 1223H.
52	1343	198th A&C-5-46 vic Hill 54: 1/A-5-46 1st PZ 0927 LZ 1015 2nd PZ 0916 LZ 0931 1/C5-46 1st PZ 0949 LZ 1004 2nd PZ 1005 LZ 1020, complete 1020H
53	1350	11th Aero Scts 4/3 BS706814 at 1340H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to Dottie.
54	1351	196th at 1350H LRP Tareyton arrived at FSB Ryder, will be taken to LZ Baldy as aircraft becomes available.
55	1355	Tam Ky PFC Rydell vic BT218196 at 0630H PRU contact (PRU-Provin Recon Unit) – 3x VC IIA; 1x L-44 CIA; 1x Bayonet US type, Neg frndly loses.
56	1359	198th E-1-52 vic BT275105 engd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA.
57	1359	198th B-1-46 vic BT234072 at 1215H 2 VC in blk PJ's approached B Co from W. 1 had full M16 magazine other had 30x rds 30 cal ammo engd: Res: 2 VC KIA
58	1400	198th C-1-46 vic BT225091 at 1230H obsvd 7 VC, 4 w/wpns, all w/packs, engd w/SA at 400m, VC evaded to North, Neg Res.
59	1407	198th AO-1-14th vic BT207075 at 1100H arty firing on bnkr, AO confirmed, 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date
0001 7 Jun 68

To

Hour Date
2400 7 Jun 68

60	1415	11th Rcn-3-1 vic BS803429 at 1410H detained 1 VCS evading to bnkr, evac to Bronco.
61	1425	Tam Ky D-39th Engr vic BT218167 at 1340H mine sweep received SA fire from unk size unit fm both sides. NCD and unk enemy assessment, continued mission.
62	1435	11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS773454 at 1415H detained 6 VCS evading, evac to Dottie.
63	1440	Quang Ngai, PF Co 716 vic BS724570 at 1045H while on clearing mission engaged enemy, friendly 1 WHA, lost 2 carbines; enemy 10 VC KIA, CIA 2 carbines, 2 MG, 1 AR 15, 1 BAR.
64	1440	Quang Ngai RF Co 725 at 1330 vic BT222171 engaged unk size enemy force Res in 2 WHA, 1 WHA, 1 MHA. At Ky Thinh at same place and time 1x provincial Recon Plat engaged enemy, 2 VC KIA, 1 Russian Rifle 1x M1 CIA. INFO ONLY.
65	1450z	DTOC passed URI to 1/1 Cav.
66	1305	39 th Engr vic BT258188 at 1040H 2 culverts blown – left crater in road 12' wide x 6' deep. Road temporarily passable, will make final repairs at later date. BT256188: 3 culverts blown, road impassable. BT255186: 2 culverts blown, road impassable. 1540H road still impassable – mine sweep cont.
67	1512	196 th D-3-21 vic BT163203 at 1400H reached top of hill 405, which is objective; did not receive any fire.
68	1515	26 th Engr D-36 th vic BT201161 at 1500H fd one mine on top of another on S of road. Top was pressure detonated – bamboo type w/explosive wrapped in plastic. On bottom was US AT USM1 type mine; removed top portion and removed bottom mine.
69	1517	11 th C-4-3 vic BS486814 at 1501H detained 3 VCS, evac to Dottie, National Police say they are VC.
70	1524	1/1 Cav F-8 th Cav vic BT231475 at 1520H engd 1 MAM evading; res: 1 VC KIA.
71	1547	1/1 Cav F-8 th Cav vic BT230489 at 1550H engd 3 MAM evading; Res: 3 VC KIA
72	1610	196 th d-3-21 vic bs164202 at 1545h – as a result of contact dia: 1x ak-47 sn# 10062482; 1x SKS sn#11343595; 1x 12.7 AA gun; 1x M16, 1z RPD LMG #245426.
73	1630	11 th Aero Scts vic BS762852 at 1622H detained 2 VCS evading, evac to Dottie.
74	1639	FSE C-3-16 vic BT188177 at 0930H C-3-16(-) moved to BT188177, guns laid 1800H.
75	1645	11 th D-4-3 vic BS513731 at 1625H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to Dottie.
76	1650	CLDC condition Green effective 1800H.
77	1658	26 th Engr vic BT498068 at 1615H VN turned in 3.5 Rkt under VIP program.
78	1705	11 th Aero Scts vic BS495812 at 1700H detained 2 VCS evading, evac to Dottie.
79	1707	198 th C-1-46 vic BT225075 at 1530H engd 2 VC w/HG; Res: 2 US WHA (E). 1 VC KIA, 1 AK 47 CIA Sn#11078439.
80	1735	11 th vic BS885286 and 923225, at 1500H VIP Turn-in: 16x 30 cal link ammo; 2 – 81mm HE; 1x 60mm HE; 1x C/c 60mm rd; 2x M79 rds (duds); 1x VC Grenade; 1x WP rifle grenade; 960x piasters paid to 8 VN.
81	1800	196 th Request F-8 Cav B/4-3 for Rcn and screening, time: 080800H stay on station 2 hours, grids: 9928, 9926, 9526, 9528, B is nearest frdly trps.
82	1505	DELAYED 11 th , C-3-1 BT745455, det 3 VCS; 1 hiding in a haystack; 1 had bad ID card; 1 lied about age.
83	1721	DELAYED 19 th , LZ Center, 052250, recd 2 82mm mtr, NCD. Fire mission at above coord at this time. 1731H recd 10 more 82mm; firing counter mtr at BT041164 NCD. Fired on suspected enemy loc. Have not recd any more mtr as of 1750H.
84	1740	DELAYED 196 th C&C-1-20, 033297 at 1718H during resupply of C-1-20 both pilots were hit; 1 in leg and the other in arm. Both are in aid station; copter took .30 cal fire.
85	1810	11 th , D-4-21, BS921280 at 1145H – Ref Journal entry #45 – delete entire entry.
86	1810	11 th , B-19, BS768441, ¾ ton trk hit metal mine. Res: 2 KHA, 5 WHA. Truck dest; mine left crater 6' s 3'. Comd det mine.
87	1812	11 th , LRP Lucky Strike, BS703360, in contact; request immediate extraction. Tm in contact w/2 indiv w/carb. 1 VC KIA; other evaded after firing 20 rds at tm. Recd fire fm BS701359. Extracted at 1807H.
88	1813	Ref entry #26. SN for other carb: 346141.
89	1815	198 th , TOC, Req permission to move A&B-1-6 to Engr Field loc and A-1-1 loc for secure PZ. Units will move into 1/1 AO about 1200H; be lifted out at 1600H. Further req Americal notify 1/1 Cav.
90	1820	198 th , LRP Old Gold, BT347034 at 1745H inserted. Moving SE to AO to unk pos. Lt. Thomas – extended AO 2 km N.
91	1825	196 th , B-1-20, 092215 at 1745H recd 6-8 rds SA 600m E of loc. Retd fire; called arty. Checked area w/neg res.
92	1826	D-39 Engr, Ref Journal entry #66: culverts repaired; road is passable.
93	1900	Tam Ky, PFC Rydell, 080300H – 100300H: BT3121, BT2426, BT2123, BT2115, BT2117, BT1917, BT1915. 6 th Regt will work in extension. Passed to 196 th ; approved by 196 th . Passed and approved by 1/1 Cav. Passed approval to Tam Ky.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 8 Jun 68

2400 8 Jun 68

1	0001	Journal opened
2	0035	C-3-21, BT103213 at 072305H recd 2 to 3 bursts of AK-47 fire fm vic BT110210. Neg cas. OP fm C Co obs 5 indiv 300m to N; another OP to S obs 7 indiv 300m to N; another OP to S obs 7 indiv 300m to S. Indiv came within 15m on N side of perm and 50m on S side of perm. Eng the S people w/4.2 mtr vic BT110217. Res: 1 hut dest.
3	0405	CLDC, TOC, at 0250H Tower heard shots in SSV. Check showed that the sentry at the 176 pad had fired at an indiv on the pad who refused to halt when challenged 3 times. Indiv fled into bushes. 2 ppls are looking for him. Indiv not fd at 0600H. Guard spotted him around chopper.
4	0545	CLDC, TOC at 0545H will go back to normal daylight conditions effective 0615H.
5	072010	DELAYED Estimated 300 NVA at BT040086 and BT024067. Wpns include 1 82mm and 1 RR. A Co 72 nd Bn is located at BT140085 and BT145082. Mission is to attack Hau Duc tonight. Came from advisors counterpart at Hau Duc who got info from villagers.
6	0415	Quang Ngai PFC Lopez for 07 June, 24 VC KIA, 1 CSWC were taken at BS724570 to BS72158 by RF/PF company while on a road clearing detail. Co was ambushed.
7	06030	ROD 9 Co vic BT155573 at 0500H ROK plat ambushed by VC, lost radio contact 11 ROK WHA, 7 ROK KHA, enemy unk.
8	0715	1/1 A-1-1 vic BT188157 at 2040 7 June 68 Ref Journal Entry #98, 7 June, change to 3 USMC (E), 5 ARVAS (E) 1 A-1-1 (E)
9	0814	196 th C-1-20 vic BT055295 at 0759H recd 4 rds of M79 fire from 300 meters S of their location. Neg Cas, firing arty on enemy location at this time.
10	0823	Tam Ky 1-6 th Bn (ARVN) vic BT185170 at 072030H recd 20 rds 82 mm mortar fire 3x US WHA fm 3-16 arty or other supt units. (1 st Bn 6 th Regt), (Hau Duc) recd 12 rds of 82mm from N to S, there were manning an OP, NCD.
11	0855	196 th CC-1-20 vic BT104214 at 0820H recd 30 to 40 rds AK-47 sniper fire 300 meters from C-1-20 loc, took 1 hit, Neg Cas, acft still flyable.
12	0855	196 th F-8 Cav vic AT918270 at 0830H obsvd 30 VC wearing black PJ's, some w/wpns, packs, engd and VC evaded into spider holes. F-8 th working area over at this time. 0915H 5 V KIA, arty being fired in the area, CIA 1x pistol belt, 1x canteen and cup, 1 CHICOM HG.
13	0857	198 th C-3-16 arty vic BT183153 at 0730H 2x 155 were extracted from LZ Bowman to BT183153.
14	0857	11 th rcn 4-21 vic BT932245 at 0850H detained 1 VCS evading, false ID, evac to Thunder.
15	0901	26 th Engr vic ATO28344 A Co at 0800H fd mine, round 8" in diameter by 5" thick, 15 # expl blown in place. Left crater 4' x 3' deep; road is passable.
16	0918	B&D-3-21 vic BT161205 at 0900H fd 1x AK-47 Sn# 2017315, 1x LMG Sn# 55205, 1x M16 822072 also detained 1x NVA suspect in a spider hole.
17	0929	196 th F-8 th 4-31 vic AT948272 at 0908H engd 2 VC evading; Res: 2 VC KIA.
18	0930	196 th D-26 th Engr vic BT028344 at 0750H fd a mine in the road, CHICOM type 15 lbs of explosive, dest in place, left crater 3 feet deep, 4" in diameter.
19	0950	198 th Request AO extension for LRP Old Gold, 2 grid squares east. Passed to Maj Dorf, approved.
20	1003	11 th B-3-1 vic BS72420 at 0950H detained 2 VC suspects evading, evac to Bronco.
21	1007	196 th D-3-21 vic BT164202 at 0930H fd 1 NVA KBA; Res: 1 NVA KIA.
22	1025	11 th B-4-21 vic BS773365 at 1005H detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Thunder.
23	1025	11 th D-4-21 vic BS824334 at 1012H detained 5 VCS, evac to Thunder.
24	1030	196 th B-1-20 vic BT106214 at 0950H recd 10 to 15 rds of sniper fire fm 200 M NE of their location. Returned fire and checked area, fd 1 VC KIA, CIA 1x pistol belt, 1x French wpn, CIA MAS 36.
25	1035	11 th C-3-1 vic BS770450 at 1025H detained 1 VCS evading, evacd to LZ Bronco.
26	1043	11 th B-19 th Engr vic BS775445 at 0930H recd SA fire, returned fire; Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, CIA.
27	1043	11 th D-4-21 vic BS835235 at 1035H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Thunder.
28	1050	198 th Aero Scts vic BT197062 at 1040H acft shot down, acft is burning at this time, crew was extracted to Chu Lai, all four wounded minor. Acft which extracted crew recd fire but took no hits. 4 WHA (E).
29	1053	196 th B-4-31 vic BT104214 at 0820H recd 20 to 30 rds of sniper fire from 300-400m south of their loc, returned fire, unit checking are at this time.
30	1100	11 th B-3-1 vic BS779430 at 1050H detained 1 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Bronco.
31	1110	196 th TOC at 0830-0930 results of sniffer mission ran this morning. Max reading at BT180187, BT170179, BT118189, and BT111176.
32	1120	G3 to 198 th . 198 th informed by LTC Paxley to have all personnel and aircraft remain 3 km away from target area at all times. Also suggested that before they send aircraft in area, they discuss plan w/Gen. Young.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date
0001 8 Jun 68

To

Hour Date
2400 8 Jun 68

33	1130	196th C-1-20 vic BT053286 at 1056H obsvd 3 indiv, 1x w/wpn, engd w/M-60, sweep resulting in 1 VC KIA, 25 khaki shirts, black shirt.
34	1134	2d ARVN Div suspected VC Bn at following coord: BS585386, BS560395, no rating.
35	1135	1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT150354 at 1130H 1 VC evading; engd; Res: 1 VC KIA.
36	1100	198th TOC First ARC Light mission went into area boxed by BT190047, BT195060, BT208050, BT205045. TOT 080910H. FAC observed. Secondary explosion vic BT204053.
37	1136	11 th B-4-21 vic BS774353 at 1115H detained 1 VCS, evac to Dottie.
38	1203	196 C-3-21 vic BT115212 at 0915H obsvd 1 MAM evading SE, engd; Res: 1 VC KIA dressed in Green Uniform, no wpn, ID or equip.
39	1235	39 th Engr D-39 th vic BT236175 at 1040H vehicle hit a mine, left crater 2' x 1' in road, minor dam to vehicle.
40	1243	11 th B-3-1 vic BS826412 at 1215H 1 US WHA by S/A fire, wounded in right arm, very minor will not be dusted off.
41	1312	196 th 71 st Avn vic BT122214 at 1245H recd 10 rds of sniper fire fm above coord; neg hits. Continued mission.42
42	1325	11 th A-4-3 vic BS711887at 1325H fd a hootch w/1 pistol belt, 2 loaded M-1 carbine magazines, 1x M-26 HG, 1x Illum flare, detained 1 VCS (female); had 2 ID cards, 1 bow and arrow, evac to Dottie.
43	1340	Ref phonecon w/CPT Logan and MAJ Pifle III MAF COC. Mag has been sent to ITOC requesting approval of Burlington trail AO extension. Another message has been sent to Americal advising us of III MAF receipt of our request and the action they have taken. MAJ Pifle stated that we cannot expect written confirmation approving our request until 10June. However, as long as we have made coordination with Tam Ky and Tien Phuoc to operate in these areas, we are free to work in these areas without written confirmation.
44	1357	196 th Hq-3-21 vic BT033332 at 1100H 1 VN approached their gate and let some of their ele to 2 mine loc. 1 had already been removed and the other mine was destroyed unit paid VN 500 piasters for the info.
45	1405	196 th requests F-8 th Cav for a recon and blocking mission 0800 9 June vic AT9828, AT9826, AT9128, AT9125, nearest friendly will be B-4-31, come up on B-431 freq and they will give friendly loc.
46	1300	TOC to 11 th , 196 th . AG requested that units be notified that there will be an aircraft going to BN CPs of 3-21 st , 1-52, 1-6, 4-3, 2-1 for purpose of gathering info for preparation of letters of condolence for deaths that have occurred during past several days.
47	1410	196 th 4-31 vic AT939281 at 1355H recd 3 rds sniper fire, engd w/Neg Res, firing ceased.
48	1430	196 th 71 st Avn vic BT160203 at 1400H recd 8-10 rds A/W fire from 200m East of this loc; Neg hits, cont mission, called arty on en loc.
49	1437	11 th rcn 4-3 vic BS531750 at 1400H detained 5 VCS evading; will evac to LZ Dottie.
50	1500	2d ARVN at 070900 721 st RF Co re-occupied Ho To OP at BT077054; Res: 5 VC KIA, 1 BAR CIA, at 080455H; Hau Duc recd 10 rds of 82mm mtr, NCD.
51	0730	1 st Cag 136 CAP vic BS522927 at 0730H patrol detained VN male, ran from house to hedge row, village chief identified him as a hamlet Guerrilla, detained two more VCS, will send to Binh Son for questioning. 1130H BS545894 Patrol recd 5 rds M-1 carbine moved 15 meters recd 15 rds automatic carbine, returned fire; neg res.
52	1545	196 th VR Flight (AO) vic BT058295 at 1515H recd several rds AW fire, no hits, fired 2 WP rcts into area. Obsvd 20 individuals, 10 had packs and wpns. Firing arty to block, gunships dispatched.
53	1555	196 th B-1-20 vic BT115222 at 1455H obsvd 4 VC w/wpns 600 meters N of their location. Called Arty on them; Res: 1 VC KIA.
54	1615	G2 Weather Surface winds at Baldy, Chu Lai and Duc Pho variable greater than 25 knots and less than 40 knots in vicinity. Also thunder storms.
55	1619	11 th D-3-1 vic BS748575 at 1615H detained 1 VCS; had documents, will evac VCS and docs to Bronco.
56	1620	11 th B-3-1 vic BS815448 at 1604H engd 3 VC evading; Res: 20 VCS CIA, 1 VCS WIA/CIA.
57	1635	CLDC Alert Condition Green effective 1800H.
58	1639	11 th C-4-3 vic BS558826 at 1617H elm hit mine; Res: 3 US WHA, 2 evac, 1 minor.
59	1640	11 C-3-1 vic BS783454 at 1540H engd 1 VC; Res: 1 VC KIA.
60	1640	11 C-3-1 vic BS781452 at 1545H detained 1 VCS evading.
61	1650	196 th Aerial Observer vic BT058298 at 1515H recd fire, neg hits, obsvd 15 to 20 VC running in the area; some had wpns and packs, called arty in area; Res: unk because weather acft had to leave station.
62	1740	196 th NVA PW Readout: Name - NGUYEN VAN HONG - Capturing Unit; A C-3-21 on 8 June 68, at BT161204; source is a member of 3 rd Co 7 th Bn, 3 rd Regt 2 nd NVA Div, born in Nam Ha North Vietnam; infiltrated South arriving 10 days ago, 180 men were in infiltration group on which 5 were assigned to 3 rd Co. source was give SKS carbine upon assignment to Co. Source claims h was buried in shelter for 24 hours. His friend, he says, was killed by the same bomb that destroyed shelter. Source could not furnish any information in reference to his unit's location, casualties or strength; interrogation continues.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 8 Jun 68

2400 8 Jun 68

63	1757	11th D-4-3: 1st Lift PZ 1510 LZ 1520 2nd Lift PZ 1534 LZ 1540 3rd Lift PZ 1614 LZ 1627 4th Lift PZ LZ 1645H, complete at 1645H.
64	0930	DELAYED 196th, TOC, Request F-8 work in same area they are working new at 1300H. Passed to and approved by 1/1 Cav.
65	1134	DELAYED 198th, S3 stated he wanted Gen. Young to understand 2 points: 1. That aero scout a/c was not in area of Arc Light when shot down. Recd fire frm Burlington Operational area which was outside the strike area by 3 km. Plane went out of control and crashed vic BT197062 which was inside safety zone. 2. Wanted to ensure that he understood G3's instructions concerning use of aero scouts. That scouts were not to be used w/the 3 km safety radius around entire strike area even during the 2 hour lapse period between strikes.
66	1215	DELAYED 5 th SF, request AO ext. Time: 100001H – 151800H. Loc: AT8345, ZC1732, AT7930, AT8643. Unit: A-105 CSF. 196 th approved, CG approved. Sent msg to 5 th SFG.
67	1500	DELAYED Tam Ky, PFC Rydell, AO ext request. Time: 090630H. Loc: BT2027, BT2021, BT2427, BT2524. 2 RF Co, 7 RF Plat. Approved by 1/1 Cav. Approved by Gen. Young. Passed to CPT Beach at 2035H.
68	1500	DELAYED 11 th , Req for continuation of AO ext N of Duc Pho AO fm 081800H to 120600H. Approved by 2 nd ARVN. Approved by Gen. Young. Passed to 11 th Bde.
69	1650	DELAYED 196 th , AO AT913269 at 1505h OBS 1 LARGE BNKR UNDER CONST. At AT940273 obs 3 AA pos; at AT917274 obs 1 VC KIA by arty.
70	1725	11 th , TOC, at 1728H acknowledgement of msg 080615Z; 11 th Bde – Maj. Smith.
71	2000	C-4-3, 521747, eng 1 VC w/gunships. 1 VC KIA.
72	2000	11 th , BS558826 at 1617H ref Journal Entry #58. Delete 1 WHA (E), add 1 KHA fm the C-4-3 mine incident.
73	2015	198 th , Lt Blanco, B(-) closed Hill 54 at 1515H. 25 Paxs remain at C-3-16 arty loc in Burlington Trail and will be extracted 09 June.
74	2105	196 th , C-3-21, BT152227 at 1830H obs 2 MAM evade fm hut. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 20-year old VC KIA; no I.D.
75	2145	11 th , D-4-3, BS711877 at 1325H fd 1 bow and arrow. Res: 1 IWC.
76	1029	DELAYED 198 th TOC, A&E 1-46 1 st PZ – 0925 LZ – 0937 2 nd PZ – 0945 LZ -- 0955 3 rd PZ -- 1105 LZ -- 1148 4 th PZ -- 1128 LZ – 1215 5 th PZ – 1207 LZ – 1215, (complete for pers) D-1-6 1 st LZ 0944 Hill 69 2 nd LZ 1215, Complete Rcn-1-6 1st PZ 1215 LZ 1225, Complete 1225 E-1-6 1 st PZ 1314 LZ 1330, Complete C-1-5 complete 1543H. B-1-6: 2 lifts in as of 1515H A-1-6: completed move to Hill 54 at 1445H
77	2140	Tam Ky, BT084077 at 2130H Op recd grd atk at above coord. Req Spooky. 2155H: Spooky on sta. approx. 2 Co's of VC in area. 2202H: contact at BT244152 – in AO ext close to LZ Bowman. 3-6 Bn in contact. ARVN's shot arty in spt of contact.
78	2245	1/1, FSE, BT185157 at 2240H incoming RR fire at BT188157. Rpt fm arty section. 2 rds RR fire landed inside perm; 3 rds landed outside. NCD.
79	2315	CLDC, 9 Engr, BT496034 at 2240H recd 1 HG, 3 rds SA fire. Retd w/5 M-79 rds, 20 M-16 rd; Res: 1 WHA (M).
80	2342	11 th , PFs OP George at 2340H receiving SA and M-79 rds. Dottie firing arty in support.
81	2355	198th, B-1-46, BT215076 at 2307H eng 4 VC running fm hut. Res: 2 VC KIA, CIA 3 pistol belts, 1 carb #5338207.
82	2355	198 th , D-1-46, BT222062 at 2341H. Recd hvy AW fire. Still receiving fire at 0005H. 2 VC KIA. Receiving fire fm 4 sides. Contact brkn at 090035H.
83	2400	OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light scattered contact rptd. In Opn Burlington Trail A&B-1-6 were extracted fm vic BT188157 to Hill 54 (BT396145) closing approx. 1445H. D&E-1-6 were extracted fm LZ Bowman (BT239142) to Hill 69 (BT462072) closing at 1543H. A-1-46 was extracted fm Hill 69 to LZ Bowman closing at 1215H. Presently 1-46 Inf, is in Opn Burlington Trail w/1-6 Inf in the Chu Lai TAOR. The Hq elements (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 9 Jun 68 2400 9 Jun 68

1	0001	Journal opened																											
2	0105	1 CAG, CAP 134, BT624008 at 1930H (8 June) PF's – 1 VC CIA. He was sent to obs CAP 134 pos and collect money fm cov and take HG fm PF. VC was once a PF and has been known to be on unauthorized absence for a long time. VC has many US relatives. VC will be taken to Binh Son.																											
3	0144	<p>Incoming rkts in CLDC. Yellow Alert.</p> <p>0148H: III MAF called.</p> <p>0153H: FSE-grids – CTR rkt prog – did not fire at 2 grids (BT43740495 and 43910462) due to friendlies loc there.</p> <p>0153H: FSE – at 0152 – gunships checked in on net. Towers est 5 rkts fired.</p> <p>0155H 3 rkts in FSH Bravo; 2 rkts in SS6. No assessment of dam so far.</p> <p>0205H: FSE firing on 442048. LNO 1-46th gave susp grid. Grid rpted by FSE: 430050.</p> <p>0205H: 9 Engr gave susp loc – 49390405, 4902, 0361</p> <p>0207H: CLDC SS 4-1 dud. One dud in qtrs. Of MAG 12.</p> <p>0212H: CLDC (Do. Jones) suspect grid BT43740459. Firing on grid at this time.</p> <p>0213H: Recap of rkts: 2 in SS 4. (one dud, one on taxiway of E fld). 2 in SS2 (1 KHA, 2 WHA (E), 1 WHA (m), 1 hut dest., 1 hut dam.</p> <p>0215H 198th, suspect grid BT442048 – firing arty.</p> <p>0217H: CLDC, checking out poss of 2 rds in MAG-13 in officers qtrs..</p> <p>0217H CLDC, impact of 1 rd in SS 2 at BT534105.</p> <p>0235H: FSE rpts – 1 hut dest, 1 hut dam, 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E), 1 WHA(m).</p> <p>0235H: Avn rpts 1 rd in 71st Avn. 1D model mod dam, 1 C model hvy dam. Avn rpts 1 rd in 123rd Avn – NCD. These were the same rds as MAG 12.</p> <p>0240H: Condition Gre4en.</p> <p>0240H: CLDC, rpts that MAG 13 thinks that 2 rds landed in new officers qtrs., but don't know for sure at this time.</p> <p>0255H: Cas now 2 KHA, 3 WHA (E), 2 WHA (m). Rd that landed in NCO Qtrs was at BT542067 Rd that landed E of runway on taxiway was not det.</p> <p>0310H Cas now 2 KHA, 1 WHA (E), 4 WHA(m).</p> <p>0325H: Rd that landed in NCO qtrs. Did explode. 2 huts dest in SS2; delete hut dam.</p> <p>0340H: Helo dam fm 14th Avn Bn: UH1D, hvy dam; 1 UH1C, heavy dam; 1 UH1D, mod dam; 1 UH13, lt dam; 1 UH1H lt dam.</p> <p>ALERT STATUS:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SS</th> <th>85%</th> <th>100%</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0201</td> <td>0216</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>----</td> <td>----</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>0207</td> <td>----</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>0215</td> <td>0221</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>----</td> <td>0203</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>0202</td> <td>0204</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>0155</td> <td>----</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>----</td> <td>0210</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	SS	85%	100%	1	0201	0216	2	----	----	3	0207	----	4	0215	0221	5	----	0203	6	0202	0204	7	0155	----	8	----	0210
SS	85%	100%																											
1	0201	0216																											
2	----	----																											
3	0207	----																											
4	0215	0221																											
5	----	0203																											
6	0202	0204																											
7	0155	----																											
8	----	0210																											
4	2345	DELAYED FROM 8 JUN 198 th , B-1-46, BT215076 at 2336H recd 10-15 rds AK47 fire. Still receiving fire at 2400H. 8 WHA (E), 1 WHA (m). Recd mtrs and getting SA fire from 3 sides. Requested gunships. 0013H: firing ceased. At 0033H C&B linked up. Dustoff completed at 0038H for 5 WHA (E). 0230H: Dustoff turned back because of incoming SA fire. Frndlys ret'd HGs. Fire ceased after Dustoff departed. 0320H: change to 2 WHA (E) to be dusted off and 1 KHA, plus 5 previously evac and 1 minor. Receiving only sporadic SA fire and HG and present. When Dustoff comes in morning they will bring ammo.																											
5	0150	DELAYED 198 th , BT228097 at 0150H D-1-46 228 097 – enroute – constant contact. 6 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, VC said amb are set up to atk them at 224054. D-1-46 setting up perm now.																											
6	0207	198 th , B-1-46, BT215075 at 0207H still receiving hvy SA fire all around. B-6 cptd a hvy Russ MG 7.62 cal – forced 20 VC off hill to get MG. 0247H: still receiving SA and HG.																											
7	0304	1 CAG, 1-3-1, 612952 at 0045H (Info) recd 4 B-40 rkts rds inside compound, and poss 6 outside compound. Recd SA/Aw fire. 1 B-40 rkt landed next to mtr pit and 1 next to MG bnkr. Retd w/60mm (7 HE, 20 illum); 3 LAW, M-79 fire and HG. 6 WHA – 1 evac, 5 minor.																											
8	0305	PMO, PW Cage, at 0145H as the 1 st rkts were fired and the PWs were being mvd to the bnkr, 5 PWs made an escape attempt. 4 were immediately apprehended before reaching the compound fence. The 5 th scaled the fence and cleared the compound. The 8 th ARVN MID Co obs the escape and initiated SA fire on the indiv, wounding him in the stomach. He has been evac to 2 nd Surg.																											
9	0305	1 CAG, 1-3-7, 611939 at 0100H recd SA fire NE of pos. ret'd SA fire; called arty. NCD.																											
10	0320	198 th , S3, D-1-46 and A&B01052 are moving. B&C -1-46 waiting on Dustoff for 3 WHA; will then start moving.																											
11		Avn Officer 71 st Avn Co Res of Rocket Attack: 1x UH-1C: hvy dam, shrapnel in main rotor blades; tail rotor and tail boom 2x UH-1D: Moderate dam windows blown out, skin dam. 1x UH-1H and 1x UH-1D minor skin dam, acct are flyable																											

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 9 Jun 68

2400 9 Jun 68

12	0550	III MAF I TOC Hau Duc at 0440H – OP Under Ground atk. 0520H 745 th RF Co forced to withdraw
13	0645	198 th B-1-46 th BT215076 at 2307H captured 1 AK-47 Sn#10065731.
14	0720	198 th B-1-46 vic BT215076 at 2302H bringing out 6 WHA (E) and one KHA, total for contact: 11 WHA (E), 1 KHA. Dustoff completed at 0728H
15	0840	198 th H-17 th Cav vic BT440045 at 0835H fd rkt site, 2 launching psns, arty was fired vic at location last night. No indications of equipment or blood trails.
16	0805	11 th B-3-1 1 st Lift LZ 0800 LZ cold 2 nd Lift LZ 0812 LZ Cold 3 rd Lift LZ 0823 LZ cold, complete 0823H
17	0843	196 th F-8 th Cav vic AT984273 at 0830H obsvd 1 VC evading, 1 VC KIA.
18	0843	196 th F-8 th Cav vic AT989276 at 0835H obsvd 1 VC hiding in bnkr, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.
19	0910	11 th B-3-1 vic BS824443 at 0905H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.
20	0915	196 th F8th Cav vic AT931268 at 0905H obsvd 2 VC evading, 1x w/a pack; engd. Res: 2 VC KIA. Also obsvd 1 hut covered with plastic which was covering a bunker, dest hut and bunker.
21	0942	26 th Engr D-Co vic BT173137 at 0910H while sweeping road came into contact, hvy sniper fire, 3 sqds of ARVN, 1 Sqd US. 1 ARVN WHA (E). Called to 1/1, they stated no one had requested a reaction force. They were aware of sniper, had called a Dustoff which was refused, checking further at this time. 1018H dust off picked up ARVN. Res: 1 ARVN WHA (E).
22	0957	11 th D-4-21 vic BS862359 at 0945H detained 2 VCS evading.
23	1058	1/1 F-8 th Cav vic BT142501 at 1055H engd 1VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.
24	1135	11 th CPT Henderson change time of AO ext SE of Quang Ngai to start 110600 instead of 120600. Passed to Quang Ngai 1136H, approved PFC Lopes 1144H, passed to 11 th Bde 1145H.
25	1140	G3 Major Saint ARVN forces in Lien Ket 27 will remain through the 13 th June. Will be reevaluated at that time to see if forces should remain longer. Passed to 198 th (Sgt. Bertucci).
26	1015	198 th C&B 1-46 vic BT207075 at 0955H B co is receiving mortar fire at this time MTF. Contact broken at 1005H Dustoff called. C Co – 8 WHA (E), B Co – 8 WHA (E), Total 13 WHA (E). 1024H receiving mortar fire; 1026H recd mortar fire 3 more WHA (E) – total of 16 WHA (E), unit firing arty on sus enemy location (BT207057); 1130H change Cas to read 1 KHA, 15 WHA (E); C-1-46 recd 4x 82mm mort rds; B-1-46 recd 7-10x 82 mort rds.
27	1300	196t C-1-20 vic BT055308 at 1238H obsvd movement, recvd AW fire and 1 M 79 rd. Called arty, NCD.
28	1305	198 th at 1200H changeover of 1-6 and 1-46 complete.
29	1308	198 th Bde a security Plat PZ 0857 LZ 0905H complete 0905H to LZ Bayonet. A&B-1-6 (-) PZ 1140H LZ 1205H lift complete 1205H to Hill 54.
30	1320	198 th A-2-1 PZ 1157H LZ 1315H complete; 1315H B-2-1 PZ 1220H LZ 1320H complete 1320H.
30	1322	1/1 Cav F-8 th Cav vic BT175334 at 1315H Blue team inserted at above coord to conduct training for new personnel.
31	1325	11 th d-4-21 vic BS871362 at 1315H detained 4 VCS evading.
32	1345	1/1 Cav F-8 th Cav vic BT174336 at 1335H 1 MAM evading, Res: 1 VC KIA.
33	1403	11 th D-4-21 vic BS866362 at 1355H detained 2 VCS evading.
34	1430	Tam Ky Thang Binh vic BT170426 at 0800H BT VC propaganda sign res in 1 WHA (bamboo slivers). Sign read, "if anyone evaded compatriate, destroyed your homes, villages, property, how would you react to all of that".
35	1453	Tam Ky PFC Rydell 2/6 BN replace d1/6 Bn yesterday.
36	1455	196 th D-4-31 vic AT970289 at 1420H spotted 3 VC in open called arty, 1 jumped in a hole engd, Res: 2 VC KIA, firing arty at hole that he jumped into.
37	1100	Div Arty S-2 1100H vic BT440045 at 1100H observed rocket launch site used to rocket Chu Lai on 9 June 68 (same site was also used on 26May). Enemy had gone back to same area and actually set up in the old holes which had been blasted out by infantry after attack of 26 May. Evidence indicates that four launchers were employed (one regular tripod and three improvised launchers) first volley of 4 rockets were probably fired simultaneously with an additional 3 rockets being loaded onto and fired from the regular launcher tripod and fired one at a time (a regular launcher was very close to command hole) improvised launchers ere probably rocket launcher tubes propped up against embankment & secured and layed for direction by two wooden stakes.
38	1330	G3 AO extensions for Lien Ket 27 extended till 132400.
39	1520	196 th C-1-20 vic BT054306 at 1508H obsvd 1 VC evading south, engd, Res: 1VC KIA.
40	1600	1/1 F-8 th Cav at 1500H Inf extracted at 1500H.
41	1603	198 th LRP Old Gold at 1600H AO was extended 1 grid square south AO Upper Left BT3404 lower right BT3800, then changed to Upper Left BT3502, Lower Right 3800.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 9 Jun 68

2400 9 Jun 68

42	1615	11 th B-3-1 vic BS834420 at 1540H engd 4 VC, Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, CIA 1x K44 Sn#3115407, 1x SKS Sn#75253, 1x BAR Sn #84622, 1 VC was village chief, 1 was a messenger, 1 was Plat leader, all 3 wee fm C 219 Co.
43	1630	198 th D-1-46 at 1630H TOC reports the PW captured last night is still with the Co at 1-52 loc. They will send him to 198 th IPW as soon as choppers are available. No need out at present.
44	1633	CLDC effective 1800H alert condition on will be Green.
45	1650	11 th D-4-21 vic BS865335 at 1640H tripped BT; resulting in 3 US WHA (E).
46	1650	11 th D-4-21 vic BS875347 at 1640H engd 2 VC evading; Res: 1 VCS CIA.
47	1547	196 th TOC request F-8 th Cav for a VR and screening mission 10June 0800H AO AT9227, AT9223, AT9828, AT9624, come up on 4-31 command Freq.
48	1712	39 th Engr C-39 th vic BS724465 at 1500H 2 ½ ton truck forced off road by ¼ ton jeep, truck overturned 1 US WHA (E). No damage to truck, removed truck from road.
49	1712	39 th Engr B-39 th vic BS632815 at 1530H, VN turned in following ammo: 12x 105 rds 1x 1mm rds 2x 60mm rds, 1x 3.5 rd. 1x claymore mine 28x frag HG 1x Chicom HG 6x 40mm rds, all ammo destroyed.
50	1755	196 th C-1-20 vic BT066305 at 1739H CC ship recd hvy AW fire, ship took some hits, acft landed to check the dam, still flyable, firing arty on suspected enemy location.
51	1755	11 th S5 vic BS768467 VIP program: 15x 60mm HE 1x 60mm WP 1x 105 dud 1x 106 dud 5x 81 mm rds 6x M 16A1 AP mines 2x 5mm rds 4x 52mm duds 1x variable time fuse 1/2 lb TNT 4 informers 2100 piasters, Dest: 2x 81mm rds, 3x 60mm rds, 1x M26 HG and 2x CHICOM HG
52	1910	11 th , Avn, the 11 th Bde wants to run a flare mission tonight. They have only 1 gun up; will require 1 more gun. As of now CLDC has 2 gun, the 198 th has 2, and there are 2 at Baldy. 11 th Bde has sufficient a/c at 1930H to run mission.
53	1950	Tam Ky, at 1915H Hau Duc recd 14 rds of 82mm mort. No rpt of cas or dam.
54	1950	11 th , FO 6-11, 483752 at 1901H FO spotted unk no UC; some w/wpns. Fired arty. Res: 2 VC KIA.
55	2005	CLDC, SS 5, 577032 at 1958H 176 th chopper flying low near tower 52 spotted a large arrow in the sand made fm water, pointed toward the perimeter.
56	2030	26 th Engr, B-14, BS442099, indiv riding down the road in jeep saw a flash fm an explo in brush; recd shrapnel fm explo, and then heard some sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA (m).
57	1135	DELAYED CLDC, CPT Beck, at 1130H 4 rds flush Bravo SS2. BT 53301050, 53301060, 53101059, 52931019. SS4 71 st Avn 53950638. Mag 12 billets – 543000673. SS6 1 rkt confirmed 54310553.
58	2035	198 th , B-1-46, BT208069 at 2030H recd 15 rds 82mm. Stopped at 2033H. NCD. Recd another 20 rds at an unk time. NCD.
59	2055	Tam Ky, TD/43 102200H until 101000H. Ptl Hqs : 2122, 2120, 2821, 2724. Saturation ptl. 196 th .
60	2100	Tam Ky, PF #93 amb, BT103097 at 2000H contact made at 092000H at above coord. Res: 3 VC KIA.
61	2100	198 th , B-5-46, Binh Son recd mort at 2105H. 11 th Bde rpts Binh Son recd M79 and SA fire. Arty spt being fired fm LZ Dottie.
62	2104	CLDC, Gate #1 at 2037H recd 1 rd SA fire fm vic Tich Tay.
63	2140	11 th , 174 th , BS686583 at 2110H gunships drew grd fire, neg hits, retd fire w/unk res into village.
64	2145	Tam Ky, CPT Beach, BT282144, at 1400H in Lien Ket #27 an APC of 3-4 ARVN Cav hit a mine. Res: 7ARVN WHA.
65	2215	Chung Yung, CPT Dewey, BT085527 at 2018H Co amb walked into ptl of VC. Res: 3 VC KIA, 4 IWC, 1 KMC WHA.
66	2230	Mag, 13, BT617017 at 2140H recd sniper fire at air field, fm W side of Tra Bong River, 2 rds.
67	2230	Tam Ky, CPT Beach at 2200H QT-26-XD terminated. AO is no longer needed. Have saturation ptls in BT2122, 2120, 2821, 2724 until 101000H. Passed to 196 th , 198 th , 1-1 Cav, FSE.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 10 Jun 68

2400 10 Jun 68

1	0001	Journal opened
1	0207	11 th , B-3-1, at 0100H detained 1 VCS, no ID card at 837430. At 0125H 3 VCS, BS843148, no ID card. At 0125H A-3-1, detained 1 VCS at BS763583. No ID card.
2	0220	196 th , Firefly at 0001H fm grid BT1652 to BT2540, sunk 18 sampans. Recd AW fire fm BT1651 in 4-31. At AT916234 recd SA fire. Called arty on enemy loc.
3	0400	11 th , D-4-21, BS870330 at 0330H recd M-79 and AW fire. 1 WHA (E). Med evac – could not get in because of fire. Gunships scrambled to aid Med evac. Reinforced sqd amb recd fire at 0250H, moved, and then were fired on at 0330H, WHA serious; hit in head by M79 fire. Dustoff completed at 0420H and contact brkn. Est 10-15 VC w/AW and M-79s. Contact was sporadic; VC were NE of sqd.
4	0525	CLDC, revert to normal daylight conditions at 0645H.
5	0800	39 th Eng C-39 th vic BS718593 at 0645H recd five rds of sniper fire from coord BS728597 negative casualties, returned fire, continued mission.
6	0830	11 th , B-3-1 vic BS834420 at 1540H read out on PW captured yesterday: PW was a Pvt from C-219 th LF Co. Co has been on the beach approx. 2 weeks. Two platoons are located at Pho Suan, one platoon is located at Pho Lai, Co has 95 men, approx. 30 men in each Platoon. Each platoon has 1 PRC 10 radio, 1 6-mm mtr, 1x B40 rocket, 2 BARs several SKS, some K 44's and a few AK-47's. He was wounded and had a slight case of TB. He was in hospital in the mountain with 65 men in the hospital, half of them NVA. He knows where the hospital is and will lead US troops there. He also knows where 4 tunnels are located vic BS827515. The company hides in tunnels during day, come out at night to eat and sleep.
7	0907	196 th D-1-20 vic BT070375 at 0856H fd 1 BT M 26 HG in a coke can w/trip wire across the road, dest in place.
8	0910	1/1 F-8 Cav Inf vic BT174347 at 0905 Inf inserted at above location.
9	0930	196 th TOC request fire fly mission 122200H on the Son Chang river from the AT 90 N S grid to BT 02 NS Grid. Report to Baldy 122115 for briefing.
10	1015	11 th , B-3-1 vic BS828412 at 1001 engd 2 VC evad; Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 K44 Sn #175137, 1 SKS 8169685.
11	1015	11 th C-3-1 vic BS716434 at 1000H engd 1 VC evad; Res: 1 VC KIA, detained 2 VC in same vic.
12	1027	198 th D-1-46 vic BT226058 at 0952H 1 NVA fd wounded in leg, possible RPD #Sn 303564 was fd with him (unk type wpn) wearing NVA uniform wallet with NVN money and pictures of his brother with NVA uniform on. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Interpreter says possible 50x NVA in area moving north.
13	1038	39 th Engr C-39 th vic BS718592 at 0935H recd sniper from fm coord BS727595, returned fire Neg Res, Neg Cas.
14	1102	D-4-21 vic BS894314 at 1050H detained 1 VCS in hut, CIA pistol belt, misc ammo, 1x rkt rd type unk, ammo and pistol belt destroyed. VCS evac to LZ Thunder.
15	0800	196 th 4-31 A-4-31 1 st Lift LZ 0744H 2 nd Lift LZ 0837H, complete 0845H fm Chu Lai to West) B-4-31 1 st Lift PZ 0745H LZ0817H 2 nd Lift PZ 0752H LZ 0822 3 rd Lift PZ 0839H LZ 0905H 4 th Lift PZ 0847H LZ 0920H, complete 0920H from West to Chu Lai.
16	0835	11 th A-4-3 vic BS704892 at 091905H recd 10 rds of SA fire Neg Cas, returned fire, checked area this morning found 1VC KIA
17	0837	11 th D-4-21 vic BS880310 at 0820H detained 1 VCS evading was evac to LZ Thunder.
18	0950	26 th Engr A-26 th vic BT108423 at 0840H fd helite mine, mine approx. 30 lbs, dest in place leaving crater 12 x 5 feet in road; filling crater at this time.
19	1053	Quang Ngai SGT Billings Convoy from Quang Ngai to Chu Lai, left at 1000H eta of 1100H 1 platoon is pulling security, 8 vehicles, cargo is food and ammo, Marine Liaison Officer was informed.
20	1102	198 th A-5-46 vic BT673023 at 1045H in contact with squad size unit, receiving AW fire, returning fire and firing arty. FAC on station 1115H contact broken, neg results. Checking area.
21	1108	11 th D-4-21 vic BS892312 at 1100H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ thunder.
22	1126	11 th D-4-21 vic BS893312 at 1120H engd 3 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA.
23	1152	11 th ren-4-21 vic BS780400 at 1145H engd 1 VC evading. Res 1 VC WIA.CIA, medevac.
24	1500	Tam Ky PFC RYDELL Free Fire Zone vic Bau Duc is changed as follows: effective immediately BT0404, BT0409, BT0909, BT1007, BT1004.
25	1245	SF Hau Duc vic BT0507H at 1245H restd from 3-18 th Arty Hau Duc receiving mtr fire called Tam Ky to get more info. Recvd 5 rds 82mm. Res 3 WHA (E) rds ceased approx. 1315H.
26	1300	198 th D-1-46 vic BT226058 at 0952H read out on PW captured this morning, 200 NVA are supposed to attack D-1-46 tonight, 50 NVA were waiting in an ambush position to ambush D-1-46 last night, location of ambush was BT225065, unit checked with VN in the area and they said VC were there last night but they departed at 0600 this morning.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date
0001 10 Jun 68

To

Hour Date
2400 10 Jun 68

27	1330	196 th request F-8 th Cav for screening mission at 0800H 11June 1968, AO from 16 NS grid line to the 21 EW Grid line to 27 EW grid line. Come up on 3-21 command freq.
28	1330	1/1 F-8 th Inf vic BT169343 at 1030H fd 6600 lbs of rice and 40 lbs of peanuts; will evac. All was hid in hedge row.
29	1337	2 nd ROK 6 th Co vic BT027513 at 0425H in night ambush psn, recd SA fire, called arty, Res 2 VC KIA, 2 IWC. INFO ONLY.
30	1345	196 th 71 st Avn 3-21 vic BT0426 at 1321H recd 2 to 3 rds of SA fire, neg hits or cas; continued mission.
31	1350	Tam Ky 1-5 ARVN vic BT300150 1-5 ARVN in Lein Ket 27 recvd SA fire which resulted in one ARVN WHA (E).
32	1403	198 th LRP Old Gold vic BT377006 at 1400H extracted.
33	1415	198 th TOC request F-8 th Cav for a screening recon mission 0800H 11June; come up on 4-31 intell freq. AO BT0224 to AT9422 to BTO22.
34	1435	196 th F-8 th 4-31 vic AT18268 at 1355H obsvd 1 VC w/web gear engd; Res: 1 VC KIA.
35	1510	11 th D-4-21 vic BS898306 at 1500H detained 1x VCS evading.
36	1530	196 th TOC hvy rain is falling again along Hwy 535, Maj Beardon advises that road will be washed again if rain continues. Convoy will be held at Baldy if road does go out.
37	1615	Tam Ky PFC Rydell Hau Duc. Hau Duc rpts all people have left except about 1000 old people. Rydell also states he believes troops at Hau Duc are requesting to be airlifted out. This he will check out.
38	1603	Div Arty aerial observed at 1545H – 1600H at BT0507H obsvd 12-15 VC at stream bed, w/packs and wpns evading. At BT0808: obsvd 150-200 personnel and cattle moving toward Tien Phuoc; at BT102095 obsvd 200-300 personnel moving NE. At BT1011 obsvd 500 personnel moving NE; all personnel had bags, packages, etc. Aerial observed said it looked like some NVA/VC were in the group of people.
39	1203	198 th C-1-46 vic BT220062 at 1110H engd 1 NVA moving NW, vic BT220063. Res: 1 NVA KIA, Green uniform, Chicom HG, web gear, 25 rds AK-47 ammo, no wpn.
40	1210	1/1 F-8 th inf vic BT162338 at 1205H Inf extracted from above coord.
41	1215	196 th FAC (helix 11 at 1200H FAC obsvd 500 to 1000 VN with belongings and cattle moving along the road from Hau Duc to Tien Phuoc.
42	1305	196 th FAC 11, 3-21, BT070070 – BT120144 at 1220 spotted 2000 indiv moving NE to Tin Phuoc. They have their pers belongings w/them.
43	1600	11 th , D-4-3, BS705897 at 1541H detained 1 female VCS. No ID card, but had doc that indicated there would be a VC meeting in the area (did not know time and exact place).
44	1630	CLDC, Alert Condition Green effective 1800H.
45	1659	196 th , C-1-20, BTO 54300, recd 50-60 rds AW fire fm 3 pos. A/C (C&C) took 1 hit, still flyable. A.C contd mission.
46	1820	198 th Ref Journal entry #12. PW if fm 1 st sqd, 2 nd Plat, 1 st Co, 80 th Bn, 1 st Regt, 2 nd NVA Div. He was wounded 5 days ago and could not keep up w/his unit, so he deserted. He said he stayed in a hut at BT226058 for 3 days before he was capt. Their mission was to pick up wounded and take them back into the jungles, where a new group would take them to a hospital. Morale of the unit was low.
47	1825	11 th S2 (Eval: f6) 4-3 Inf recd low level agent rpt as follows fm Binh Son. Trawler bringing in supplies fm NVN and arrive vic BS773829 or BS775863 sometime between 10 to 20 Jun. Boats have been hidden vic BS747819 (Ky-Xuyen Ferry) to assist in unloading boat when it arrives. Approx 30 boats hidden beneath water. On 6 June, Binh Son had agent rpt (D-4 rating) that VC were canvassing personnel age 16-50 to prepare rations for a 10-day period in connection w/unloading of ship. Ele of 48 th Bn 95 th Co were gathering people for meeting at BS715865 to discuss arrangement for arrival of boat.
48	1828	11 th , S5, BS768467 at 1500H VN turned in following: 8 M27mm rds, 23 60mm rds, 1 81mm rd, 1 75mm rd, 1 76mm rd, 1 TNT arty charge, 5 lb powder, 2 AP mines, 1 CS canister, 2 illum canister, 1 carb mag w/ammo. All dest (turned in by 6 informers; paid 1980p).
49	1845	11 th , 4-3, 618884 at 1845H VIP rpt: 22 HG, 3 AP mines, 1 claymore, ¼ lb TNT, 2, 310 rds 5.56mm, 2,390 rds .30 cal, 344 M1 carb rds, 1 WP HG, 1 M-60 barrel, 72 cal .50 rds, 1 M-26 fuse, 1 M-16 mag, 1 cal .45 SM mag. 44 informers turned in; 6550p paid.
50	1900	Tam Ky, Hau Duc, BT076055 at 1840H 3400 civ left HD for TP. 500 military and civ left at HD.
51	1700	DELAYED Americal MID, C-3, as of 1800H 9 Jun 68, a VC sapper Plat, code name unk, comd by Tong Hue. Approx. 30 men, moved to vic of BT367145. They are dressed in black uniforms and armed w/3 B-40s, 2 MG – cal unk, and many AK-47s. They intend to invade the Le Tra Area, lay mines in Hwy #1 fm Ba Bau Bridge to Ky Khuong fm this date to 14 Jun 68. As of 2400H, 9 Jun 68, a VC Co, approx. 90 men, coded as the 706 th , commanded by Bich, appeared vic BT402084 and BT394087. Their uniformed are disordered. They are armed w/2 82mm mort, 1 60mm mort, 1 57RR, 1 cal .30 MG and 6 B-40s. They intend to mort the Nui Mieu Ops and Atk the Ky Chanh PF forces from 10 to 12 June 68.
52	1910	C-39, BS705610 at 1830H recd 7 rds sniper fire in CP. No action taken; neg cas or dam.
53	1800	Tam Ky, PFC Rydell, BT025056 at 1300H Hau Duc recd 8 rds 81mm mtr fm W to E. 3 RF KHA – en losses unk. Final opn rpt on TD/43: Friendlies are now at home base. Contact w./VC was made at 0400H at BT240205 and 0500H at BT237280. Enemy Losses: 3 KIA, 9 VC CIA. Frndly losses: 1 KHA, 1000 kilo rice dest. Opn complete.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Jun 68

2400

11Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0435	1-1, A-1-1, BT188157 at 0425H recd 15 rds mixed M-79 and 60mm. 5 ARVNs WHA. At 0605H FSE rpts 25 rds of 60 or 82mm mtr. Res: 3 WHA (minor).
3	0515	198 th , Lt Blanco, BT231051 at 0100H OP for 1/52 called arty on 20 NVA followed by 40 more trying to cross river. Req 2 guns to rpt to 1/52 CP and then recon area where arty was fired to check for bodies and the suspected NVA Co in the area. Guns will be used approx. 45 minutes. Passed to G3: approved guns fm 14 th Bn on standby for 198 th . Notified at 0517: Guns off at 0549H.
4	0530	CLDC, returned to normal daylight conditions at 0645H.
5	0715	11, B/3-1 vic BS820422 0708H captured 4 VC – 1 M1 carbine SN #6378627, 2 15 rd magazine 3 M26 HG, 2 VC tried to escape; Res: 2 VC KIA.
6	0811	11, C-3-1 vic BS751692 – BS750670: 1 st lift LZ 0810 LZ Cold LZ vic BS751692 2 nd lift LZ 0830 LZ Cold LZ vic BS750670 3 rd lift LZ 0855 vic BS750, CA complete 0855H LZ Cold.
7	0910	1/1 A/1-1 vic BT188157 0425H Ref Journal #2 rec'd this morn was 30x 82mm and 4 M79 RDS.
8	101005	196 (DELAYED ENTRY) Request continuation of AO extension into the 1/1 Cav area from 102000 to 132000.
9	101226	DELAYED ENTRY 11 Bde: Req AO extension from BS723570 N along hwy to BS695635, NE along SONG VE River to BS751698. Time: 110600-151800H. Reason: conduct operations against suspected enemy locations. Approved by 2 nd ARVN Div. (Pfc. Lopez).
10	1030	2 nd ARVN, CPT COGGESHALL, 2 nd ARVN will terminate LEIN KET 27 at 122400H, not at 132400H.
11	1035	196, D-3-21, 1015H vic BT193216, obs 1 VC evading 50M N of their loc, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 20 yrs old, black PJ's, no wpn, ID or web gear.
12	1040	198, LTC MARLOWE, request information concerning plans of B-4-3. Stated that Gen Young indicated that the 198 th may pick up OPCON of this unit today. LTC MARLOWE has plan for employing the Co and req lead time if possible.
13	0943	39 th Engr, C Co, 0815H vic BS720598, rec'd sniper fire from vic BS729599. Returned fire, neg damage or cas, results unk. Continued mission.,
14	0943	196, E-3-21, 0915, vic BT155193, eng'd 1 VC evading; Res: 1 VC KIA.
15	0956	196, A-4-31, 0855H vic BT010250, eng'd 1 VC moving S, black PJ's. Res: found 1 wpn, SKS, SN#174573, large blood trail.
16	1035	198, B-1-46, 0935H vic BT212075, eng'd 2 VC with 1 wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA.
17	1105	39 th Engr, D Co, 0925H vic BT259188, while on recon of Rt 533, found 1 bamboo pressure type mine. Tried to blow in place; wouldn't detonate. Removed mine and found 10# poor grade, home-made type explosive. 1000H vic BS632815, had following ammo turned in by VN: 5x 105mm, 42x 60mm, 1x 3.5, 1x 2.75, 1x Claymore, 1x CHICOM HG, 4x M26 HG. All ammo destroyed.
18	1133	196, Rcn 2-1 extracted to LZ BALDY. 1 st lift 1110H, complete 1123H.
19	1145	Tam Ky, 101830H vic BT386218, report 3 US helicopters fired into ARVN NFZ (pacified area), also picked up PF. Called 198, they stated that Aero Scts were released at approx. 1800H, were probably on Div Msn at that time. They have no knowledge of any PF picked up. Div Avn O notified, checked w/123d Avn, they stated that Aero Scts were in area, did not fire, attempted to pick up man running away, but could not catch him.
20	1215	11, B-3-1 1200H vic BS828408, found 1x K44 SN#3092150, in tunnel. Also found homemade mines. Tunnel and mines destroyed. Ref Journal entry #59, 10 June 68, 2045H, B-4-21 vic BS800345, eng'd 6 VC in open. Res: 1x MAS 36 CIA, SN T-9215, documents and first aid equipment.
21	1215	11, C-3-1, 1200H vic BS750675, tripped BT 105mm rd. Res: 2 KHA, 6 WHA (Evac).
22	1233	CAG CAP 1-2-4, 1200H vic BT468081, rec'd report that 80 VC w/2x 60mm Mort and 2x hvy MG are located at BT373154, BT378164. They rec'd report from 1/6 Inf.
23	1240	26 Engr, A Co, 1120H vic BT082392, found 2x AT mines, placed 40M part directly in the center of Rte 535. Mines were unk type, blown in place, leaving crater 3' x 2' in each loc. Craters will be filled in, , road is not impassable.
24	1250	11, TOC results of Sniffer Mission, 1115-1230H: BS732260, BS739256, BS761258, BS845249, BS858248, BS859249, BS895222, BS896224, BS898223.
25	1300	11, Ren-4-21, 1230H vic BS779349, detained 4 MAM evading; Res: 4 detainees.
26	1305	196, TOC Sniffer Mission results, 1230-1300H" BT042209, BT043208, BT044206

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From To

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 11 Jun 68 2400 11 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1310	11, Rcn-4-21, 1250H vic BS775385, detained 1 VCS female hiding documents in brush.
28	1310	2D LAAM: will be test firing SA this PM between 1300-1500H
29	1325	39th Engr. D Co., 1200H vic BT235172, rec'd sniper fire, returned fire, continued msn, neg cas or damage.
30	1333	1/1, F-8 Cav, 1330H vic BT177488, eng'd 1 VC evading; res: 1 VC KIA
31	1340	196 TOC, request F-8 Cav for recon and screening mission for 120830H Jun 68. Come up on 4.31 Intel Freq. AO AT9828 to AT9826, AT912510 to AT9128.
32	1345	AMERICAL MID, 1100H, 11Jun 68. CI report, eval: C3. One VC MF Co is located vic BS434996 and BT432008. Mission is to move to BT429058, meet w/another company, and atk LY TIN Dist Hqs sometime during period 11-15June 68. Commander: DO-THE-CHAP. Wpns: 3x Hvy MG, 3x 57mm RR, 2x 81mm Mort. (CI Comment: source stated that this co is the same one that had contact with US troops at approx. 2400H 6Jun 68). Several Dist and Provincial Cadre are presently located in a cave vic BT455055. The area surrounding the cave is heavily armed. (CI Comment: This info has been furnished twice previously).
33	1400	11, D-4-3, 1323H vic BS717894, detained 3 VCS evading; had no ID cards. Will evac to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.
34	1400	26 Engr, B Co, 1315H vic BT258103, found ammo cache: 64x CHICOM HG, 150x elec blasting caps, 8x 1 lb blocks TNT, 1x 81mm Mort dud. Found in a cave; all destroyed.
35	1413	198, A-5-46, 1350H vic BS700957, rec'd sniper fire from village, gunships rec'd fire from bunkers in same area. Res: 1 US WHA (minor). Arty firing in area at this time.
36	1415	11, D-4-21, 1410H vic BS840345, detained 2 VCS. Evac to LZ THUNDER.
37	1418	196, D-3-21, 1305H vic BT203214, obs'd 4 VC 50-75M SE, VC had packs. Eng'd w/M79, Res: 1 VC KIA, 18 yrs old, black PJ's, had pack w/documents, certificates and pr of green fatigues. Will evac documents and certificates.
38	1515	2d ARVN, 1415H, report 70-80 NVA loc vic BS725805, info rec'd from ARVN informant.
39	1528	1/1, A-1-1 and B/4/3, 1520H vic BT177286 eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.
40	1531	11, E-1 Cav, 1510H vic BS538885, track hit mine; Res: 3 US WHA (evac).
41	1630	11, D/4-21 vic BS867357 1615H detained 1 VC w/false ID card, evac to LZ THUNDER.
42	1632	CLDC Effective 1800H, Condition Green
43	1643	196 D/3-21 vic BT197210 1635H rec'd 2 res 60MM MTR from BT197210; Res: 2 US WHA (M) and 1 VC KIA (C). Also rec'd AK47 fire. Gunship Scram.
44	1650	11, C/4/3 vic BS539847 1638H det 1 VC. No ID card; Evac to LZ DOTTIE>
45	1655	Tam Ky D/39 th vic BT258188 0815H mine blew culvert. Detonated manually, road not passible. No casualties. Passed to 39 ENGR.
46	1700	S-2 Tam Ky PFC Rydell picked up Hoi Chan that reports Hill 218 LZ BOWMAN has been reconned 4 times this month for possible attack. No more info/details at present. Turned himself in to 36 ARVN BN 101600H June. He's a village guerilla from KY-QUE (BT2012)
47	1745	11th, D/4-21 vic BS840340 1730H det 1 VC evad; evac to THUNDER.
48	1723	11 E/1 CAV BS511887 1510H Ref Journal #40 – change to read: 4 WHA (E) 2 frm E/1 CAV; 2 frm rcn/4-3; change coord to read BS511887.
49	0730	DELAYED 198 th , Req Tien Phuoc SF Camp establish ptl area as follows: BT135016 to BT160105 to BT130080 to BT160080. Passed to 5 th SF Da Nang (CPT Henderson). He stated he saw no problem. Suggested that 198 th effect direct coord w/Tien Phuoc SF Camp.
50	1530	DELAYED 1/1 CAP Bandolier India, AO ext req at fol coord: 2630, 2930, 290285, 2627 – was granted by 1/1 Cav. Time: 120400H to 130400H for purpose of checking for tunnels w/VC that a Chieu Hoi told them about.
51	1535	DELAYED 2d ARVN, SGT Billings, BS715795, rpt that 5 advisors fm 2d ARVN were left at above loc. They are in contact. 1 WHA, need assistance. Contacted CPT Henderson, 11 th Bde, he sent C&C fm 4-3. Called 198 and got Aero Scout gunships to go to that loc. Gunships and C&C are in communication w/advisors on the grd. Gunships and C&C fm 4-3 arrived on station. ARVNs linked back up w/advisors. No problems; gunships released.
52	1735	1/1, F-8 Cav, BT237406 at 1730 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.
53	1745	RODs, PFC Lablong, 092612, fd 15 caves that ROKs dest w/bulldozer. At 1550H fd 1 105mm BT and 81mm BT at BT093614.
54	1809	196 th , B-3-21, BT176179 at 1745H recd 10-15 rds AK-47 fire. Called for 4.2 mort to fire on suspected on loc. Neg cas.
55	1810	1/1, F-8, BT279362 at 1805H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 12 Jun 68	2400 12 Jun 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0020	Tam Ky, Truong/Son 26, start 120300H – 1 day duration. A –BT180115; E – BT130115; F – BT130150; J – BT180150. Secure ptl.
3	0040	11 th , D-4-21, BS874354 at 2350H obs boat w/8 VC come into shore. People up to within 150m of their pos; sprung amb and fd 1 VC KIA. Gunships and flare ships on way to station; 6 –7 other boats coming in.
4	0124	Tam Ky, CPT Beach, BT3020 at 0115H 4 60mm rds landed at above grid; unk cas or dam.
5	0216	CLDC, MAG 13 at 0125H CPT Vivanco says MAG 13 claims 1 rd of incoming but cannot ascertain what. CLDC is not going to Yellow alert at this time; still checking. 0134H – determined to be a false alarm due to close in fires.
6	0158	CLDC, BS418998 at 0150H unit fm 198 th rpts hearing rkt sounds 1000 mills fm pos. Another unit also heard sounds or explosions at 4905. They saw impact of 105 or rkt.
7	0525	CLDC, going back to normal daylight cond at 0615H.
8	0620	11 th , Helix, BS897268, Bridge 100 on Hwy #1 has a six foot hole through it.
9	0655	198 th , B-1-46, 0635H vic BT207073, patrol returning to base camp eng'd 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, wearing black PJ's.
10	0700	11, D/4-21 vic BS874354 112350 as a result of search of the area. Fd hat w/bullet hole and blood stain and blood trails.
11	0720	PMO one man fm C/1-1 accidentally discharged wpn wounding 2 men; Res: Evac to DA NANG.
12	0745	196 D/3-21 ref Journal #61, 11 June 68 total casualties from contact: 1 MHA, 2 KHA, 4 WHA(E), 3 WHA (M)
13	0755	196 D/2-1 vic BT082386 111920H unk type explosive w/unk detonation blew a satchel charge in the air and it exploded as it landed wounding 1 US WHA (E).
14	0800	26 th EMGR, Ren vic BT285248 crater in road 6' diameter; road opn to one-way traffic.
15	0815	11, C/3-1 vic BS759605 0750 eng'd 5 VC evading; Res: 5 VC KIA (C).
16	0830	196 C/1-20 vic BT039312 0806H rec'd 20 rds of sniper fire 700 meters from their location. Calling Arty will check area. 0840H rec'd 20 more res of sniper fire ret'd fire. Neg cas or damage checking area at this time.
17	0920	196, D-3-21 vic BT197210 0847H FAC was putting in A.S acft started receiving AW fire; total of 2 A/S went in another A/S is on station.
18	0920	9 th ENGR vic BT466081 1 AP mine blown in place at above coord. BT285250, 20-30 * mine blown in place.
19	0926	TAM KY in response to a request from 196 th BDE, Tam Ky has completed the following: The 4-6 BN will block vic BT245200 to BT240210. This Bn is in pos now. 1 st RF Bn will move to vic BT230240 to BT225250 and block. Granted an AO extension for the period 120900, 121800 from BT2125, 225, 2320, 2120. Called 196 Bde. Bde states that they will not use AO extension unless pursuing enemy. Passed back to TAM KY.
20	0930	198 A-5-46 vic BT654006 0903H stepped on unk type mine; Res: 2 WHA (E).
21	0930	11 B/3-16 Arty vic BS553760 0822H eng'd 10 VC in sampans; Res: 5 VC KIA (C), 1 sampan dest.
22	0930	11 BDE S2 vic BS923225, 733544, 768468, vip report 9 homemade HG 4830 cal rep; 40x 45 cal rds, 1 Pineapple HG, 27x 60mm rds, 3 time fuses, 1 MK-4, 3 105mm rd (DUD), 6x 57mm rds, 4x 81mm rds, 1x 155mm rd (DUD), 1 wp igniter, 2 M26 HG, ½ lb TNT, 5x M16-A1 mines, 4 M79 rds.
23	0945	C-39 ENGR vic BS715598 0830H 105mm rd hit in rice paddy, 1 Vietnamese citizen med evac.
24	1000	Tam Ky 120320 rec'd SA fire from 1 sqd (est) VC, 1 ARVN KHA. Neg enemy cas.
25	1000	9 ENGR ref Journal #6. 9 th ENGR rec'd a poss short Arty rd outside their perimeter; neg cas or damage.
26	1005	General Young called to pass following msg 1/1. Release OPCON of B/4-3 t 196 eff 121200H inform 1/1 CAV. Arrange trans for B/4-3 as determined by 196 Inf Bde. Passed to 1/1, 196 & 11 BDE.
27	1010	9 th ENGR 1010H vic BT283250 2 mines loc in area 50 meters apart. 20 lb. mine 60mm warhead firing device. 30-35 lb. mine bamboo firing device disarmed; warhead blown.
28	1030	198 TOC recon 1/46 will be moved by CH47 at 1300H into FSB BT188157. The plat will sweep south from that location to vic BT175130.
29	1035	198 TOC 0905H – 1045H results of sniffer mission following hot spots: BT 143086, 143087, 143088, 149101, 149083. 148101, 151082, 156083, 157084, 159085, 155098, 155099, 157096, 158095, 242049, 243048, 241041.
30	1053	Tam Ky QT/306/XD 0400H 1/6 and 4/5 Bn opn – 1 day eff 120400H: BT2623, 2416, 3020, 2319.
31	1057	11 C/3-1 vic BS746643 0955H hit BT 9 US WHA (E) – either a 105mm or 155mm was on ground, pressure detonated at Junction of 2 trails, 2 mines both exploded. File walked 5 meters; no signs or symbols, no visible obj; no civ in area.
32	1135	1/1 F/8 vic BT152501 1125H 1 MAM evading, 1 VC KIA (C).
33	1135	1/1 1130H rd sweep completed; read from Tam Ky to Baldy, opn.
34	1140	196 A/4-31 vic BT033235 1130H rec'd AW fire from 1 pos 700m from their loc; neg cas, will call Arty

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 12 Jun 68 2400 12 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
35	1145	196 early morn of 12 Jun, ref 6 VN personnel wounded in 196 BDE as reported by G5. 1 child was brought to ROSS with gunshot wound in head. At approx. same time zeroing wpns at ROSS. Presumed that child was shot by rds being fired at ROSS. Other 5 wounded were from village 200 meters east of LZ BALDY. People treated at BALDY; two of which were evac to Da Nang. Payment to family being made at this time.
36	1225	11 C/3-1 vic BS771598 det 1 VC evading; admits carrying rice and digging holes for the VC.
37	1301	196 D/3-21 vic BT197210 at base of hill 104 have not received any fire.
38	1305	11 C/3-1 vic BS757595 1030H eng'd 1 VC; Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
39	1136	11, D-3-1 vic BS745667 1129 tripped BT; Res: 1 US WHA (E).
40	1210	11 D/3-1 vic BT745667 1129H 81mm mtr trip wire A. Line formation; B. Moderate movement; C. 1015 meters apart; D. None (No warning devices); E. None no sound prior to detonation; F. None Mine was by no identifiable obj; G. Located in hedge row; H. No villagers in vicinity.
41	112135	198 TOC, request AO ext from Boundary between 1/1 and 198 in BT at BT170123 N. to 170131, NE to 0143 S to boundary at 190143 S to 190135. At 120700H to 192400H. Passed to 1/1 for approval, approved by 1/1 at 2212H by General Young.
42	1300	26 ENGR D Co Vic BT182146 1215H One Mine Fd In Rd; Bamboo Type Pressure Det. One Of 20 # of C4 in plastic bag. Blown in place; crater 6' x 4'; rd repaired.
43	1312	196 F/17 BT076328 1230H fd some type of mine 12" in diameter 8" long formed in a cone shape made of tin, unk type firing device, was laying out in the opn, was blown in place.
44	1340	198 B/1-46 from Hill 218 to Hill 218 t FSB YOUNG 1 st lift PZ-1330 – LZ 1333 completed at 1354H.
45	1355	1/1 B-4-3 vic AT990250 1st lift PZ 1324 – LZ 12330; 2 nd lift PZ-1327 – LZ 1344; 3 rd lift PZ1340 – LZ1354. Completed at 1354H.
46	1358	196 D/3-21 vic BT197210 1350H unit started up hill to objective; they have 10 heat cas at this time. All will be evac.
47	1400	196 TOC, request F/8 for screening and recon mission 0800 13 June 68. Come up on 196 intell Freq. AO AT9928 to 9028, AT9024 to 9926, friendly location AT9926.
48	1415	11 D/3-1 vic BS745667 1305 hit BT 105 rds; Res: 2 US WHA (E), 2 NATL police KHA, 2 NATL police WHA (E).
49	1426	11 D/4-21 vic BS894294 1415 det 1 VC. ARVN state suspect was VC. Will evac.
50	1445	196 D/3-21 ref Journal #12 change 1 MHA to read 1 KHA.
51	1453	11 C/3-1 vic BS757609 1430H eng'd 1 VC evad; Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
52	1453	11 D/4-21 vic BS899308 1440H Det 2 VC evad, evac to LZ BRONCO.
53	1445	196 D/3-21 vic BT197210 1432 unit reached the objective, checking area at this time.
54	1457	11 R/3-1 vic BS724434 1430H VC fd in tunnel had 3 safe conduct passes, stated he wished to rally as a Chieu Hoi. Will evac to LI LIZ.
55	1500	198 D/1-46 vic BT217054 1200H det 4 VC sus, evac to LZ BAYONET. One of the VDS said he obs'd 60 men 2 weeks ago and 20, one week ago – all were coming off a trail at BONG – MIEUC BT2305, they were going into the road that goes to PHUC – LOT BT2311. All wore green unif and spoke a northern accent. All had wpns and were camf. VCS said he obs'd them from a bomb shelter, he also said he was not a VC.
56	1505	11 Rcn/3/1 vic BS724434 1445H Chieu Hoi led recon to 3 wpns 1 K44, SN#09900, 2 M1 carbines SN#881618, other unreadable.
57	1505	CAG CAP 114 0930H vic BT280295 dest 6 caves and 6 tunnels.
58	1506	11 Rcn 3/1 vic BT724434 1445 was called med evac for VN woman tem 104 degrees.
59	1430	Americal MID, C-3, the 409 th Sapper Bn, approx. 300 men, commanded by Tam, still remain in the Da Ong Mtn area – BT415045. During atks on Chu Lai Base the Bn has always set the 1 launchers at BT465025, 425042, 455039. Presently the VC Main Force and guerrilla units operating fm Cen Ba to the Da Ong Mtn area are living w/local VN Nationals. They are attempting to obtain info on the US units operating in this area. Source believes that the VC will attempt to become frndly w/Americans operating in this area in an attempt to obtain tactical info and also attempt to amb these units. VC guerillas, unit unk, approx. 7-10 men, have entered the Trung Thanh (H), Trung Chanh (H) and Trung Luong (H), Ky Sanh (V) to collect taxes. The taxes are used to finance the VC units in the Chu Lai area. Each family was required to pay fm VN \$3,000 to VN\$5,000p. After collecting the taxes the VC left Ky Sanh Village to return to their unit. Route of travel is unk. Source stated that the VC have sent several letters to local PF Force members who have Chieu Hoi'd fm the VC. These letters req that a system be established to obtain info concerning the American units to Chu Lai. They also req that all American speaking PFs become frndly w/the Americans to obtain info.
60	1535	196 th , FAC 3-21, BT015218 at 1500H obs 1 VN walking along trail. He evaded into hut – no action taken. BT056207 obs 1 VC dressed in black PJs evade into bushes. Eng w/rkts and arty; Res: 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 12 Jun 68 2400 12 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
61	1550	196 th , C-1-20, BT044302 at 1529H as resupply chopper entered PZ troops recd SA fire. 1 WHA (E).
62	1635	CLDC, Alert condition Gren at 1800H.
63	1650	196 th , D-3-21, BT197210 at 1615H fd 3 NVA KIA and large amt of AK-47 ammo; some cal .30 linked ammo; they were wearing black PJs.
64	1655	11 th , B-3-1, BS808414 at 1643H det 1 VCS.
65	1715	1/1, Tien Phuoc Rd, Tien Phuoc Convoy: A-6, securing convoy; do not know why convoy turned around. Sgt. Huffman feels they could have reached dest. (Div arty Cmdr flew over convoy and did not feel they could make it; turned convoy around).
66	1720	MAG 13, VN Interpreter, BT404015, at 1600H 1 Bn of VC (409 th Sapper) loc vic BT404015 and are currently operating in that area. The VC plan to use HG against US in that area.
67	1725	196 th , D-3-21, BT197210 at 1645H 5 WHA (E), 2 KHA fm explo. Suspect poss dud grenade.
68	1745	11 th , S5, VIP: 1x 60mm rd, 2x M26 HG, 3x AP mines, 1x VC HG, 2x M79 rds, 6x 81mm rds, 1x 105mm rd, 50 cal .45 rds; 1 carb mag. 14 informants.
69	1840	198 th , A-5-46, BT674006 at 1827H in contact w/est plat size force. Res: 2 WHA(E). Returning fire w/mtrs and gunships. Contact brkn 1905H.
70	1845	196 th , D-3-21, BT193234 at 1800H obs 5 VC dressed in blk PJs N of loc. Fired arty; 5 VC KIA.
71	1928	198 th , A-1-46, BT232135 while enroute to night amb pos tripped BT HG; Res: 1 WHA(m), 2 WHA (E).
72	1945	B-39 Engr, BS624854 at 1600H VN turned in fol: 8x105mm rds, 14 HG, 2x40mm rds, 10x 60mm rds, 1x81mm rd. All dest.
73	1830	DELAYED 11, 4-3 BS816884 at 1700H collected fol fm 78 indiv under VIP Program: 40 HG, 4x AP mines, 3 Claymores, 2x ¼ lb TNT, 2298 rds 5.56mm, 6078 cal .30 rds, 700 rds mixed SA ammo, 2 frag HGs, 5x M79 rds, 1 Chicom HG, 1x 175 mm dud, 2x WP smoke gren, 4x M26 fuses, 2x 105mm rds, 1x M14 AP mine, 1x 60mm fuse. All dest.
74	2010	198 th , A-1-52, BT231058 Dustoff for man w2/brkn ribs. NBW. Complete at 1955H.
75	2030	196 th , D-3-21, BT188223 at 1915H recd 20 rds mixed 60 and 82mm mtr fire. NCD. Arty called on BT188223. Fired 155s and 105s w/unk res.
76	2115	198, A-5-46, BT663012 at 2057H obs 1 VC. Eng w.SA. Res: 1 VC KIA.
77	2045	DELAYED AMCAL MID, 8 th ARVN MID (Eval: C3) 1 VC sqd, approx. 12 men, was loc vic BT425095 on 11 Jun 68. The sqd eats their meals in Khuong Dai (H) or Khuong Vinh (H), Ky Khuong (V). Mission is to snipe or kidnap allied troops on rte #1 fm 1700 to 1800H daily. 1 VC Co, approx. 150 men, is loc vic BT373052 and BT377058. Unit is armed w/c/s and indiv wpns, 2 PRC-10 radios and grey uniforms. Mission is unk. 1 VC unit of unk size has been entering Hamlets #4, #5 and #6, Ky Sanh (V) forcing the populace to contribute rice. Each family to contribute 10 pr of sandals. 1 VC Co designated 20 th Recon Co, strength approx. 70, was loc vic BT389041 and BT393039. Commanded by Mai. Mission is to atk Chu Lai Base soon. CI comment: The above rpts were forwarded to this section after the departure of the ARVN who obtained them before he could be properly debriefed. A follow up rpt will be submitted ASAP.
78	1850	DELAYED Tam Ky, AO req – 6 th Regt Control Hqs. BT3023, BT2428, BT2024, BT2119. Clearing Type Opn. Time: fm 130200H – 150200H Jun 68. 1/6 and 4/6 are operating units. Passed to and approved by 1/1 and 196 th . Note: CPT Van Husk doesn't think it will go through, this is his own point of view, will check out. At 2100H AO ext further changed to BT2525 – 2122 – 2117 – 3021 – 130200H – 2 days. Called to Tam Ky (CPT Beach) and he stated the opn does not extend into our AO. They will be 500m fm Americal's AO. Passed this to 196 th and 1/1 Cav.
79	2203	196 th , A-4-31, BT042225 at 2016H A Co rpts movement all around perm. 100m W heard 2-3 VC talking. At 2025H obs 6 lights 600m W, moving S to N. Arty called; lights went out. At 2100H OP recd 1 HG w/NCD. At 2123H had recd a total of 3 HG, and OP moved back to perm. At 2145H Musket 17 on sta; recd SA fire 200m NE of A co loc. NCD.
80	2218	198 th , R-5-46, BS563977 at 2150H made contact w/2 VC; 1 w/wpns. Res: 1 M-1 carb CIA (#501811).
81	2250	11 th , B-3-1, BS732445 at 2240H det 1 VCS.
82	2255	CAP 1-3-2, 608599 at 2030H while going to night amb recd 2 HG and SA fire. Retd fire; called illum and reaction force. Checked area w/neg res.
83	2315	C5th SF, AT825342 at 1930H Bn size unit was sighted by SF. Called for immediate air strikes.
84	2400	OPNS SUMMARY: Americal units contd cbt opns in the Div AO w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa the 196 th assumed OPCON of B-4-3 Inf, when that unit was air moved fm the Burlington Trail AO to FSB at 1345H. In Opn Burlington Trail the Recon ele of 1-46 Inf was air moved fm LZ Bowman to FSB Young vic BT188157 at 1333H and began sweep opns S fm that loc. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 24 WHA (evac), 2 WHA (minor), 20 VC KIA, 4 IWC.
85	2400	Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date
0001 13 Jun 68

To

Hour Date
2400 13 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0637	198 th , Cobra, 1-46, B loc 206056 as of 0635H. D loc 213044.
3	0702	11, LT Place vic BS718819 0650H. An element of A/4-3 hit a BT, resulting in 4 WHA (E) and were receiving SA/AW fire. Element was pinned down in rice paddy. 6 guns are dispatched and the rest of A Co is moving to the contact area. Element is no longer pinned down. Maneuvering against enemy, res at this time are 2 VC KIA and 1 MI CIA.
4	0740	11 C/4-3 vic BS525795 0700H Det 2 MAM evading.
5	0800	Tam Ky QT/316/XD vic BT236235 0800H rec'd sniper fire, neg cas. 0700 vic BT219201 fd M1 carbine in empty bunker (Info only).
6	122345	198 C/1-46 vic BT207067. At 2334H began receiving MTR fire, unk number and size. 2337: Rec'd CS gas. 2341: Rec'd SA fire – attack still going on, called gunships, gunships off at 2352H. 2400: No incoming fire at this time. Rec'd 30 x 82mm MTR rds, NCD, also suspected 82MM CS gas rds. 0001: Enemy using flame thrower. NCD 0015: Attack was from all sides; contact broke at 0010H; Res: 1 US WHA. 0112: Dustoff ship hit and downed. 0117: Dustoff is downed outside the perimeter; all personnel secured by C/1-46. C/1-46 has wounded. B/1-46 Has 1 ambulatory wounded. Two Dustoff ships are requested. 0121: The Dustoff is down inside the perimeter as first indicated. 0132: Ship was close to ground when hit; can't lift off. At 0300H when C and B Co are supposed to move, 1x Co will remain to secure the ship if the ship can't be repaired and flown out. 1x from downed Dustoff is wounded (illegible) 9 WHA. 0243: Downed helo was bracketed by MTR fire. 0300: Casualties were 8 WHA (E). 6 fm C Co., 1 fm B Co, 1 fm Dustoff. 1 st Dustoff complete at 0215H; 2 nd at 0227H; final cas were: 2 KHA, 9 US WHA (E), 12 US WHA (M).
7	0800	11, CC/4-3 vic BS718818 0750H acft rec'd some type of hit and crashed and exploded. BN Co, S-3 and Arty FO were aboard the aircraft. Further Info: 11 BDE reports that 2d ARV FAC(02) and C/C 4/3 are down. C.C down at vic BS727808 and FAC, 02 down about 500 meters from C&C. vic BS718818 0750H acft rec'd some type of hit and crashed and exploded. BN Co, S-3 and Arty FO were aboard the aircraft. Further Info: 11 BDE reports that 2d ARV FAC(02) and C/C 4/3 are down. C.C down at vic BS727808 and FAC, 02 down about 500 meters from C&C. 0850H A/4/3 at aircraft one survivor at C&C aircraft. One gunner WHA (E). No other survivors. 0851H obtained info from ALO that FAC was MAJ Brenner. At 0940H Res were: 6 KHA 1 WHA (E), 1 BN Co 4/3, 1 Arty LO, 1 crew member (evac) 1 S2, 3 Crew Members.
9	0812	11 BT718802 O-2 Down at above coord. Reason to believe 02 was shot down either by missile or heavy anti-aircraft wpn. Aircraft was from Quang Ngai.
10	0820	196 TOC request AO ext in 1/1 CAV area be ext4nded until 141800H. Passed to 1/1.
11	0823	196 TOC request EOD team come to LZ BALDY to check area of recent contact. There are many dud bombs and arty rds in the area. 196 will pick up team at admin pad at 0700H 4June.
12	0857	198 TOC. Going to run sniffer mission fm 1000-1100H at BT2908,3408, 3805, 3801.
13	0857	11 C/4-3 vic BS517796 0740H Eng'd 1 VC, evading; Res: 1 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA/CIA.
14	0920	11 E/1 CAV vic BS587845 0850H det 2 VC sus evad; will evac to DOTTIE.
15	0915	198 B1-46 vic BT213055 0705 fd bunker fortification bandages and fresh blood trails. Some of the bunkers were 10-15 feet deep.
16	0915	196 B/4-3 Chu Lai to West began at 0655H – complete at 0730H D/4-31 West to Chu Lai began at 0734H -- complete at 0855H, C/2-1 BALDY to RYDER began 0732H – complete 0820H A/1-20 Ren/2-1 BALDY to ROSS began 0822H – complete 0829H Arty moving now.
17	0930	198 Dustoff acft vic BT207067 0830H acft that was shot down last night was extracted at 0830H.
18	1000	196 D/3-21 vic NA – 1 st lift PZ 0910, last lift 0957H (complete). Field loc to FSB CENTER.
19	1000	39 Engr B Co vic BS632815 0800H VN turned in following: 3x 105mm rds, 1x 4.2 rds, 11x 60mm rds, 12x 40mm rds, 8x M26 HG, 1 lb. TNT; all dest pass to Quang Ngai. C Co at 0900 rec'd 2 rds sniper fire from vic BS594720, ret'd SA fire neg cas or dam. D Co at 0915H from vic BT258188 discovered AP mine; Res: blew in place, left crater 2 ½' x 2 ½'; repaired damage.
20	1000	198 Dustoff acft 0830H acft was extracted at 0830H.
21	1017	196 F8 4-311 vic AT894263 0950H eng'd 2 VC, 1 VC KIA(C).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 13 Jun 68	2400 13 Jun 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
22	1022	CLDC TOC MCB 71 will be blasting at Ky Hoa 1700H. Passed to C/S.
23	1055	11 B/3-1 vic BS7994741045H det 1 VC hiding in a bunker; evac to LZ Bronco.
24	1105	11 A/4-3 vic BS729809 0815H eng'd 3 VC; Res: 3 VC KIA (C).
25	1118	196 Sgt. Kenlaw Kit Carson rec'd info of a Co of VC, the 31 Regt which is on R&R in Son Trung village at BT030405 was involved in a battle at Phu Khe and Dien Bien approx. 1 week ago, where located in this village on the 12 th June. A Kit Carson scout will go to LZ Ross (2-1 loc) or on 14 th June with purpose of leading troops in above coord.
26	1129	196 B/1-20 vic BT054365 1008H rec'd 30 rds of wpns fire ; retn'd fire with S/A. Checked area, neg cas or damage.
27	1139	11 D/3-1 vic BS756590 1125H eng'd 1 VC; Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. Medevac.
28	1140	11 D/4-21 vic BS877348 1120H det 2 VC, evac to LZ Thunder.
29	1246	196 B/3-21 vic BT144275 1215H obs'd 2 MAM bathing in stream 300m N of loc. Eng'd w/SA; Res: CIA 1 M1 carbine SN#3004536. No body count.
30	1300	198 C/1-52 vic NA airmove from BT258103 to BT243074. 1 st lift PZ 1222H, complete 1236H.
31		196 TOC FAC obs'd rd from Kham Duc to AT8019 has been cleared of all growth and bushes which covered the rd a few days ago. The bridges are still out on the rd. Rd did not look as if it has been used at this time. FAC did not see any movement at Kham Duc.
32	1316	39 Engr D Co vic BT248184 0945H fd 1 unk type mine in rd. Blew in place.
33	1328	39 Engr D Co vic BT220169 1050H fd 1 105mm rd on should of rd BT; disarmed and dest.
34	1328	39 Engr D Co fd 1 2.75 rd in pit blown in place.
35	0830	Americal MID, 8 th ARVN MIED Ci Eval: F6 the following is a follow-up of spot report 2045H 12 Jun. VC sqd with mission of sniping and/or kidnapping allied troops on rte #1 between 1700H and 1800H daily will operate between BT435104 and Bau Bo Bridge. VC Co of approx. 150 men (para 2) located vic BT373052 and BT377058. This unit was sighted during late evening of 11 June.
36	1150	III MAF 1 st MAW VR at 1100H obs'd vic BT117540, 124543, 128543 fortified areas. Vic BT144557 AA/AW psn W/10 fighting hold. At vic BT164553 trench line. At vic BT173537 - trench line w/bunkers and possible AA/AW psns. At vic BT183538 trench line. This info was passed to 2d ROK by III MAF.
37	1411	11 E/1-Cav vic BS768535 1310H APC hit unk type mine; Res: 5 US WHA(E). Track is a total loss.
38	1430	11 D/3-1 vic BS876351 1400H det 2 VC evading; will evac.
39	1435	11 C/4-3 vic BS515817 1430H eng'd 1 VC evading; Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA; Dustoff to Chu Lai.
40	1440	1/1 Cav reference journal entry #10 concerning continuation for 196 AO extension into 1/1Cav area. Approved until 141800 by 1/1 Cav, approved by Gen Young. Passed to 196.
41	0955	11 CPT Henderson C/4-21 had 2 lifts begin at 0800H. 4 lifts complete to Baldy at 1035H. 6 lift PZ 1247 -- :z 1322 complete at Baldy. A/1-20 3 lifts 1045H LZ Bronco, 4 lifts out at 1045H to LZ 1224.
42	1531	11 B/3-1 vic BS771465 1523H eng'd 1 VC; Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
43	1620	198 TOC vic BT211048 EOD team and evac team have arrived at downed helo site; the aircraft is a helo that was downed on a sniffer mission several days ago.
44	1638	CLDC effective 1800H Green condition.
45	1640	11 B/3-1 vic BS775462 det 1 VC, no ID Card; evac to LZ Liz.
46	1655	198 C/1-52 vic BT243075 1640H hit BT HG; Res: 2 US WHA(E).
47	1655	196 Lt Dickey vic BT080313 element on F/17 Cav talked to villagers (illegible text). Were told that 60 NVA had passed through moving SE on 1600H 12 June. About 10 VC are in the area.
48	1715	DTOC Div AVN informed Lt Bonner to have LNP at the 178 ramp at 140700H for trans to Duc Pho.
49	1728	11 TOC vic BS768467 and 928225, VIP turn-in by 4 informants, 220 P, 1x 81mm rds, 3x 57mm rd, 1x 60mm, VIP turn-in vic BS923225, 3 informants, 200P's paid, 2x 81mm rd, 2x 60mm rd.
50	1730	11 D/3-1 vic BS772584 1700 det 4 VC, one said he was working with VC; Res: evac to Bronco.
51	1735	198 CID personnel working w.1-52, have been extracted.
52	1815	198 TOC, sniffer acft extracted at 1800H.
53	1815	198 C/1-52 2 nd Plat extracted, completed at 1800H to LZ Clifford.
54	0750	DELAYED 198 th , A-1-52, BT220038 at 1030H fd 400-500m commo wire at above coord. At 1815H at BT223038, fd spool of wire running to BT227038 and S to BT225035 cut in several places fm bombing in that area. OD and black - Chicom type wire.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date
14 Jun 68

To

Hour Date
2400 14 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0126	11 th , A-4-3, BS717803 at 0210H amb guarding the downed 02 A/C recd 4-5 HGs.
3	0545	CLDC, returned to normal daylight duties at 0615H.
4	0700	11 th , D-4-21, BS871360 at 0550H, element fm am bloc spotted 4 boats 150m fm shore – boats were flashing lights – fired warning shots – boats started out to sea. Took under fire. Res: 1 VC WIA. Detained 6 other people in boat.
5	0715	196 A/4-31 vic BT032235 0710H rec'd 25 rds sniper fire from AK47, rec'd no cas, called in arty, firing stopped. FAC checking area at this time.
6	0717	11 A/4-3 vic BS72805 0713H A/26 element securing 02 A/C, receiving AW and MTR BDS, gunships scrambled ; Res: 3 US WHA(E), 1 fm A Co, 2 fm Hook crew attempting extraction. Rec'd 4 rds MTR. 1 unk type, also AW fire. Div AVN notified.
7	0815	11 D/4-21 vic BS862363 132025H (DELAYED) while moving into amb pos 2d plat of D Co rec'd SA and M79 fire. Gunships and flare were scrambled; Res: 7 US WHA(E), 1 WHA(M).
8	0820	1 st CAG 138 vic BS576917 0700H when checking personnel at Kit Carson spotted 1 female who had gone to VC 1 year ago. Det and will evac to Binh Son.
9	0835	11 TOC informed CPT Henderson 11 th Bde TOC that element from Quang Ngai would secure the helicopter downed in vic BS682740. Requested he inform the 4/3 Inf not to send personnel to that location.
10	0840	11 B/3-1 vic BS771425 0825H rec'd several res of sniper fire; Res: 1 US WHA(E), ret'n'd fire w/unk res.
11	0845	11 B/3-1 and R/3-1 vic NA AO extension -- time from 170600 until 201800H coord follow: BS3342, 4042, 3329, 4029. They will operate with the CIDG Camp. Report of enemy activity in area at 0910H informed CPT Henderson that this would be discussed at the meeting at 1530 today.
12	0900	198 SFC Wilson location change between A/1-52 and C/1-52. C/1-52 being lifted to A/1-52 field location (BZS045 fm Clifford. A/1-52 being ret'n'd to Clifford. 1 st lift 0830H, 2 nd lift 0840H, completed at 0902H.
13	0910	196 TOC continuation of present AO ext. Request AO extension 151800H. G3 approved.
14	0928	196 A/4-31 vic BT017249 0915H rec'd 2 rds of sniper fire from above coord. Called arty NOD.
15	0940	AMER G2-Air 0418 0507H SLAR reading as follows: BT038671 16 Emissions BT138518 30 Emissions
16	0947	11 CC/3-1 vic BS772428 0920H det 1 VC evading from village of where CC ship rec'd sniper fire.
17	1000	11 D/3-1 vic BS780570 0945H eng'd 11 VC evading: 2 VC KIA, 8 VC CIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA
18	1058	1/1 F/8 vic BT190473 1055H eng'd 1 VC; Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
19	1135	39 C Co vic BS715605 0645H rec'd sniper fr above coord, didn't ret'n fire as friendlies were in area. Continued sweep.
20	1247	196 OP 3/21 vic BT139217 1145H obs'd 1 VC evading wearing black PJ's, eng'd by a Kit Carson scout. 1 VC KIA. VC was 20 yrs of age, no ID or equip.
21	1128	11 B/3-16 vic BS7475101055H five ton truck hit a mine, truck badly dam, trailer slight dam. Res: 2 WHA(E), mine believed to be command detonated, arming device fd on E side of rd.
22	1002	196 FAC 11, 0930H obs'd tracks from a wheel vehicle, which came from Kham Duc. NW to vic ZC177123, could not estimate the size if vehicle. Appeared to have been only 1 vehicle, 196 th will make a daily check of the road.
23	1100	III MAP Co C5th SF vic BS392255 131315H NVA captured at above coord on 13 June, said he is fm 2 nd Co, 6 th BN, 2 nd NVA Regt.
24	1130	198 TOC 1/6 C26, PZ 1030H vic BT421047, LZ 1100 vic BT461008. B Co PZ 1047 Hill 54, LZ 1115 vic BT445027 B/5-46 PZ 1108 vic BT445027. LZ 1230H ANN
25	1140	196 C/4-31 vic BT042224 1225H rec'd 10 rds of sniper fire from the SE; Res: fired arty, NOD.
26	1210	11 B/3-1 vic BS774427 det 1 VC evad, will evad.
27	1238	196 B/4-3 vic AT987274 1100H seven VN women told one of the elements that 5 days ago 100-300 NVA dressed in khaki unif w/MG and AA MG. Approached from West and left to the northeast of Coord.
28	1245	11 TOC 1/20 move to 11 BDE. 1—2—3 lift LZ 0837, 4 lift LZ 0937, 5 lift LZ 1012, 6 lift LZ 1032, 7 lift LZ 1115, 8 lift LZ 1210, 9 lift LZ 1228, 10 lift LZ 1232. Complete at 1232H. 4/21 move to 196 BDE. 1—2—3 lift PZ 0847, 4 lift PZ1020 LZ 1116, 5 lift PZ 1035 LZ 1142, 6 lift PZ 1103 LZ 1145, 7 lift PZ 1105 LZ 1203, 8 lift LZ 1203, 9 lift PZ 1333 LZ 1440, 10 lift PZ 1350 LZ 1445. PZ complete for A and E and CP 4/21. Move complete for A—E and CP4/21 at 1445H.
29	1245	11 D/3-1 vic BS775565 1230 eng'd 1 VC evading 1 VC KIA.
30	1247	11 TOC 1230H convoy departed 11 Bde to LZ Thunder at 1230H.
31	1340	1/1 F8 vic BT203445 eng'd 1 VC evad; Res: 1 VC KIA (C).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 14 Jun 68	2400 14 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1400	11 C/4-2 vic BS350830 1337H det 1 VC, no ID card, will evac.
33	1405	Tam Ky PFC Rydell OT-35-T ABVN Opn for period 150600 – 160600H PZ BT300233 LZ BT365265, area of opn 2834 3337 – 4026 – 3523 – 3125 – 3327. Operating units 4/5 BN, 1x RF Bn, 3/4 APC, 1 x TRP 1/1, 1x Co 1/6.
34	1326	1/1 F/8 vic BT195444 1325H inserted Inf at above coord 1345: Inf was extracted.
35	1330	11 TOC ref AO ext in 2d ARVN area for period 110600 – 151800H. No longer have troops in area. Returned AO ext to 2d ARVN.
36	1430	11 Secure AO request location BS7081 – 7079, 7379 – 7380. Reason to extract 02. Time ASAP till 02 is ext. NOTE: 1. 1500H pick up R/4-3 move by slick into area of 02 to help. 2. A/4-3 secure area. 3. Hook to be on standby at Dottie at 1500H for immediate use. NOTE: 11 th Bde will call Quang Ngai for approval --and will let us know of approval. 2nd ARVN approved – until 151500H – CPT Wilson 2d TOC
37	1630	CLDC effective 1800H Condition Green.
38	1635	Tam Ky vic BT120127 0300H Rec'd 12 rds of 82mm mtr fire fm SE of enemy loc; ret'd fire; Res: 2 VC KIA (C). 1x AK47 CIA.
39	1540	MAG13 VN interrupter vic BS422966 1515H, an unk size NVA unit, nicknamed A14 have moved from Quang Ngai area the area around the Quang Ngai, Quang Tin Border. They are stationed in the valley at approx. vic BS422966, along a river this is where they have their CP. The unit has gardens and rice fields at the foot of the mountain. The has a PW Camp next to the fields. In the day time the NVA take shelter on either side of the river by camp, with leaves, so they cannot be spotted by acft; they also hide in a river and breathe through tubes when planes pass over. The unit has the following wpns: 8x AA wpns, 14x B120, 22x B40, 30x AW (2 AK47s).
40	1600	198 th Chem Detachment, 25 drums of CS were dropped in the fol areas: BT419060 – 419065, BT423060 – 423065.
41	1657	11 th , D-3-1, BS810430 at 1655H eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.
42	1755	198 th , C-5-46, moved fm LZ Chippewa to LZ Gator. PZ – 1225H; LZ – 1645H. D-5-46 moved fm Gator to Chippewa. PZ 1425H LZ 1455.
43	1840	Div Avn, Maint Acft 123 rd AVN, BT517120 at 1830H while flying back to Chu Lai spotted 5-9 VN wearing black PJs and carrying wpns. Passed to 198 th Bde. Will send 1-6 Inf unit to check out. CLDC informed.
44	1520	DELAYED 11 th , D-3-1, 769562 at 1515H eng 1 VC; Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.
45	1745	DELAYED 11 th , S5-4-3, BS610881 at 1730H fol turned in under VIP: 39 M26 HG, 2 M16 AP mines, 1x 81mm rd, 1x 60mm rd, ¼ lb TNT, 84 rds 5.56mm, 2,838 rds cal .30, 504 rds M1 carb, 200 rds mixed SA ammo, 16 M79 rds, 3 rds 105mm, 100 rds cal .50, 9x M26 fuses, 2x M16 mag – not loaded – 9 mort charges. Turned in by 34 informers – paid out 10,500p for ammo.
46	1835	III MAF, Rcon Blue Lotus XD823579 at 1720H eng est 25 apes in rock fight. Did not fire wpns as apes were not in season. Res: 4 WHA(E). No assessment of ape cas. Recon tm was extracted.
47	1915	11 th , Rcn-4-3, BS717808 at 1905H recd SA fire. Res: 1 WHA(E). Firing arty on suspected loc. 1940H Gunships have been scrambled. 1955H: no contact – had recd sporadic fire.
48	1845	39 th Engr, BS6198821, recd approx. 6 rds SA fire while leaving work site. Neg cas.
49	1824	196 th , C&C 4-31, AT995275 at 1805H recd fire and took unk # hits. Called arty; also Minuteman 15 at 027290. Recd fire 027290 and 0532.
50	1900	TOC informed Sp Price, 11 th Bde TOC, that the mission of the 11 th Bde w/regards to the downed A.C is the removal of the pilot's body. Req this info be given to CPT Henderson. Further info: called Major McNight again, informing 11 th Bde of mission to extract body fm A.C. He said Bde understands and will get body out tomorrow.
51	2020	196 th , B-4-31, AT972266 at 2003H amb 3 VC at 75m, moving E-W. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 VC CIA.
52	2045	11 th , R-4-3, BS698810 at 2030H 1 EM missing, Sp.5 Hayek. Believed to be N of river. While moving fm 02 to NDP indiv became separated. Sending a slick w/speaker on it to stay hidden until morning.
53	2045	1 CAG, 114, BT272280 at 1300H (For Info Only) Ptl recd 20 rds SA fire. Retd fire; captured 3 VC. Turned over to 1/1 Cav.
54	2130	III MAF, FLC, Da Nang at 1950H FLC recd 6 rds of rkt at 1950H res in 1 KHA, 1 WHA. At same time C-1-11 Arty vic AT985625 recd 2 rds rkt. NCD. Fired counter rkt fire.
55	2143	Quang Ngai, at 2140H rpts that Q.N. airfield is receiving mtrs. Have hit bldg. near POL dump; bldg. is now on fire.
56	2216	CLDC, Tower 41, at 2202H rptd obs 2 rkts going SW – azimuth 234.
57	2217	TOC, G2 Night Opns Off, Ref pick up of Kit Carson Scts at Da Nang on 15 Jun 68: Contacted Mr. Reese (CT section) and instructed him to have their representative that is going to Da Nang tomorrow to contact Pioneer Flight Opns directly and furnish them his desired PZ loc, freq, call sign for his 1600H pick up. (Also informed Mr. Reese that he would have to furnish this loc, freq, and call sign of all grd contacts where the CI representative would have to stop.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Jun 68

2400

15 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	196 th , firefly at 2300H – 2345H, 14 Jun 68, flew W to E along AT9223-0221 between grid 92 NS and 95 NS. Fd 15-20 sampans going E; beached as ship approached. All appeared to be loaded. Recd fire at AT929227.
3	0104	11 th , MACV Duc Pho, BS804382 at 0005H recd 10-15 rds M79 fire NCD.
4	0230	11 th and Quang Ngai, Ref Journal entry #55, 14 Jun 68: Quang Ngai recd 20 rds 60mm or 82mm near training center; Res: 2 KHA, 20 WHA (minor).
5	0040	DELAYED 11 th , R-3-1, BS778446 at 0025H amb eng several VC; Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.
6	0447	CLDC, 0440H, Bunker 417 took 2 sniper rds; Res: 1 WHA (minor).
7	0535	CLDC, normal daylight conditions at 0615H.
8	0628	11 TOC, vic BS708819 0625H MHA from R/4-3 fd by slicks and is all right.
9	0705	III MAF B/1-27 vic AT997538 0300H eng'd unk size force employed organic wpns, Arty, gunships; Res: 3 US WHA(E), 20 NVA KIA(C) 10 IWC (8x AD47s and 2 carbines).
10	0753	11 LRP Chesterfield vic BS6655477 inserted at 0733H.
11	0817	198 CIDG vic BT172078 0800H ACFT rec'd hvy grd fire fm above coord. Air strike going in at above coord. Further Info: 3 slicks hit, also one gunship hit, gunship down at Tien Phuoc.
12	0833	196 A/3-21 vic BT063210 0815H rec'd 4-5 rds of sniper fire fm 300 meters east of enemy location; retn'd fire, later checked area with neg res.
13	0835	198 C and D/5-46 0835H air move to Tam Ky PZ 0718 LZ 0802 complete at 0802H.
14	0917	11 CC/3-1 vic BS777494 0905H det 3 VC evading, evac to LZ Liz.
15	0905	198 AVN OFF Aero Scouts to work for Bde Co. or m299 if he does not come up on air and try on Bde command. Passed to AVH.
16	0917	11, CC/3-1 vic BS774498 0900H eng'd 1 VC evading; Res: 1 VC KIA(C).
17	0930	TOC passed following message at the request of 11 Bde to the 196 Bde. Msg from CO to CO text. Appreciate any help you can give to have the VHF rig that belongs to the 1/20 moved immediately to LZ Thunder.
18	0930	1/1 CAV 0930H Amphibious assault for ARVNS completed at 0920H. 1 st lift of trps by CH47, PZ 0935.
19	0946	11 D/3-1 vic BS775545 0940H det 1VC evading.
20	0958	198 5/46 vic BT212088 at 1000H, 1 st lift rec'd hvy gnd fire; gunships and TAS working area t this time. At 1012H 1 st lift has rtn'd to Tam Ky. Rec'd SA fire, frm vic BT211088.
21	1013	1/1 F/8 vic BT361264 1005H eng'd 2 VC evading; Res: 2 VC KIA(C).
22	1013	1/1 F/8 vic BT360255 1003 eng'd 2 VC evading; Res: 2 VC KIA (C).
23	1013	1/1 F/8 vic BT358264 1000H eng'd 1 VC; Res: 1 VC KIA(C).
24	1125	11 C/4-3 vic BS514793 1115H eng'd 1 VC evading 1 VC KIA, no ID, has 1x knife.
25	1030	11 C/3-1 vic BS08456 0920H det 1 VC evading, will lead US trps to tunnel.
26	1030	1/1 F/8 vic BT362264 1020H eng'd 1 VC evading; Res: 1 VC KIA(C).
27	1041	11 A/3-1 vic BS704552 1015H US hit BT; Res: 1 US WHA(E).
28	1055	1/1 F/8 vic BT365265 1050H 1 MAM evading; Res: 1 VC KIA(C).
29	1055	196 C/3-21 vic BT130293 0940H element tripped Chicom HG BT. It was well-camf, trip wire type; Res: 2 US WHA(E).
30	1100	11 C/3-1 vic BS780505 1025H det 2 VC evading.
31	1100	11 CC/3-1 vic BS766500 1030H, det 4 VC evading.
32	1100	11 C/3-1 vic BS808456 1030H det 1 VC evading, also eng'd 3 VC in hole; Res: 3 VC KIA(C) 38 Chicom HG fd in hole.
33	1115	Tam Ky TOC, vic BT337283 1043H fd in a bunker 2 carbines, 1 SMG, 1 Bar, will evac.
34	1115	Tam Ky TOC, vic 77248 0840H rec'd SA and mtr fire, rtn'd fire w/unk res.
35	1050	Tam Ky 4/6 BN vic BT253228 142230H rec'd 25 rds of 60mm mtr fire, some CS gas, fired arty and mtr. Res: 1 US WHA(E), 1x Bar CIA.
36	1115	Tam Ky TOC, vic BT263267 0950H eng'd 1 VC; Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
37	1120	1/1 C/1/1 vic BT296338 2 VC evading, eng'd; res: 2 VC WIA/CIA. Evac 1 to LZ Baldy and 1 to Hill 29.
38	1215	Tam Ky PFC Rydell vic BT360269 1150H PRU Contact: was made 151150H at BT360269 enemy losses: 1 VC CIA/WIA.
39	1301	11 A/4-3 vic BS720803 1245H eng'd 1 VC evading; Res: 1 VC KIA(C).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom 0001 15 Jun 68
To 2400 15 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
40	1301	196 C/5-46 vic BT211088 CA for C/5-46 PZ 1216 LZ 1229 (Complete 1245H LZ Cold).
41	1319	196 R/4-21 vic BT109456 1300H rec'd several rds of sniper fire fm 75m NE of enemy loc, neg cas or dam. Retn'd fire and checking area at this time.
42	1326	196 FAC vic AT9615 obs'd a possible enemy base camp area at above coord. A large amount of trails in the area. At BT030165 obs'd 1 VC dressed in green uniform, eng'd with rockets; Res: unknown.
43	1340	1/1 A/1-1 vic BT170132 eng'd 2 MAM evading; Res: 2 VC KIA(C).
44	1345	196 FAC vic ZC177123 1305 obs'd 24 boxes of crates between the rd and river at above coord. It has been constructed within the last 24 hours. Bridge is large enough for 2 ½ ton truck.
45	1353	11 TOC request AO ext vic downed 02 be extended to 161500H. Still working in area.
46	1410	1/1 B/1-1 vic BT157288 1355H 1 VC evading; Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1x M1 carbine CIA SN# 2537022, 2x M26 HG, 6x clips of M1 ammo CIA – to Dustoff to Baldy.
47	1420	11 CC/3-1 vic BS799442 1330H eng'd 2 VC evading; Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1x M1 carbine CIA SN#2537022, 2x M26 HG, 6x clips of M1 ammo CIA.
48	1420	196 A/4-31 vic AT980275 1320H obs'd 3 VC wearing black PJs and homemade packs, 50 meters N of loc eng'd w/SA; Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA and 1 pack CIA. KIA was 24 years old; CIA was 17 yrs of age. Pack had hammock, poncho and black PJs. The CIA was from Nui-Lac Son.
49	1527	1 st CAG CAP 1-2-5 vic BT410140 1230H while retn from sweep crossed river in boat decided to go swimming; Res: 1 USMC drowned. Body evac at 1355H; Res: 1 USMC NBK.
50	1552	11 A/3-1 vic BS708554 eng'd 1 VC evading; Res: 1 VC KIA(C).
51	0858	DELAYED 196 th , C&B-1-20, C-1-20 fm Ross to Baldy: PZ – 0718H; LZ – 0742H. Complete. B-1-20 fm BT125296 to Baldy; PZ – 0754; LZ 0830H. Complete. C&B-1-20 fm LZ Baldy to LZ Bronco. C&B-1-20 fm Baldy to Bronco. 1 st PZ – 0844 LZ – 0921 2 nd PZ – 0847 LZ – 0940 3 rd PZ – 0955 LZ – 1036 4 th PZ – 1040 LZ – 1117 5 th PZ – 1135 LZ -- 1223 6 th PZ – 1240 LZ – 1340 7 th PZ – 1400 LZ – 1527 8 th PZ – 1440 LZ – 1528 9 th PZ – 1450 LZ – 1543 Complete.
52	1520	DELAYED 11 th , B-3-1, BS723451 at 1520H detained 1 NVA male and 1 NVA female. Male says his unit is the 22 nd NVA Regt, 132 Co loc at An-Lau River Valley in the Binh-Dinh Prov. Unit presently moving S. Female was a cook; male was in a quartering party.
53	1648	CLDC, TOC at 1648H Alert Cond Green eff 1800H.
54	1735	196 th , D-3-21, BT089279 at 1700H OP obs 3 MAM in the open; moving W, wearing blk PJs. Called 81mm mort; Res: 2 VC KIA.
55	1715	Div Arty, at 1645H all lines to Ky Hoa are out due to a fire that burned the cables.
56	1950	2 nd ROK Bde, PFC Be Blanc, est 400 NVA in Allen Brook AO. ROKs have a screen around them but it is thin. They are going to reinforce it tomorrow.
57	1950	39 th , C-39, BS705610 at 1812H VN turned in under VIP: 5x 60mm rds, 5x M79 rds, 3x AP mines, 1 HG, 1 90mm rd. All dest.
58	1957	1 CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT468081 at 1945H, Village Chief Koung-Tho reports unk no of VC or NVA at BT454058. C-3 rating.
59	0635	DELAYED 11 th C-3-1, 794469 at 0623H eng 1 VC; Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 M2 carb #780846, 3x M26 HG CIA.
60	1647	DELAYED 198 th , C-5-46, BT211088 at 1630H fd 1 NVA body apparently 4 days old. Wearing green uniform and had no wpn or equip. Believed to have been killed by A/S. At 1652H fd another NVA body KIA by A/S. Green uniform w/helmet.
61	1651	DELAYED 198 th , CO, first lift CIDG complete at 1650H. LZ cold. Complete 1714H.
62	1705	DELAYED 11 th , Opns Preble Ridge. Times of insertions: 1 st LZ – 1635H; 2 nd – 1640H; 3 rd – 1700H; 4 th – 1712H.
63	1715	DELAYED 11 th , B-3-1, at 1715H NVA PWs (male and female) fm 132 Co 22 nd Regt. Mission of unit is to regain contact w/1 Cav. Indiv was in advance party for his unit; was to buy rice and food. There is a meeting tonight at BS698472 Element has no wpns. Regt is loc vic of the boundary of Quang Ngai and Binh Dinh. Doesn't know how long Regt will remain in present loc. MID will undertake interrogation. Will fire arty on meeting tonight.
64	1720	DELAYED 196 th , Sgt Kenlaw, F-8 Cav w/Inf teams 160630H – until mission. Recon and screen BT0038, BT0039, BT9939. Have seen element daily in above area, but haven't been able to pin them down. Want to use Inf for this reason. Come up on command push 2-1. Call sign: Daredevil 33. Nearest friendlies at BT001370. Passed to 1/1.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 16 Jun 68 2400 16 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1.	0001	Journal opened.
2	0515	CLDC, going to normal daylight cond at 0615H.
3.	51930	DELAYED Passed following verbal instructions to units: 196, Designate and move one Inf company to 11 Bde on 16 June 68. 11, be prepared to receive OPCON of 2 Inf CO one from 196 and one from 198 Bde. 198, designate and move one Inf company to 11 on 16 June. FURTHER INFO: 196 will move d/4-21 at 0845H 198 will move d/1-52 at 1100H 11 will be ready to accept mission
4	0700	1 vic BS478874 0630H 02 flew over ville that was reported on fire, looks as if about 100 hooches were burning. Will send 4-3 S-5.
5	0745	1/1 CPT Cronan F/8 will run 2-1 screening and Recon request, have cancelled 4-31 request.
6	0800	CSIC SGT Caffert vic BT119489 Culvert blown, rd impassable.
7	0815	196 F/8 BT018302 0752H obs'd 2 VC, wearing green unif, evading; Res: 1 VC KIA ©, 1 evaded into foxhole. Destroyed 1 pack and IW w/rkts.
8	0820	11 B/3-1 vic BS702428 0815H det 3 VC, appearing to be small carrying party. Will evac.
9	0825	196 FAC 4/31 vic AT924227 0800G Ref Air strike: acct rec'd 30 SA fire on 1 st 3 passes fm 3 diff positions, last 2 passes did not rec fire. Bombs on target. 10 spider holes and 50M trench dest.
10	0930	26 ENGR A Co vic BT069371 0850H fd mine approx. 10 lbs of explosive 10" long wrapped in a poncho. Detected by mine detector, blown in place. Rd is closed ETR 1000H.
11	0934	196, F/8 vic BT0103XX at 0700-0900ah obs'd 2 VC in black PJ's, camf w/bushes, eng'd; Res: 2 VC KIA (C). At vic BT03089 obs'd 2 VC in black PJ's also camf w/bushes. They ran into trench line, eng'd; Res: 2 VC KIA (C). At vic BT020391, obs'd 1 VC in black PJ's running into trench line, eng'd; Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
12	0954	11 Aero Scts, 4/3 Vic BS628822 0800H Eng'd 12 VC W/Wpns And Web Gear; Res: 3 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 2x M1 Carb SN#1901522, 1128095, 1x 45 Cal Thompson Smg; SN#621565, 2x boxes fuses, 11x M2 A1 HG, 2x MAGS K44 ammo, 120x rds .45 Cal ammo, 100x rds M1 ammo.
13	0955	11 TOC vic BS723805 0927H REF downed 02 ACFT. Body extracted to Chu Lai, ACFT destroyed.
14	1003	196 LT Dicky, F/8 CAV request: 161500H -- Mission to completion of mission. AT9425, 9327, 9526, 9327, 9127, 9126, 9316, 9426. Freq & call sign: Barnstorm 33 – 60.60 Frnd loc B/4-3 AT962261 – Cactus 6 68.60. Frnd Loc A.4-31 at 969280 – Barnstorm A6 62.95 D/4-31 40.15.
15	1008	11 D/1-20 vic BS907293 0700H VN male walked into loc. Interrogator classified as pos NVA; interrogation continues MTF.
16	1030	196, A/3-21 vic BT073217 1000H rec'd 10-15 rds of A.W sniper fire fm 400 meters east of loc; arty called, will check area.
17	1100	196 D/4-31 vic AT987248 1045H. While moving out of FSB WEST element fd in a small ditch covered w/2 sandbags, a French-made wpn, very clean had solvent in bore. SN# of Bipod 6050 Tube 3040. (60 mtr).
18	1100	Americal CI (CI EVAL: C3) 0930H one VC main force Bn currently loc vic BT395073. The Bn has been at this location since 13 June 68. Mission is to attack LY TIN Disl area during nights of 16 and 27 June 68. CO: Do-the-Chap, weapons: 1x (<i>illegible</i> ...) 3 auto rifles. 2x PAC 10 radios. One VC Co currently loc vic BT, hamlet, KY Sachi (W). Mission is to harass and attack outposts in that area. CO: Nguyen Chien, Weapons: 3 auto rifles and indiv wpns, No crew served weapons. On 13 Jun 68, the 135 th NVA Bn moved from Quang Ngai to HOC Bien mt., KY SANH (V) vic BT408024. Their mission is to move in vic Hamlet #3, KY SANH (V) BT435045 and use this loc as a base during period 16-18 June for attacks against Chu Lai base by rkt. CO Chau-Ngoc-Xich, wpns: 3 unk type rkt launchers, 1x 81mm Mtr, 3x 60mm Mtr, 3x MG, 6 auto rifles. SPRC 10 radios. CI Comment: Source reports B-52 strike on 8 Jun hit a VC MF Bn (designation unknown), commanded by Nguyen Xuan Thai, killing 15, and wounding a great, but undetermined, number of others. Bn currently loc vic Hill 814, vic BS321953 for convalescence.
19	1110	196 F/8 CAV request for 2-1 1830H completion of mission. Mission Screen and recon. Loc: BT0038, 0039, AT9938, 9939. Come up on dare devil -32 54.00. Nearest FRND's BT0037.
20	NA	ROKS Operation Allen Brook vic AT985595 be approx. 400 NVA on 15 June, eng'd w/airstrikes on morn of 16 Jun. Res: 84 NVA KIA, 30 IWC. 1 st Marines called airstrikes. ROK's had nothing to do w/action above, ROK's were blocking, but had no engagement.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 16 Jun 68 2400 16 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
21	1040	198 C/5-46 vic BT210093 1027H rec'd AW fire fm unk size force. Firing Arty at vic BT209099. Neg Frnd Cas. No en assessment at this time.
22	1045	11 B/3-1 vic BS680391 1000H fd VC base camp w/several huts. Eng'd 3 VC evading; Res: 3 VC KIA, CIA 2 VC females.
23	1043	198 B/1-52 air move to Tam Ky: 1 st lift PZ 1038 – LZ 1045 2 nd lift PZ 1043 3 rd PZ 1103 LZ 1105 (Complete)
24	1045	196 D/2-1 vic BT067336 1119H obs'd 3 VC, in black PJ's 300 meters to E. Rec'd 6 rds sniper fire, retn'd fire w/SA. VC evaded East. Checked area w/neg res.
25	1151	11 TOC Ref Preble Ridge – team #4 extracted from vic BS313819 at 1130H, to DOTTIE; Reason: could not reach objective without being compromised; team #4 will be reinserted at 12330H loc unk.
26	1154	198 B/1-46 vic BT169072 1130H eng'd 8-10 VC; Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 IWC.
27	1210	CSIC Convoy commander by radio vic BT384168 1205H 5 ton truck hit back of trailer in convoy to LZ YOUNG. No injuries. Both truck & trailer dam.
28	1210	1/1 F/8 vic BT232428 1208H obs'd 5x camf sampans, eng'd and dest.
29	1215	198 gunships vic BT147172 saw 5 VN in green unif fired at gunships; Res: 4 VC KIA (C). Musket says they believed a 57RR was abandoned on trail.
30	1250	11 B/3-1 vic BS650413 1240H eng'd 1 VC evading; Res: 1 VC KIA (C). Had papers on him, will evac.
31	1250	198 1/52 vic BT239040 1240H 1 ACFT involved in move of B/1-52 and A/1-46 rec'd SA fire from vic BS239040. NCD.
32	1300	III MAF LTC Randall called fm III MAF COC to ask if LTC BAXLEY or his rep could come to III MAF tomorrow to discuss the AO.S. of SA HUYN. Passed to MAJ Krebs. LTC Baxley was enroute to MAJ Krebs loc. LTC Randall also stated that III MAF has a map prepared for release on this sub. Want to discuss with Americal prior to release.
33	1215	TAM KY PFC Rydell vic BT280147 1150H report that an ARVN was shot by gunships North of River which is in their AO. 1 ARVN KIA (C).
34	1300	11 CPT Henderson OPEL fm DOTTIE says the rear encountered 5 VC, team tried to let the VC pass by them but had to engage, resulting in 1 VC KIA and 1 VC probably KIA. O{EL ext team; but will reinsert again at 1330H on other side of objective (opposite side of which they were inserted before).
35	1300	C2 Air AVN 245 Co vic AT838004 1030H ACFT spotted a white panel marker – symbol of I – (Emergency situation need a doctor).
36	1315	11, 4/3 vic BS378803 1300H Prebble Ridge – Ky #3 vic BS378803 has made contact with possible amb, FAC requested an immediate air strike.
37	1335	39 ENGR A Co vic BT232173 1050H fd 1 pr4ssurized type mine approx. 3# TNT. Removed fm rd and dest.
38	1340	11 extracted from 02 crash 1x leg and trunk, 1x flak jacket, UHF radio, 3 map sheets, 1 Div SOI. 1 plastic survival map, 1 survival kit, 1 log book, 1 M16 barrel, 1 flight helmet, 1 flight panel, 1 book (bank book), 1 canteen, 1 garrison cap.
39	1445	11, Bde 4/3 vic BS378808 1440H Prebble Ridge reports that TM 3 is being extracted, 1 US WHA(E). TM will not be reinserted.
40	1037	196 TOC D/4/31 to West start at 0727H – 0909 complete. R.4-31 0729 – complete to Chu Lai. 1/F/17 CAV 0825H complete to Chu Lai. D/4-21 Duc Pho: 1 st lift 1022H; 2 nd lift 1215H; 3 rd lift 1313H; 4 th lift 1345H; 5 th lift 1404. Complete.
41	1330	198 S-2 request AO approval for LRP Parliament at vic BT3103. Camel BT3603 right 3 up, same as above coord passed to G2.
42	1350	196 TOC req F/8 for 4/31 screen and rcn. Be on station from 170800-17093H. AT9528, SE to 9526. Nearest friendly loc vic AT9427, 9526 initial freq 60.6 call sign Barnstorm then Barnstorm A 62.05.
43	1400	11 TOC request (<i>illegible</i>) 170600H – 200600H. Want to use present time.
44	1420	C/1-20 vic BS858303 det 1 MAM evading.
45	1430	11 CC/4-3 vic BS572837 obs'd and eng'd 1 VC; Res: Evac to LZ DOTTIE.
46	1440	11 B/3-1 vic BS659387 1430H eng'd 1 VC wearing tiger fatigues, had some papers, will evac to S-2.
47	1445	11 4/3 vic N/A OP Preble ridge Tm 4 will be inserted again at 1700H.
48	1450	198 B/1-6 vic BT439020 1425 located 1 BT 105mm rd will blow in place det 40 yr old female no ID. BT was recently placed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 16 Jun 68 2400 16 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1500	G2 MAJ Simcox vic BS3081 1055H Tm 4 was observing a water hole when one of the Vietnamese on the tm was observed by five NVA armed w/1 AK47 and 4 bolt action rifles. The NVA raised their wps as though t to fire so the Vietnamese tm members hot him and one other NVA. The tm could not move from their loc without moving across a wide open area. They were ext at 1055H and will be reinserted at 1700H at BS3078. Team #1 was eng'd by an unk # of en at 1230H. The TM ldr SGT Buck was WHA in the leg, stomach and groin. He is in critical cond but stabilized at 2d Surg. This tm will not be reinserted since they now have only one US remaining with the Tm. The ext o the final three members of the team was done by McGuire rig at 1355H at BS3881. Team #2 and 3 are in good cond and have reported no incidents. All spot reports fm the tm's are being sent to the 11 Bde where a Liaison SGT and FAC who work for MAJ Simxoc are staying. Maj Simcox has moved his CP back to LZ DOTTIE. Also will debrief tm and send it to 11 Bde.
50	1513	11, 1450 LRP Chesterfield ext fm BS664475.
51	1515	196 F/17 vic BT079294 1500H fd a down chopper which had appeared to have been downed for some time; ship still had minigun on it. 1630H can't remove minigun; will have to dest.
52	1525	196 supply chopper 3/21 vic bt077214 1447 as chopper departed fm a/3-21 rec'd fire, sniper fire. Pilot was injured, but not serious.
53	1555	CAC CAP 136 vic BS566906 160300H amb action on PF info det 1 VC sleeping in house. Evac to compound; will forward to Binh Son.
54	1555	1 CAG CAP 138 BS543888 160730H on sweeping mission 4 VC ran fm Korean compound toward CAP 138 pos. Eng'd 1 VC KIA checked area and FD 1 ARVN who was being held as a POW. Le Van Cu, age 27 SN #2178882 continued sweep. Fd 1x Chicom HG, 1x carbine M1, SN#5029091, 2 bags of VC documents, 2 belts, 1x NVA type belt. Note: 1 VC KIA was a hamlet chief.
55	1555	1 CAG CAP 136 vic BS552892 0700 while sweeping spotted 4 VC running fm house engaged and lost VC in vil, checked house VC came fm and fd 1x 32 Cal pistol, holster and belt. SN #164099, 2x M26 HG.
56	1555	1 CAG, CAP 1-3-6, BS553893 at 0630H while sweeping toward blocking force rec'd approx. 20 rds carb fire. Spotted 1 VC in blk PJ's running across rice paddy. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA. 1 Chicom HG, 1 hammock, 1 poncho, 1 aid pouch, 1 hygiene kit, 1 canteen w/cover. 1 USMC WHA (minor).
57	1555	196 th , FAC 4-31, ZC 170120 at 1340H obs 3 bridges made out of hvy const material. A/S was called in and vic ZC165110 rec'd cal .50 fire. At ZC178119 rec'd call .50 fire. Bridges are still up.
58	1605	2 nd ARVN, 151600H to 161600H 11 VC KIA, 8 VC CIA, 5 IWC
59	1605	11 th , 3-1, AO ext fm 160400H to 190600H coord BS6857—6157 -- 40 EW gridline along RZ boundary. Justification: locate and dest ele of 38 th NVA bn. Passed to G3, approved and passed to 11 th Bde.
60	1608	196 th , C-4-31, AT980225 at 1600H C&C rec'd 8-10 rds sniper fire. NCD: firing arty now.
61	1615	198 th , B-1-46, BT164088 at 1432H eng 5 NVA. Res: 5 NVA KIA. 4 males and 1 female. Males wearing khakis; female wearing blk PJ's. 1 female VCS w/2 children detained. CIA 1 AK47 and web gear.
62	1640	11 th , C-4-3, BS515829 at 1627H detained 1 VCS. No ID, old wound in leg.
63	1640	11 th , C&C 4-3, BS682827 at 1543H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1x .38 cal S&W pistol SN #786747, 2 M26 HG, 1 pistol belt CIA.
64	1510	DELAYED 198 th , movement of D-1-52, 1st Lift 1445H -- 2 nd lift 1500H -- 3 rd lift 1515H -- 4 th lift 1540H -- 5 th lift 1545H -- 6 th lift 1625H / Lifts complete to Bronco at 1715H
65	1623	198 th , C&C 5-46, BT196092 at 1615H was on resupply mission for B-5-46 and wad down due to power failure; Res: 2 WHA(E), 2 WHA (M)
66	1700	11 th , D-4-21, D-1-52, D-4-21 move to Dragon complete at 1555H. D-1-52 fm Tam Ky to Bronco at 1715H. fm Bronco to Liz 1731H. All complete.
67	1735	11 th , S5, BS768467 at 100H fol turned in under VIP: 11x 60mm rds, 1x 105 dud, 16x M79 rds, 4x M26 HG, 1x rifle grenade, 1x WP HG. At BS885 286 rec'd 1x 60mm rd, 3x M79 rds, 1x 155mm rd, 1x stick gren.
68	1800	196 th , C&C 2-1, BS985363 at 1640H spotted and eng 1 VC; Res: 1 VC KIA.
69	1800	196 th , 2-1, R-1, AT990370 at 1640H spotted 8 MAM next to rice paddy. Had bed rolls; couldn't detect wps. Half in blk PJ's; rest in green uniforms. Headed SW. Fired mtrs. 1 VC KIA.
70	1755	11 th , CPT Henderson, Tm 2: in contact --fire flight -- were chased on way to LZ. Chopper fired at during extraction. Tm 3: only tm in. Tm 4: was not inserted because of bad weather.
71	1815	CLDC, effective 1800H condition "Green".
72	1840	198 th , CIDG B, BT154101 at 1824H fd 1 NVA killed by arty.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 17Jun 68 2400 17Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened
2	0005	11 th , TOC, BST90370 at 2340H req fire msn on susp mtr pos, 4-6 unk type explo in <u>red</u> area. OP on top of Bronco spotted the flashes. Res unk fm fire-mission. NCD fm unk to type explo.
3	0025	CLDC, MAG 12, rec'd info fm 1 st Wing that Chu Lai would be hit by a grd atk tonight. CLDC called DTOC and said that MAG 12 had rec'd rpt on 1 st wing, said MAG 13 was checking w/1 st Wing about it. MAG 13 checked 2/1 st Wing; 1 st Wing says they know nothing about the rpt.
4	0605	CLDC, TOC, at 0605H will return to normal daylight duties beginning at 0615H.
5	0610	198 th , B-1-46, BT168072 at 0600H fd 1 wounded VCS w/79 frag wounds. Take to aid sta and then to LZ Bayonet for interrogation. Spotted 15-20 VC vic BT168072 and eng w/SA and mort fire. Searched area and fd 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47s, 3 pistol belts and 11 Chicom H./Gren.
6	0715	C-39 Engr. BS705610 at 161930H (Delayed), VN turned in under VIP: 4 60mm rds, 1 5" naval rd, 1 90mm rd, 1 105mm rd. All dest.
7	162045	DELAYED ENTRY 198 C&C Acft, BT196092. The 198 wants to leave the downed C&C ship till tomorrow because the 335 th has recommended the acft be destroyed. Col. Holiday is informed and Gen. Young will have to determine if it is to be destroyed. Maj. Carter, XO, 335 th , said it was a total loss. Passed above to LTC Baxley. Maj. Kellogg is CO of 335 th . Passed to Avn that CG wants CO to evaluate and make recommendations to the Avn Officer. CG did authorize destruction. Passed to 198 by G3, Div Avn notified.
8	0743	11, A-4-3, 0715H vic BS693849, found 5x10mm dud rds. Will blow in place.
9	0744	11, B-19, Engr, 0721H vic BS(<i>illegible</i>) command detonated mine, wire ran from W side of road. Wire was broken, they pulled on wire and mine exploded. Left crater 5' x 3'. Neg cas; road is passable.
10	0745	11, A-1-20, 0722H vic BS932222, 1 VN male came into LZ Charlie Brown asking for first aid. He had gunshot wound. A-1-20 did not shoot last night. Will treat and evac.
11	0830	196, VR Acft, 4-31, 0815H vic AT998282, rec'd 50 rds AW fire, NCD. Arty called with unk results.
12	0845	196, A-2-1, air move from East to Ross: PZ-0732; LZ - 0805, 4 lifts, complete 0805.
13	0840	196, A-4-21, 0815H vic BT06701, obs'd 1 VC evading into a tunnel, threw in HG. Res: 1 VC KIA.
14	0845	196, LNO, NUI LOC SON, 0800H vic AT998288, PF's rec'd M79 fire 200-300 M SW of their loc. Est 15 VC in area armed with M16's, BAR's and AK47's.
15	0849	39 Engr, C Co, 0745H vic BS718592, rec'd 20 rds SA fire from vic BS713592. NCD, cont'd road work.
16	0915	196, A-4-21, 0900H vic BT049401, rec'd 6 rds AW fire from 300M S of their loc. Returned fire and checked area. 0905H: unit is in contact, receiving heavy AW fire. Res at this time 1xUS KHA, 1x VC KIA. 1005H: Broke contact 1005H. CIA 1x AK47, SN 68070.
17	0916	11, D-4-21, 0910H vic BS717532, detained 1 VCS, no ID.
18	0940	11, TOC, Req AERO SCTS to work w/11 th Bde on Opn NORFOLK VICTORY II from 190600 till 25June.
19	0945	196, TOC, req Tracker Dog team. They believe there are 10-15 VC hiding out around LZ BALDY. Req passed to Tracker Dog Team. They do have team available. Checked w/Div Avn, no acft avail at this time. Req 196 to check their resources to see if they can send something down, tracker team standing by. 1020H: Maj. Allinson, 196, advised he would have acft at LRP PAD 1030H. Called Tracker, Sgt. Martinez, he will have team ready for this acft.
20	0954	1/1, F-S Cav, 0951H vic BT179499, eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.
21	0954	1/1, F-S Cav, 0950H vic BT185493, eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.
22	1013	196, A-4-21, 0955H vic BT063405, tripped a BT HG. Res: 2 US WHA (minor).
23	1035	11, D-4-21, 1030H vic BS717532, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID card.
24	1110	G3: Passed to 11 Bde that Opn PREBLE RIDGE has terminated. PSE-AVN notified.
25	1121	196, C-4-31, 1034H vic AT970236, obs'd 6 VC, 3 MAM, 3 female, black PJ's evading to S. Eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA (MAM), 5 detainees. No documents, ID or wpns.
26	1143	196, B-4-3, air move from FSB West to LZ BALDY complete 0719H. Air move from BALDY to Chu Lai: 1 st PZ: 0815 2 nd PZ: 0901 3 rd PZ: 0953 4 th PZ: 1015 5 th PZ: 1108. Cleared LZ BALDY 1108H.
27	1148	TAM KY TOC, 0900H vic BT190385. Helicopter snatched 3 frdly from above loc, desire them to be returned. 1/1 Cav denies any snatches in that area, however did make snatch at BT215385, personnel were evading.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 17Jun 68 2400 17Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1200	11, D-3-1, 1135H vic BS689500, detained 1 suspect who walked into their position. Claims to be a CHIEU HOT.
29	0725	196 2/1, 161830H request F/S for 2/1 – time on station 161830H, Mission – to VR grids 0038, 0039, 9938, 9939; nearest FRNDLIES 800 meters south of 0038. F/S to come up on 54.00 push (call sign) Dare Devil 33.
30	0745	196 TOC request F/8 for surveying and recon mission for 4/31, be on station at 180800H, AO AT9528, SE to 9526. FRND loc vic AT9427, 9526. Freq 60.6 call sign Barnstorm then Barnstorm A 62.05 freq.
31	0948	196 D/3-82 air move fm FSB East to BALDY. 1 st lift LZ 0810 8th lift LZ 0940 12 lifts LZ1050 13 lifts 1355H, complete at 1355H
32	1139	1/1 F/8 vic BT154525 1135H eng'd 1 MAM evading; res: 1 VC KIA (C).
33	1145	11 status of move of B/4-3 fm Chu Lai to 4/3: 1 st lift complete from Chu Lai at LZ MAX 1130H; 2 nd lift complete fm Chu Lai to LZ MAX 1203; move complete at 1256H.
34	1217	196 4/32 1400H requested F/8 be on station at 1400H – to stay on station for 90 min; request for 4/31 to fly VR on grids SE 90825, NE 9828, NW 9328, SE 9425. Also to come up on 2/1 push 40.15 nearest friendly in grid 9926. Passed to 1/1. 1/1 will not be able to run, are inserting inf and guns, must cover. Passed to 196 at 1248H.
35	1237	198, B/1-46 vic BT168072 0600H ref journal #5, add 1 VC KIA for a total of 3 VC KIA (C).
36	1253	198 C/5-46 vic BT201100 1107H fd 6 huts, under the huts fd 15 bodies in holes. Bodies were in green unif and approx. 4 or 5 days old, res: 15 MVA KIA by AS.
37	1300	(Illegible) to advise that they will not clear (illegible) completely today, will not be able to have all material ready for all loading until tomorrow 18 June. One plat A Co 5/46, will secure (illegible) tonight. Passed 11th to CPT Henderson.
38	1323	1/1 F/8 (illegible) vic BT 374350 1315H inserted (illegible).
39	1330	G3, told to have Aero Scts for mission for 198 at (illegible). Passed to 11 to tell Aero Scts to be alerted for mission. 1335H requested 198 to come up w/mission for Aero Scouts. T430H 198 informed DIV that mission was assist in CA at 1800H. To report to Hill 69 at 1730H. 1435H informed 11 to pass mission on to Aero Scts. Have mission ldr at Hill 69 at 1700H. Remainder of scts at Chu Lai base at 1730H
40	1330	11, D/4-21 vic BS701551 1300H rec'd AW and SA fm above loc, res: 1 WHA (M), retn'd fire and threw HG; 1 x secondary explosion fm HG.
41	1350	11 Aero Scts 4/3, vic BS732853 1330H det 1 VC evading, evac to LZ DOTTIE.
42	1350	11 Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS730849 det 3 VC evading; evac to LZ DOTTIE.
43	1355	198, TOC Eff 1256H 4/3 assumes responsibility LZ PARADISE. Eff 1300H 11 Bde assumed resp of new portion Chu Lai TAOR.
44	1357	11, Aero Scts vic BS723844 1345H det 1 VC evading, evac to LZ DOTTIE.
45	1405	11, d/4-21 VIC bs700512 1345h hit BT, pressure det, res: 1 US WHA (E, 1 US KHA
46	1423	196, C/4-21 vic BT12094809 1100H fd a helite mine on left side of rd, blown in place, continued mission.
47	1320	2 nd ROK's TOC, at 1120H 27th Co, BT082???, found tunnel eng'd 5 VC in tunnel; res: 5 VC KIA 1 x M-16 CIA, 300 rds of M15 ammo CIA. At 1140H Ranger Co at BT072608 fd a tunnel w/1 x M16 rifle, 2 x boxes of med, documents and 150 rds of AK47 ammo, inside tunnel. At 1155H Ranger Co, BT074617 eng'd unk number of VC/NVA in a cave; res: 7 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 6 HG CIA, 1x carbine w/23 mags CIA.
48	1350	C2 Air LT Baily vic AT883002 0900H-1030H 245 th SAC VR obs'd white panel, poss forming "V", FAC were checked out.
49	1425	196 C&C/3-21 vic BT073213 1350H rec'd 1 x rd sniper fire, chopper went to ROSS to check acct. Neg cas, Acft flyable – not hit.
50	1430	DTO, Engineers at FSB YOUNG request convoy escort fm YOUNG to Tam Ky. Convoy to be run tomorrow 18 th of Jun, 11 vehicles. Passed to ADE, Tam KY, and 1/1 Cav at 1500H.
51	1440	196 F/8 req for D/4-31 mission VR, time 180630H for 120 min, Check AT9826, 9026, 9124, 9626, 9028, push D/4-31 40.15, call sign Barnstorm D6, frndly loc AT980260, if can't get at 0630H request him at 180800H.
52	1455	1/1 F/8 CAV vic BT285375 eng'd 50 sampans at 1437H. Destroyed sampans. Some of them were camf and had something in them; F/8 could not get closed enough to see what was in them.
53	1518	DELAYED 196 FAC vic AT904245 14-151500H A/S opened up 6 spider holes, dest 1 AW psn, 1 secondry expl black smoke 200' in air. Another A/S going in.
54	1535	11, A/4-3 vic BS707859 1526H rec'd 1x rd of sniper fire; no cas for dam, searched area, det 1 female VC.
55	1550	198 D/1-46 vic BT230077 1536H eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 x M1 carbine SN#E5312 CIA.
56	1660	11 th , D-4-21, BS702534 at 1540H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 17 Jun 68 2400 17 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1606	198 th , B-1-46, BT168072 at 0600H Ref Journal entry #5. Change 3 VC KIA to read 3 NVA KIA. Also detainee said NVA was in his hamlet last night and made him go with some more NVA to get some sweet potatoes when they were engd. NVA said they would make him join the unit when they got up in the mtns w/the potatoes.
58	1620	Coastal Grp 15, VN Navy will estab amb vic BT445130 beginning tonight and continuing through the 19 th . They will have a boat hidden vic BT475120. Passed to 198 th at 1625H. FSE advised.
59	1622	11 th , D-1-52, BT727564 at 1515H ¼ ton trk det mine. Res: 1 WHA (E), trk is repairable, 2 flat tires.
60	1638	11 th , B-3-1, BS638449 at 1630H eng 1VC. 1 VC KIA.
61	1650	196 th , C&C 4-21, BT121472 at 1635H obs 1 VC dressed in blk PJ's. Eng w/M60. Res: 1 VC KIA SKS CIA #7060535.
62	1653	1/1, F-8, BT196528 at 1650H eng 2 MAM. 1 VC KIA.
63	1700	11 th , S-5, 768467 VIP: 1 81mm dud rd; 1 81mm rd; 1 60mm rd; 4 60mm duds; 2 M-79 rds; 1 105 mm dud; 1 homemade RG, 2 105mm smoke canisters, 1 claymore mine. 8 informers: paid 620p.
64	1720	198 th , TOC, at 1610H Plat A-5-46 closed FSB Young at 1610H.
65	1727	CLDC, Alert Condition "Green" at 1800H.
66	1732	11 th , D-4-21, BS700512 Ref Journal Entry #45. When BT det EM jumped to avoid blast; his hand hit a punji pit. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (total).
67	1745	Americal MID (CI), MID (Eval: C3). CI Eval: F6. As of 1800H, 14Jun 68, 2 VC companies V14, commanded by Huu, and another unit code and commander unk at this time, were loc vic BT354137, w/elements at BT397085 and BT407095. They are armed w/1 light and 1 hvy MG, cal unk, 3 60mm mort, 2 57RR, and indiv wpsns. They intend to atk in the near future, exact date unk, Nui Mieu (Hill 54), (<i>illegible</i>) Bau Bridge BT379173, and the Ky Chanh PF Forces. 198 th and FSE notified.
68	1802	196 th , A-4 -21, BT064402 at 1630H rec'd AW fire. Ret'd fire and at 171CH maneuvered to BT080412 fd 1 VC KIA. AT BT079409 detained 2 VCS. AT BT0.80409 fd 1 VC WIA/CIA.
69	1822	1/1, F-8 Cav, BT198524 at 1800H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.
70	1712	DELAYED 1/1, B-1-1, BT198524 at 1710H tank rec'd 2 RPG rds. Res: 1 WHA (M), receiving fire at this time. 1815H: Add 1 WHA(M) – total of 2. A/S going in. At 1820H add 7 VC KIA fm 1750H. Black and white uniforms, some w/wpsns. At 1848H RPG rd hit tank. Res: 2 WHA(M). At 1915H add 3 VC KIA, total of 10 VC. Contact brkn at 1915H.
71	1900	Tam Ky, Cpt. O'Riel, Opn OY-55-T fm 180500H to 190500H BT1926, 2626, 2624, 2222, 2122, 1921, 1921. 1 RF Bn and Trp 1/1 Cav. Passed to 1/1.
72	1925	Tam Ky, TK 22-18, 180300H – 190300H 3025, 2930, 2933, 3326, 6 PF Plat, 1 Co of PF. Passed to 1/1.
73	1925	Tam Ky, QT 326-XD, BT3220, BT2515, BT2222, BT2624. 1/6 Bn, 3/6 Bn, 4/6 Bn.
74	1858	1/1, C&C 1-1, BT202536 at 1850H rec'd 20-30 rds of AW fire. NCD.
75	1406	DELAYED 11 th , A-3-1, BS645495 at 1350H unit in contact. MTF. Gunships scrambled. Req immediate A/S. Approved. Contact brkn at 1525H. Unit is moving to area of A/S to check. At 1710H Cpt. Henderson rpts that out of contact, rec'd sniper fire and HC; res in total of 6 WHA (e). At 1415H had an A/S go in. A-3-1 moving into check area at 1700H. At 1820H fd 1 VC KIA, CIA 5 M-79 rds, 6 HG, 1 bag rice, misc papers of no tactical value.
76	1720	1/1, F-8 BT201524 at 1715H LOH shot down. Grd trps moving to area to secure acft. At 1745H acft is secure. At 1815H: 3 WHA (minor). Acft total loss – burned.
77	1845	196 th , LRP Auditor, AT854356 at 1716H obs 10 VC/NVA moving NW on trail, dressed in blk PJ's. Called arty. Neg assessment. Moose Peak at 816257, 1745H obs 4 VC in blk PJ's w/rifles and 82mm mort. Called arty w/neg res.
78	1935	TOC, div Avn advised that firefly mission for 196 th scheduled 180300H cannot be run. Firefly burned out. Avn advised 196 th that mission will be slipped 24 hours.
79	1950	198 th , B-5-46, BT194096 at 1932H rec'd 12 mort rds. NCD. Arty firing on BT192092.
80	1955	11 th , A-3-1, BS635480 at 1940H fd 1 VC KIA – 1 75mm RR rd and 2 pistol belts.
81	1955	11 th , C-4-3, BS508874 at 1940H rec'd 6 60mm mort rds. Res: 1 US WHA (m).
82	2012	6 th Engr, Cpt. O'Connor, BT438088 at 1900H were firing def cons fm Hill 69 for Fat City w/4.2" mtrs. 1 rd was for BT437085 and was off, landing at BT438088, about 20 meters fm a grass hut, setting the roof on fire (WP rd). The fire was extinguished by VN civ – further dam unk. Investigation will be conducted in the morning. Called 198 th who called 1-6 at Hill 69. Wpsns plt ldr is checking why rd went off.
83	2105	Swift Boats, BT525145 at 2055H following an evading sampan. A chopper w./searchlight is flying above. Have chopper come up on M439 add .05 to coordinate w/Swift Boats. Avn stated chopper was not one of ours.
84	2000	DELAYED 2 nd ROK's, NVA Chieu Hoi, at 0840H turned himself in to 3 rd BN – fm 31 st NVA Regt. HQ is loc at BT100230 – left unit 9 days ago. Moved down in Tien Phuoc approx. 2 weeks ago. Rte: Goi Noi Island – S of Song Thu Bong – went SDW following along the river and mtns until they came to Gong Khang River, and then to BT100230 along river. Same rte they took to get back to ROK's. Had 7 th Bn, 8 th Bn, 9 th Bn, and 1 other. The 3 Bn's consisted of 250 men each,

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 18June 68 2400 18June 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0040	1 CAG, Sgt. Cunningham, BT622013 at 172030H village militia made contact w/unk size en force, rec'd 2 M-79 rds and 100 SA rds. CAP 1 C-3-4 rec'd 400 rds of fire. Fired illum and swept area w/neg res; will check area at daylight. Have set one extra amb in area of contact.
3	0040	26 th Engr, BT437078 at 2120H, Bunker 15, Fat City perm, rpt'd digging to the front. Fired illum, obs 4 indiv running – eng w/SA fire. Res unk. Cont'd illum: additional movement at BT444074. Eng w/100 rds quad .50. Bunkers 12 and 13 rec'd SA fire – all quiet at 2240H. Res unk. At 2325H Bunker 9 rpt'd movement, at BT435073 – fired illum, eng 3 indiv w/SA fire. 2345H: movement in front of bunker 9. Fired illum – eng'd w/SA fire w/unk res. Will sweep area in morning.
4	0150	1-1, B-1-1, BT206488 at 0145H rec'd 4 RPG rds and SA fire. Had a direct hit on one tank – 4 WHA(e). Bringing in Dustoff – have 196 th gunships and flares on station. 0235: Dustoff complete. 1 of the evac was critical. Firing has ceased. At 0340H change to 4 WHA (evac); 1 WHA (minor).
5	0050	DELAYED 11 th , B-1-20, BS812383 at 0001H perm rpt'd 2 flashes vic BS810399 followed by 2 large explo vic BS809396 – outside of perm. NCD. Believed to be satchel charges.
6	0305	198 th , C-1-6, BT425043 at 0255H obs NVA plt, presently in contact – scrambled gunships. Called arty, released gunships.
7	0530	CLDC, TOC, will return to normal daylight cond at 0615H.
8	0610	198 th , C-1-6, BT425043 at 0600H located 1 VC female body and many blood trails fm last night's contact. VC had 2 HG's and was wearing web gear.
9	0708	General Young said to inform 198 th to move B-1-52 fm LZ Bowman to LZ Bayonet and close NLT 1200H. Passed to 198 th (LTC Marlowe).
10	0712	Chung Yung, 6 th CO at 0030H night amb eng 2 VC sqd's. res: 7 VC KIA; 1 IWC.
11	0704	198, A&B CIDG Co's, vic BT160088 0625H, CIDG had contact w/1 VC sqd. S x SKS CIA. Also CIDG B had sniper fire at 0104H, res: 1 VN KHA.
12	0735	11 Bde LT Place, vic LZ Bronco, ret unk explosions reported near LZ Bronco last night, now believed to be satchel charges, craters fd but no shrapnel.
13	0755	196, A/2-1 vic BT068378 0710H fd 2000 lbs. of rice in cement container, out in the open, not camf, will evac.
14	0800	CAG, CAP11, vic BT285275 0430H ran into 1 x VC squad, rec'd 500 rds of SA fire and 2 HG, ret'n'd fire, res: 2 USMC WHA (E), 2 VC KIA, 2 CHICOM Carbines CIA, 1 x web belt.
15	0808	196, R/4-21 vic BT078468 CA started 0748H, completed at 0755H LZ Cold.
16	0818	198, LRP Parliament inserted at 0745H.
17	0818	198, LRP Camel vic BT036625, inserted at 0730H.
18	0820	1/1 C TRP, vic BT227226, 0815H obs'd and eng'd 4 VC, res: 4 VC KIA (C), credited to RF Bn.
19	0825	11, C/4-21 vic BS723529 0820H, det 1 VC evac to Bronco.
20	0830	198, Sgt. Wilson 0830H requested a tracker dog tm for C/1-6 contact area to follow blood trails. Called tracker tm and they will be on LRP pad at 0855H. 198 notified.
21	0840	Tam Ky, TOC 2 nd ARVN vic BT275277 0420H eng'd sqd VC force, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 2 K44 CIA.
22	0840	Tam Ky, TOC 2 nd ARVN vic BT234218 0300H unit took objective, res: 2 VC KIA, 3 x IWC CIA.
23	0840	Tam Ky, TOC 2 nd ARVN vic BT227226 0810H rec'd SA fire and ret'd fire, res: 4 VC KIA, 2 WHA (M)
24	0850	11, A/4-3 vic BS733874 0820H eng'd 1 VC evading; res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.
25	0940	198, A&B Co CIDG vic BT160088 0625H ref journal #11 also fd 1 VC KIA.
26	0940	196, Sgt. Deloach F/8 Cav request; cancelled A/4-31, but will run D/4-31.
27	0942	196, C/5-46 vic BT205107 0830H fd 800 lbs of rice in wooden container; will evac to Bronco.
28	0942	198, B/5-46 vic BT188094 0830H fd 1 ton of rice and det 1 x VC w/a little money (VN piasters), will evac all to Bowman. 85 has been notified by 198 BDE, man admitted selling rice to VC.
29	0945	1/1 B Co Ref Journal Entry #4, change to read 1 KHA, 3 WHA (E), 1 WHA(M).
30	0955	11 D/4-21 vic BS711532 0950H eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
31	0850	11, A/4-3 vic BS733874 0820H eng'd 1 VC res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. (Delete entry #31 has been extended.)
32	1000	11, A/4-3 vic BS713881 0940H eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
33	1037	196, F/8 (4/31) vic AT944275 1032H obs'd 2 MAM wearing black PJ's w/pack and canteen; res: 2 VC KIA.
34	1043	11, LRP Chesterfield vic BS643537 1017H LRP tm was inserted.
35	1043	196, A/4-21 vic BT050399 1020H tripped a BT HG, res: ? WHA(E), no warning device or markings.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 18June 68 2400 18June 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
36	1047	196, A/4-21 vic (<i>illegible</i>) 1010H, found 1000 lbs of unpolished rice (<i>illegible</i>) to type shelters. Will (<i>illegible</i>).
37	1047	196, A/4-21 vic BT045399 1000H obs'd a MAM evading SE wearing black pants and khaki shirt eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. VC was 25 yrs old had a US pistol belt and a notebook; will evac to Baldy. VC died, res: change to 1 VC KIA(C).
38	1058	198, C/1-52 vic BT242035 1000H fd a cave in the inside of a mountain, inside were 8 x beds, 11 x fireplaces, 1 x pile of green leaves. Cave was 35' long, 6' high and 6' wide, ran NE to SW. (<i>illegible</i>) far side of mountain were trails not heavily used. Believed to be a small hospital.
39	1100	DTOC, G2 at 0900 passed to III MAF that the Americal Div had done the following to locate the 3 rd NVA DIV. 1. Ran a 3-day BN operation. 2. Inserted 3 LRP teams. 3. Ran approx. 28 hours of VR. 4. Placed emphasis on interrogation of PW's to try and find any info in regards to 3 rd NVA Div.
40	1106	1/1 B/1-1vic BT195524 1055H 1 WHA (M) fm HG EM threw HG in a bunker and grenade went off before he could get to cover.
41	1125	S2 39 C Co, vic BS705611 1050H VN turned in 10 x 40mm, 3 x 60mm, 2 x M26 HG, all destroyed.
42	1125	S2 39 A Co, vic BT201161 1000H fd mine in rd pressure firing device 20-30 lbs. Blew in place. Repairing rd, rd is now passable.
43	1143	196 LRP Moose Peak, vic AT820267 0800H obs'd 15-20 black PJ's carrying large long objects fm sampan to a hut by way of a trench. 2 people used to carry each object. FAC reported same activity – will put in airstrike.
44	1144	196 LRP Auditor vic AT854356 0930 obs'd 6 VC moving NW on trail, wore black PJ's w/wpns packs, ammo belts. Fired arty w/unk res.
45	1150	196 B/2-1 vic BT044309 1050H fd 1200 lbs unpolished rice, packed in wicker baskets inside a hut; will evac.
46	1154	AMER TOC 1/1 1154 acknowledge receipt of CG. 6360.
47	1159	1/1 B/1-1 vic BT205525 1145H rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US KHA.
48	1212	198 B/1-52 vic N/A move to Bayonet complete at 1210H.
49	1230	11, D/3-1 vic N/A unit completed move from Dragon to Bronco at 1215H.
50	1305	D/3-21 vic BT084245 1230H rec'd 50 rds AW fire, neg cas. Called arty. Firing ceased. Neg enemy assessment.
51	1205	11, D/4-3 vic BS660870 1130H tripped bouncing betty mine resulting in 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (E). Bouncing Betty mine was in perimeter and stationary about 30 meters apart; there was no warning devices or sounds prior to detonation. Mine was not identified by any object. No villagers were in area.
52	1306	S 39 Engr A Co at 1015H BT3231731 x 57mm rd in road covered with rock. Removed and dest. 1030H BT201161 mine in rd w/bamboo firing device. 35-40 lbs poor grade TNT, blew in place; rd is passable.
53	1320	196, S5 (2-1) VN boy 12 yrs old brought them BT81mm rd. Brought it to MP gate and said he dug it up saying it was buried so the tail was exposed and when stepped on would hit pressure tape detonator. Rd and det were both destroyed.
54	1327	1/1 F/(<i>illegible</i>) vic BT(<i>illegible</i>)eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA(C).
55	1352	198, TOC ref journal #28, request to give the rice to TRA Bong SF and CIDC. Checked w/G5 who gave approval. Also requested 1 hook to take it from FSB Bowman to TRA Hong.
56	1400	Americal CI 8 th ARVN MID (Eval: C3) CI Eval F6 at1345H was time of incident. 0900H one VC squad, commanded by MHOI and THANK, whose mission is unk has been operating in the vic of American Artillery units in the Chu Lai area. VC Sapper battalions 406 and 409 are currently loc vic BT465025. Their mission is to wait until American units now operation in the area between BT428055 and BT495033 move out of that area so that they can move in closer for attacks on Chu Lai base.
57	1415	CC/1-1 vic BT217537 1410H rec'd fire, neg hit; retn'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
58	1808	DELAYED Co C 5 th SF GA rec'd msg fm COC 5 th SF requesting AO Extension for A det Co C 5 th SFGA fm 190700 June to 231800H Jun 68. Fm AT8345 to AT8143 to AT8183 to AT8639, to AT8743, to AT8345. Patrol call sign is Zodiak, freq of 41.35 MSG approved.
59	1440	196 FAC ZC058076 1405 rec'd 50 cal fire fm this coord. Neg hits A/S going in at above coord.
60	1435	198, D/1-46 air move fm BT205078 to BT239142 (LZ Bowman) is completed at 1336H.
61	1500	196 FAC vic AT815263 FAC 1250H obs'd 9 camf sampans on East bank of river eng'd w/20mm dest 7 sampans, 2 damaged, two secondary fires.
62	1501	11 C-19 ENGR vic BS913262 0930H hit BT M26 HC. Res: 4 US WHA(E) (info only).
63	1502	11 D/4-21 vic BS703651 1440H hit bouncing betty mine. Res: 1 US WHA(E)
64	1503	1, A/4-3 vic BS713876 1445H det 3 VC, 2 males/1 female. None had ID cards. All evac to Dottie.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 18 Jun 68 2400 18 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
65	1212	C-1-1 vic BT207375 1140H tank it a truck from F/17; F/17 had 1 NBK 2 NBW(E).
66	1438	198 C/5-46 vic BT220108 1320H fd 1 NVA body; res: 1 NVA KIA, also CIA, some web gear, 700 lbs. of rice and 100 rds AK48 ammo. Will evac.
67	1500	Tam Ky TOC vic BT234218 0300 0805H operation QT, 326/XD terminated at 0805H; res: 6 VC KIA, 3 x AK47 CIA, w/ARVN KHA, 1 ARVH WHA.
68	1500	Tam Ky TOC vic BT279288 1325H in operation QT. 54/T made contact with unk # VC, Res: 2 VC KIA, 8 VC CIA, 3 Chicom HG CIA.
69	1528	11, Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS721812 1500H obs'd and eng'd 1 VC; res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.
70	1517	1 st MAR Div, Mama Luke Thrust, vic AT885523 0730H rec'd S/A, 50 cal, RPG's fm plt size in frndly element was K 3/5, Res: 10 NVA KIA, 3 KHA and 5 WHA(E).
71	1600	11 Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS701965 1545 eng'd 1 VC evading; res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to Chu Lai.
72	1430	11 th , 3-1, at 1425H status of move of D-3-1 fm Bronco to Ha Thanh SF Camp. 1 st lift: PZ 1425H 2 nd lift: 1530H 3 rd lift: 1535 4 th lift: 1615H Complete, will not have LZ times – no commo w/Ha Thanh.
73	1550	9 th Engr, D Co, BT102511 at 1500H at 1500H civ cargo trk loaded w/cement fell through bridge. Road impassable. ETR: 190800H
74	1552	198 th , C-5-46, BT206100 at 1508H detainee led unit to a cache loc in brush alongside trail. Consisted of 1 82mm mort (complete) w/site, bipod, tube and (<i>illegible</i>) plate. 61 82mm rds, 17 fuses, 4 boxes firing devices, 1 box 12" x 14" welded shut.
75	1615	198 th , D-1-6, move fm BT393074 to BT428050. 1 st PZ 1330H. LZ 1408H. Complete 1408H.
76	1617	196 th , LRP Moose Peak AT815268 at 1530H saw large sec explo went 100-150' in the air; fm napalm dropped during air strike.
77	1620	B-39 Engr BS628833 at 1430H VN turned in fol: 4 M79 rds, 12 M26 HG, 12 60mm rds, 4 105mm rds, 1 81mm rd, 3 88mm rds. All dest.
78	1635	11 th , Aero Scouts, BS701963 at 1545H Ref journal entry #72. Aero Scts eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 VC WIA, CIA.
79	1640	196 th , F-8 req, Recon screen going E to grid 96W to 89 then 28 grid S to 24 grid. Nearest friendlies: AT9525, 9626, 9827. Like to search center of mass of grid 9728 SW to NE. Go on Post 0800H – leave 0930H. Freq: 40.15; Barnstorm Delta. Passed to 1/1.
80	1654	196 th , A-4-21, BT048397 at 1604H fd 1600 lbs rice, 500 lbs brown sugar, 400 lbs potatoes. All will be evac. Fd in concrete container hidden in hedge row.
81	1710	ROK, Pfc. Crigh, BT065517 at 1530H 5 th Co hit a mine. 1 LTV complete loss. 3 USMC WHA, 1 ROK WHA, 1 Civilian WHA. Route 537.
82	1715	CLDC, Alert con'd "white" effective 1800H tonight.
83	1802	196 th , LRP Auditor, AT852356 at 1715H obs'd 30 VC/NVA moving N on trail, black PJ's, wpns, pistol belts, packs. Well-camouflaged w/brush. Called arty w/unk res.
84	1827	11 th , A-3-1, at 1824H completed move to Dragon.
85	1850	11 th , S(<i>illegible</i>) BS8(<i>illegible</i>)286 at 1600H VN turned in following: 2 M79 rds, 1 homemade HG. At BS923225: 1 57mm Rd, 81 mm rd, 2 105mm duds, 1 81mm smoke canister, 50 rds cal .30 linked ammo, 2 M26 HG, 3 60mm rds. 10 informers – paid 700p.
86	1850	11 th , 3-1, at 1845H A, B, 2-3-1 were all extradited fm fld loc. Complete at 1845H.
87	1930	196 th , LRP Moose Peak, AT818267 at 1815H obs 2 VC moving SE out of a hut in black PJ's w/1 pack and no wpns. Called in arty w/unk res.
88	1930	196 th , LRP Moose Peak, AT822258 at 1845H obs'd 2 NVA and 1 VC going into hut. NVA wore khaki uniforms, black boots and pith helmets. VC wore black PJ's. All had wpns and packs. Arty was not due to arty mission.
89	1930	11 th , A-4-3, BS709859 at 1920H detained 1 VCS carrying 2 empty ammo boxes. Will be evac tomorrow.
90	1930	11 th , D-6-11, BS539761 at 1920H obs'd 4 VC digging up dud bomb on sand bar. Eng; res: 2 VC KIA.
91	1955	C-39, BS705611 at 1835H VN turned in following: 3 155mm rds, 5 60mm rds, 200 rds 5.56mm, 150M1 cal .30 rds, 250 7.62mm rds. Dest 155's and 60mm; saved all SA ammo.
92	2015	11 th , A-1-20, BS933240 at 2003H detained 1 MAM hiding in hut under a pile of clothing. After they chased him into hut fm a Panasonic 3 band SW radio on 6000MC. Evac.
93	2000	LRP TOC, BT260025, Parliament rpt'd receiving 3 rds arty within 50m and approx. 40 arty rds 100-200m fm their pos. Camel rec'd arty approx. 300-400m fm their pos. At 2003H FSE checking Bn's. At 2047H FSE states it was M&I approx. 1000m fm their pos.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 19 Jun 68 2400 19 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0130	1 CAG, CAF 1-3-6, BS566956 at 2315H ptl moving through village heard noise in house. (<i>Illegible</i>) fm house rec'd 20 rds AW fire, spotted 5-6 VC w/wpns running fm house. Eng. Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 VCS, 1 VN civ WHA(E). The 2 VCS had no ID. Will be taken to Binh Son.
3	0515	CLDC, Normal daylight cond at 0620H.
4.	2100	DELAYED (fm 18 June) 11 th , AO ext req. Fm BS440575 S along 44 grid line to BS4456 W along 56 grid line to BS4050 then W along 50 grid line to BS2950 then N along 29 grid line to BS2960 then E along 60 grid line to DAK Drinh River at BS318600 then E along river to BS380600 then SW to BS390596 then NE to BS400597 then SE along Suoi Tam Dinh River to BS408583 then E along stream to BS422586 then SE to BS440575/ Ext f, 190600H to 251800H. Passed to Quang Ngai Prov. Passed to Sgt. Billing at 162150. At 190545H Quang Ngai Prov approves. MGS sent to III MAF req the AO ext.
5	0712	198, H-17 Cav, 0650H vic BT373178, tracks returning from Tam Ky Bridge found a hole in Hwy #1, est 10' long by 12' deep. 9 th Engr have been notified; road is passable.
6	0715	9 th Engr, blown culvert vic BT371181, road is passable to one lane traffic; should be repaired in one hour. Bridge at BT102511 has now been repaired. Mine in road vic BT373182 blown, left crater 10' x 12'.
7	0720	1/1, B-1-1, 0710H vic BTR206468, eng'd 1 MAM evading to the East. Res: 1 VC KIA.
8	0740	CSIC, 9 th Engr, report culvert blown vic BT121486, road passable to one-way traffic.
9	0808	Tam Ky TOC: Request for (<i>illegible</i>), would like to haul the following: 7500# rice, 7500# Bulgar (wheat), 1800# tin, (1500 sheets). To be hauled from Tam Ky to Hau Dug. PZ Tam Ky: 0900 – ragged clatter; LZ Hau Duc – ragged clatter. Passed to Avn for scheduling.
10	0820	G2 Air, Lt. Bailey, telephonic report of IR mission for period 0330-0445H: 6 emissions at coord BS290463 4 emissions at coord BS244439 13 emissions at coord BS244407 6 emissions at coord BS241404
11	0820	196, D-4-31 at 181815H: June 68 vic AT966262, erratic 81mm mort rd impacted in D Co's psn, killing one man and injuring 1. Two men in the gun pit were also injured. 196 has suspended the lot of ammunition and in conducting an investigation of the incident. Result: 1 NBK, 3 NBW.
12	0829	196, LRP Moose Peak, 0800H vic AT808282, observed 10-15 VC setting around a hut eating. Dressed in black PJ's and khaki uniforms w/wpns and racks. Arty called, results unk.
13	0829	196, Rcn-4-21, 0730H vic BT088451, while on a combat sweep detained 1 VCS WIA. Dressed in green shirt and pants. Also CIA 1 VC poncho and 1x pr jungle boots. All will be evac.
14	0833	1,1, F-8 Cav, 0830H vic BT208469, obs'd 1 MAM evading into bunker, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA.
15	0915	196, Chu Lai to LZ Baldy, lift for B/4-3 and 26 F-17 Cav completed at 0800H.
16	0915	11, D/4-21 vic BS719522 0837H detained 2 VC, 1 wearing black shirt and short pants; other wore black pants and orange shirt. VC's did not run as D/4-21 approached them. 1 VC was 34 years old; the other 20. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
17	0810	DIV AVM, CA of A/3-1 to vic BS437634. 1 st lift complete 0809 LZ Cold; 2 nd lift complete 0837 LZ Cold. 1 st lift of C/6-11 (4 sorties) complete at 0845H.
18	0905	196, B/3-21 lift from East to Chu Lai PZ 0703, LZ 0842 complete 0842H.
19	0930	Americal Div G2, to: 11 th Bde, local Quang Ngai intelligence in conjunction with U.S. recon devices such as radio, intercept, SLAR and red haze indicate the movement of at least two regiments fm the 4rd Div NVA into Quang Ngai Prov. Furthermore, there is a great deal of intelligence information that indicates that these regiments have continued to move north from Binh Dinh Prov and are presently located in the Northern Song Re Valley and eastern Song Tra Khuc Valley. At the same time there has been a sudden influx of local intelligence agent reports that indicate preparations for a new offensive in Quang Ngai Prov with Quang Ngai City being the major target. It appears at this time that the 3rd NVA Div might participate in this offensive.
20	0715	1/1 F/8 CAV can't run 196 VR mission request. Have only 2 guns, one of which is C&C. Hope to get another gun up, will then run mission.
21	0931	196, B/2-1 vic BT055314 0710H rec'd A/W fire fm 10 VC; requested gunships. Gunships expended, two came fm the south woodline, 6 retr'd fire, also called arty. F/8 CAV ships were also in. 0723H contact was broken.
22	0935	11 Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS770839 0915H det 1 VC evac to LZ Dottie.
23	0935	196, A/2-1 vic BT063396 0845H element hit BT HG, in a C-ration can, w/trip wire, had natural camf, not on trail, no markers or warning device. 1 US WHA(E) element were in a sweeping line formation 10-15 meters apart.
24	0945	198, B/5-46 vic BT213104 0900H fd 1 VC body w/web gear and 3 AK47 mag. Body was 2 weeks old, not being counted.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 19 Jun 68 2400 19 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1015	196, A/2-1 vic BT063396 0915H fd 2 personnel mines on a trail, mines were not US type. 80 meters apart about the size of a B-2 "C" ration can. Firing device was 2 ½ square inc of wood w/nail driven through it marked with a piece of bamboo 2 or 3 feet of the trail. Appeared to have been there for some time. Blown in place.
26	1020	1, C&C/1-20 vic BS7650 1000H rec'd 10 rds S/A fire, det 2 VC age (1) 20, dressed in blue; (1) 30-35 years old; neither of them had papers.
27	1020	11, D/1-20 vic BS829328 1000H fd 1800 lbs of rice in a hootch; evac to LZ Bronco.
28	1030	196, S5 2/1 vic BT025342 1020H 4 VN children were paid 1800 P's for the following items turned in to S4: 1 homemade firing device; 3 x M79 rds; 3 x 60mm rds, 1 x 57 RR rd; 1 x 105 rd; 1 x trip flare, 1x fuse unk type; 107 x 30 cal SA rds.
29	1058	11Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS500824 1020H det 1 VC w/pack, evac to LZ Dottie.
30	1025	196, A/3-21 vic BS097214 rec'd 10-20 rds of AK47 sniper fire, 200 meters NE of enemy loc; retr'd fire w/M60 Mtr and Arty.
31	1030	196, Ref journal entry #11, Cpt. Van Huess reported that erratic rd occurred when the man firing failed to remove his hand quickly enough. Round struck his hand and became erratic. Fragments fm the man's hands or the safety pin struck another man in the firing pos. The rd impacted in D Co pos resulted in 1 KHA and 1 WHA(E) at that location. Total res: 1 US KHA, 2 WHA(E), 1 NBW.
32	1035	196, LRP Moose Peak vic AT808282 0800H ref entry #12 res: of arty fire: 1 VC KIA (C).
33	1037	1/1 F/R vic BT218540 1030H 1 Acft rec'd fire 1 WHA (<i>illegible</i>); acft not damaged.
34	1045	12009 Engr vic BT371181 1040H 5 ton truck hit a mine on shoulder of rd. Neg cas, heavy dam to truck. Rd is closed at this time; mine sweep tm re swept area. Rd will be open in approx 1 hr.
35	1057	11, S/3-1 vic BS309596 1st lift LZ 1017 Cold, last lift 1050 also cold.
36	1053	196, LRP Tareyton vic AT999409 1045H inserted.
37	1108	11 gunships 3/1 vic BS395597 1015H eng'd 3 VC; res: 3 VC KIA(C).
38	1120	11, B/3-1 vic BS394602 1109 eng'd 7 VC; res: 7 VC KIA, all in blue uniforms w/pistol belts CIA 2 x K44. Also fd doc indicating VC were fm the 401 st NVA regt.
39	1150	11 Aero Scts vic BS512800 1128H det 1 VC; evac to LZ Dottie.
40	1228	11, B/3-1 vic BS394600 1205H eng'd 2 VC; res: 2 VC KIA and 1 carbine and 1 K44 CIA.
41	1253	11 C/3-1 vic BS395460 1 st lift LZ 1235 LZ Cold; last lift complete at 1305H LZ Cold.
42	1309	Tam Ky Cpt. Beach, vic BT219194 182210H, res: of arty fired in support of RF Co at above coord were 30 VC KIA (C).
43	1323	196, E/3-21 vic N/A E/3-21 lift fm East to Center, first lift 0840H, complete 1305H
44	1200	Americal CI (Eval: C3) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 VC Provincial Force Co (Designation Unk) Is Now Loc Vic Bt429058, Hamlet #8, Ky Sanh (V) (Hoc Mo area). The Co. hides in tunnels in the above area. The area surrounding the tunnels is heavily mined and BT'd. Mission is to atk US Opn in the Ly Tin area during period 20-30 Jun, 68. Cmdr. Le Lang. Wpns: 2 81mm mort, 3 BARs, 1 cal .30 MG and adequate indiv wpns. 1 VC regular Bn moved fm Ky Thanh to Ho-Xang-Thon area Sanh (V) vic BT404003 on 18 Jun, 68. The Bn includes an unk number of Montangards. Mission is to atk Ly Tin Dist Hqs and/or Chu Lai Base by fire during period 20-30. Cmdr. Trung. Wpns: 6 BAR's, 3 60mm mort, 2 81mm mort, 6 cal .30 MG and unk no of rkts and launchers. 198th and FSE notified.
45	1400	198 th , HQ-1-52, VN rptd fol info: At 800H he spotted 100 VC at BT408099. Cmdr is Pham-Bang. Obs 100 VC at BT339319. Cmdr: Huynh-Phuc. All were moving N – had wpns and MG.
46	1412	Tam Ky, TOC ARVN Opn C123 will terminate 210800H. Opn began 150400H. AO: BT1012, BT2012, BT2005, BT1005. ARVN Opn P124 will terminate 221905H. Opn began 181800H. AO: BT0513, BT1113, BT1007, BT0508.
47	1425	11th, B-3-1, TOC, R-3-1 CA complete at 1403 to BS426603 w/cold LZ.
48	1425	1/1, TOC, Req 48H ext in ROK's – approved 443Hext in ROKs AO where they are operating. Passed to ROKs -- Approved by CG and G3. Passed to 1/1.
49	1440	196 th , F-17 Cav, BT126318 at 1410H eng 1 VC: 1 VC KIA. He had some papers – will evac.
50	1442	11 th , B-3-1 at 1330H eng 1 VC, at BS394602. Res: 1 VC KIA wearing green uniform, had pistol belt w/1 Chicom HG.
51	1445	196 th , LRP Lucky Strike, AT951353 at 1430H inserted.
52	1500	11 th , B-4-3, BS830822 at 1320H detained 1 VCS hiding in hut; evac to LZ Max.
53	1515	198 th , S2 Ly Tin, 1 VC Co hiding vic BS45899(?) and BS452992. Their mission is to mtr Hill 76 between now and tomorrow. C-3 rating. 1 VC Co (V-14) is hiding at RS348145 and BS352141. Their mission is to mtr Hill 35 or Ly Tin between now and 22 June. C-2 rating.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From To
Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 19 Jun 68 2400 19 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1540	196 th , 4-31, req for F-8 Cav 20 Jun. VR mission and screen at BT9924, 9724, 8928, 9708. Enter on grid 9024, come up Hiep Duc Valley. Frndly loc at AT9325, 9425, 9626. Barnstorm Cmd: 60,60 then Barnstorm Delta 40.15. Passed to 1/1.
55	1630	CLDC, TOC, Alert cond "white" as of 1800H.
56	1650	196 th , LRP Auditor, AT853356 at 1610H obs 9 VC/NVA moving NW on a trail; wearing blk PJ's w/packs and rifles. 4 poss kills. Called arty. 4 KIA. 196 th will not pick any up unless confirmed.
57	1706	196 th , C-3-21, BT085237 at 1535H rec'd 10-15 rds SA/sniper fire fm 2-3 different loc. Fire came fm 300m W. NCD. Ret'd fire with SA and M60. Checked area w/neg findings.
58	1711	11 th , B-3-1, BS390604 at 1650H eng'd 2 VC in tunnel. Res: 2 VC KIA. Fd 2500' det cord, 44 rds 82mm. 2 rds 75mmRR, 2 Chicom HG, 2 USD HG, 6 40mm RPG rds, 234 rds SA ammo.
59	1808	196 th , A-3-2, BTO87212 at 1635H rec'd SA/AW fire fm 600m S of loc. Called in arty w/unlk res. Neg cas.
60	1703	DELAYED 198 th , 71 st AVN, BT236115 at 1655H acft shot down; pilot was shot in head. Acft secured by men in acft. Pilot dusted off-died 17209H. Res: 1 KHA. Fire came fm BT238114. Acft was flyable—was turned back to Chu Lai.
61	1808	196 th , C-3-21, BT052237 at 1715H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. No wpn, docs, or ID.
62	1813	11 th , Aero Scouts, BS470782 at 1745H dest 6 bicycles and 24 bags of rice – 100 lbs. each. Fd near a trail; no one in area.
63	1825	196 th , F-8 Cav, AT975304 at 1815H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.
64	1825	196 th , F-8 Cav, ST999312 at 1759H eng 2 VC w/web gear. Res: 2 VC KIA.
65	1825	196 th , F-3 AT999317. Eng 4 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA.
66	1915	11 th , LRP Raleigh inserted 1850H at BS6355358.
67	1920	CLDC, Tower 42 rpts helo in water. (<i>illegible</i>)H. Avn says it is a Chinook down at 178 ramp – on fire. Tentatively: Grd taxing – 1 hit another. Burst into flame. 1 KHA, rest got out
68	1940	196 th , Req Blue Ghost fm on sta 0600H until 0730H. Req VR mission. Grid 0239, 0439, 0139, 0038. Frndly grid: 001370. Freq: Dare Devil 54.00. Cmd 2/1 Inf. At 2030H: 1/1 stated cannot run at requested time – may be able to run VR after 0730H w/o Blues, depending on availability of guns. Passed to 196 th .
69	1955	198 th , BS355995, Rec'd info that LRP Parliament was 3.5 km SE of assigned AO. Req fol new AO be approved. BT3401, 3701, BS3498, 3798. Pres loc BS355995. Approved by Lt. Thomas.
70	2015	198 th , C-1-46, BT165097, at 2013H receiving mtr fire, firing on BT175108. Contact brkn 2016H. Rec'd 8 rds 60mm mtr. NCD.
71	2025	196 th , A-4-21, BT114404 at 1945H rec'd AW fire, 2 rds M79. NCD.
72	2025	196 th , R-2-1, BT005380 at 1900H spotted 10 VC. Called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA. In blk and blue uniforms.
73	1135	DELAYED 198 th , req AO ext fm 210600H to 042400H. Fm BS3288 to BS3287 to BS3887 to BS3888 to BS2788 to BS2777 to BS4477 to BS4488 to BS2788. At 1335H passed to 2 nd ARVN – Sgt. Billings. At 1405H passed to Cpt. Henderson, 5 th SF. Approved by 5 th SF. Approved by Cpt. Toa at 2320H, by 2 nd ARVN and Province.
74	2000	G3, AO ext req fm 210600H June to 212400H July. Fm bndry to BS435866 to BS432850 to BS425230 to (<i>illegible</i>)to (<i>illegible</i>) to (<i>illegible</i>)446798 to BS452795 to BS480795 to BS490798 to BS465830 t BS435866. Passed to 2d ARVN at 1955H. Approved by Pfc. Seale and Cpt. Toa. Msg sent to III MAF.
75	2154	198 th , 1-6, BT159107 at 2145H rec'd 8-10 rds 60mm mtr and (<i>illegible</i>) fire. NCD. Arty fired.
76	2212	198 th , 1-6, BT462072, conducted cntr-mtr test at BT432008. Test called 2157H. 1 st rd: 2159H. Complete 2200H.
77	2350	196 th , A-3-21, BT087204 at 2310H 3 rd plt was on amb at above coord. Rec'd 9 rds 60mm mtr. Res: 2 WHA(M). Arty was fired on .
78	2400	OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. The 11 th Bde initiated Opn Norfolk Victory II w/the 3-1 Inf, conducting a Bn CA. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa a plat of F17 Cav w/R-4-31 was air moved fm Chu Lai to LZ Baldy (BT133453) closing at 0800H. B-3-2-1 was air moved fm FSB Center (BT052253) to Chu Lai for standdown. In Opn Burlington Trail the air move for B&C-5-46 was cancelled after acft rec'd grd fire; killing 1 pilot – as is rescheduled for 20 Jun. In Opn Norfolk Victory II A-3-1 began the Opn by CA to vic BS437634 to establish a fire spt base closing at 0837H. B Co CA at 1050H to vic BS390595 w/Co GA to vic BS395640 at 1305H. R-3-1 CA at 1403H to vic BS426603. All LZ's were cold. B-3-1 in the vic of BS3960 in 4 contacts between 1120H and 1650H killed 12 VC and cptd 4 IW. In the Duc Pho AO 1-20 Inf assumed the AO w/D-4-21 and D-1-53 attached. AMERICAL DIV ION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 3 WHA (evac) 3 WHA (minor). 31 VC KIA, 4 INC.
79	2400	Journal closed

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 20 Jun 68 2400 20 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0150	1/1, B-1-1, BT248479 at 0150H eng'd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA.
3	0520	CLDC, normal daylight duties at 0615H.
4	0410	11, D/1-52 vic BS752436 0405H two persons approached their perimeter – eng'd at 200 meters and saw them move out to East.
5	0405	11, Flaeship vic BS773455 0320H rec'd 6 rds of SA fire w/neg hits – SA fire came fm rd -- ship retn'd fire – checked rd, saw rock marks on road, notified 19 Engrs.
6	0505	11 th BDE, vic BS833438 0340H flaeship obs'd approx. 100 indiv in a group at above coord. At 0435H upon ships retn fixed arty and notified swift boat who is checking area now off shore. Checked area w/neg res.
7	0630	196, A/4-21 vic BT115408 0610H obs'd 1 VC in black PJ's 250 meters west, eng'd w.SA, res: 1 VC KIA. MAM 30 years old, had ID card which didn't fit his description.
8	0720	196, A/4-21 vic BT141420 0645H rec'd AW/Sa fire, obs'd 2 VC evading, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA (C).
9	0810	196, R/4-21 vic BT106460 0748-0752H CA of R/4-21 started at 0748H complete at 0752H LZ Cold.
10	0834	11, called 11 th Bde and requested that portion of their AO ext (Chu Lai extension) west of 44 grid line revert to 198 effective 21060H. MAJ McKnight of 11 agreed and said he would change his maps accordingly.
11	0904	196,, A/3-21 vic BT098210 0845H obs'd 1 VC evading into a hole, threw HG in hos, res: 1 VC KIA(C).
12	0915	198, E/1-52 vic N/A move from (<i>illegible</i>) to Chippewa; 1 st lift PZ 0825H complete 0859H.
13	0918	11, D/4-21 vic BS717517 0905H det 1 VC hiding in hedge row; will evac.
14	0933	196, LRP Auditor vic AT854335 0800H obs'd 31 VC/NVA moving SW on a trail wearing green uniform and were heavily camf. Also were equipped w/wpns and packs. Called Arty w/neg res, due to thick canopy spotted three trails leading into the mountains.
15	0937	S3, 26 Engr Aero Reconnaissance vic BS753502 0915H VN vehicle hit mine; res: unk # of VN killed and WHA. Evac 2 civ. Road is passable. 11 Bde will provide more details on this as soon as it is available. 1010H 26 Engr reported that there were 18 VN killed and 11 dusted off. Rd open to one-way traffic.
16	0925	2D ARVN 132 nd AVN vic BS6172 hook on mission for 2 nd ARVN, while landing at QN, acft took SA fire resulting in 1 WHA(E) and acft not flyable.
17	1015	11, D/4-21 vic BS733499 1000J det 1 VC w/no ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
18	1025	11, D/19 Engr vic BS886292 0930H hit a cmd det mine, wires were traced but fd nothing NCD.
19	1025	11, Cpt. Henderson vic BS748508 0930H VN bus hit mine believed to be pressured det. 11 VN wounded 17 VM killed, area had been swept twice, but mine had not registered on meter. In the last two weeks 2 mines have been loc'd in the same vic.
20	1030	196, LRP Auditor vic AT854356 0955H obs'd 5 VC or NVA moving SW on a trail; all wore khaki unif packs and had wpns. Arty was called w/unk res.
21	1045	G3, Maj. Saint off today; the combat center will not put out combat ptls. The area will revert to the responsibility of 198, by order of the CG. Passed to Lt Blanco – 1046H.
22	1045	198, 5-46 move fm Chippewa to Gator: 1 st lift 0810H, complete at 0840H.
23	1047	11, B/3-1 vic BS400594 0901H eng'd approx. 10 VC. 1 VC WIA but carried away by others. 1 K44 SN#327197.
24	1055	196, FAC vic ZC190140 1030H obs'd some farmers moving SW also obs'd some vehicle tracks along rd.
25	1055	196, FAC vic BT045283 1045H rec'd several rds of AW fire. Neg hits, continued mission.
26	1055	11, D/4-3 vic BS505775 PZ 1st lift 1015. LZ 1027 LZ Cold, PZ 2 nd lift 1030, LZ 1034 LZ Cold, 3 rd lift PZ 1042 LZ 1045H completed 1045H.
27	1100	11, R/1-20 vic BS832392 1033H det 1 VC evading will evac to LZ Bronco.
28	1100	11, A/3-1 vic BS430646 1042H rec'd sniper fire fm above loc; 1 US WHA(E).
29	1120	196, TOC Lucky Strike loc AT954363.
30	1150	196, A/3-21 vic BT095209 1110H rec'd 10-15 rds of AK47 sniper fire fm 500 meters south of enemy location. Arty being called.
31	1150	1/1 TOC, vic BT207375 1145H truck w/men fm R/4-21 was trying to pass armor convoy. Truck went over into a rice paddy and flipped over. 1 dead, the others at this time pinned under truck 2.just mouth and nose above water. 1/1 request hook ASAP to lift truck off men. 196 contacted, they are diverting hook to lift truck.
32	1206	196, Tareyton vic BT989400 obs'd 2 VC dressed in black PJ's, eng'd w/SA fire. 2 VC evaded to north. CO of2/1 told them to move location.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 20 Jun 68 2400 20 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	1228	198 A/1-46 vic N/A, CA vic BT228115: 1 st PZ 0956H, LZ Cold 2 nd PZ 1010H, LZ 1016 LZ Hot 3 rd PZ 1022H, LZ 1028 LZ Cold 4 th PZ 1119H, LZ 1125 LZ Hot 5 th PZ 1132H, LZ 1139 LZ Hot 6 th PZ 1145H, LZ 1152 LZ cold 7 th PZ 1200H, LZ 1208 LZ Cold, complete at 1208H. Rec'd fire fm south and west on 3 rd 4 th , 5 th LZ.
34	1235	198, C/1-52 vic Field loc to Clifford, airmove C/1-52: 1 st PZ 1210H LZ 1214 2 nd PZ 1215H LZ 1219 3 rd PZ 1217H LZ 1222 4 th PZ 1220H LZ 1224, complete 1224H
35	1304	89 Engr B Co vic BS628834 1000H following ammo turned in by VN: 20 x 60mm rds, 1 x 81mm rd, 111 x M26 HG, 1 x 105 rds, all destroyed.
36	1310	Co C/5 th SF 1920401H Mohawk rec'd 37mm AA fire vic BS3393, 3288, bridge vic BS270896 previously destroyed has now been repaired.
37	1315	198, B/1-46 vic BT143115 1237H ind det BT (unk type) res 2 WHA(E), dusted off complete at 1255H. 1400H the grenade was a flag type set up by the PR's to protect the village. This info has not yet been confirmed.
38	1315	11, B/1-20 vic BS733397 1240H eng'd 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 1 VC had pack documents and BT can; 1 AP mine CIA.
39	1315	11, D/4-3 vic BS491765 1235H fd 5 VC all evading into tunnel. 4 VC CIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 x M1 rifle SN#5644534, 1 x M1 carbine SN#125671, 1 x K44 rifle SN #D7486.
40	1353	11, B/3-1 vic BS367589 1335H fd 1 MAS 36 #45778. It was out in the open.
41	1400	196, LRP Auditor vic AT854356 1340H obs'd 6 VC moving SW on a trail dressed in black PJ's and khaki unif, all had wpns and packs, called in arty. Res: 2 VC KIA.
42	1422	III MAF TOC, 1417H rec'd rocket mag sent at 1417H rec'd by COMCEN and TOC at 1422H. Given to III MAF Maj. Reed at 1431H.
43	1449	11, R/1-20 vic BS835387 1400H det 1 VC evading, evac to LZ Bronco.
44	1527	11, TOC vic BS748508 ref journal #19 total, res: of bus incident were 16 WHA(E), 22 killed.
45	1530	2D ARVN TOC obj 12, 22, 43. Reached on schedule; moving now to succeeding obj's. Obj 51/52 about 1/2 way. No contact reported.
46	1535	1/1 TOC, F/8 Cav will not be able to fly any more missions for the 196 down to one gun and 3 LOH info passed to 196 TOC.
47	1550	11, S2 request permission to move LRP Raleigh AO 5K's south. Passed to G2. 1703H new AO for LRP approved. LRP will be reinserted tomorrow in new AO.
48	1550	196, LRP Auditor vic AT854356 1520H obs'd 3 VC or NVA moving SE on a trail w/packs and wpns. Arty was called in; Arty had good coverage; res: Unknown.
49	1615	11, D/4-3 vic BS491765 1550H det 3 VC evading.
50	1615	11, D/4-3 vic BS503753 1550H det 3 VC evading
51	1620	11, Ref journal #39 – change e to read 4 VC CIA; one of them was WIA.
52	1633	196, 230-964233 LRP Lucky Strike AT957364 1615H det 2 MAM moving fm west to east on a trail w/packs, they did not have wpns but they had some pineapples and lots of money in the packs. Will extract LRP and evac det.
53	1647	C/5 th SF ref journal #36 – change to read rec'd 30 cal fire, not 37mm AA fire.
54	1815	198, LRP Parliament vic BT371012 1810H LRP ext pos exposed by VN who walked into area.
55	1722	196 th , AC AT821362 at 1655H: 1. Spotted 5 VN MAM at the base of a hill, digging something like a tunnel. Notified LRP May Fly which will check it out. 2. At 825241 obs an off loading point which appears to be recent used. 3. At 834235 obs 7 sampans. 4. At 9 6337 obs 6 tunnel entrances on side of hill. 5. At AT930 t1640 here are 10-15 rafts along river bank.
56	1710	196 th , LRP Lucky Strike at 1700H extracted at 955363.
57	1640	1/1, Blue Ghost, BT190545 at 1630H LOH rec'd intense AW, semi AW fire. Ship took 2 hits, set down at B loc. Helix has spotted several people in area. Req 2 immediate ski spots. 1648H Gunships and FAC rec'd fire. LOH is secured – may have to be extracted by hook. 1658H LOH will have to be extracted. It took 5 hits and is not flyable. Neg res as of 1810H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date
0001 20 Jun 68

To

Hour Date
2400 20 Jun 68

58	1700	11 th , B-3-1, BS394585 at 122H rec'd SA fire. Hit by ricochet. Res: 1 WHA(m).
59	1700	CLDC, effective 1800H condition "white".
60	1710	196 th , 4-21 BT108407 at 1700H 1 CIA agent and 2 guides provided by Phy-Pho (BT1041) led ele of 4-21 Inf, to the above grid searching for a 5,500 lb rice cache. It is believed the VC had prior warning of the search and had brkn the rice down into smaller amts and scattered it over the area. However, there was a detailed search of the area. They fd 3000 lbs of rice hidden in hedge rows and holes; also the guides recognized the farmer Associated Chf, resulting in his capture. The rice was given to the people of Phu-Pho Village (under CVN control). The VC killed earlier was identified as a hamlet Chf of Phu-Pho II. VC KIA at BT115408 at 0610H.
61	1745	198 th , C&E-1-52, at 1730H C fm Clifford to Bayonet. E fm Clifford to Chippewa. Complete at 1730H.
62	1730	198 th , C&B-5-46, move fm Bowman to Gator complete at 1725H.
63	1800	198 th , LRP Camel, extracted at 1730H because of sick member.
64	1825	11 th , LRP Raleigh, BS687354, LRF extracted at 1813H. Will be inserted tomorrow.
65	1213	DELAYED III MAF, I Corps TOC. Due to change in trp move, plans of 12 th DTA HQ, I Corps, reconfirm that Chu Lai and Thang-Binh Rte will be closed 21 Jun 68 instead of 20 Jun 68. III MAF (Maj. Mathias) msn confirming this. Said he was told by a Maj. Miller, III MAF Engr Sect, that III MAF was checking this out. Do not think road will be closed.
66	1415	DELAYED 196 th TOC, Req AO ext for 4-21, defined as the normal junction of the 2-1Inf and the 4-21 Inf Bdry – move NW to BT0145 then NE along trail and stream bed to BT0448, then E along grid line 48 to BT0748. Time: 210600H – 221800H. Reason: Want to work in northern border of our AO and would like to possess the high grd to neutralize it in case of fire fm that area. Req reply as soon as poss. Req sent to 1 st USMC Div.
67	1450	TOC, called Cpt. Beach, Tam Ky, to remind him of convoy between Tam Ky and Tien Phuoc tomorrow – 21 Jun, and of the agreement to provide road sweep and scty. He said that he would pass info to Cpt. Porter. Called 1/1 Cav, Sgt. Ayres, concerning same subject and reminded Cav of their responsibility to secure all the way to the Tien Phuoc NFZ line.
68	1805	ROKs, PFC La Bong, BT082620, at 1830H 2 LVT hit mines. Res: 6 WHA (E). 4 were priority evac.
69	1805	III MAF, S/Sgt. Crawford, the gun is a 37mm – along w/.30 cal MG. BS270360 – rec'd .30 cal fire. BS327949 – rec'd 37 mm SA fire. BS31(<i>illegible</i>)895 – height of V/C – 8,500'.
70	1805	Tam Ky, 326/XD. (BT) A-2121, (BT) E-2525, (BT) F-2921, (BT) J-2416. 3 rd Bn, 6 th Regt.
71	1835	1/1, BT200534 at 1715H read out on air strike: 5 military struc dest, 5 bunkers dest, 25m of trench opened. 3 AW pos dest. (no wpns).
72	1847	196 th , LRP Auditor, AT854356 at 1815H obs'd 17 VC/NVA moving NW w/racks and wpns, wearing khaki and blk PJ's. Arty called w/unk res.
73	1852	1/1, MSG Huffman, at 1852H acknowledge frag order 48-68.
74	1903	11 th , D-4-3, BS491765 at 1235H detainee said he was one of a grp of 20 hamlet guerillas. Interrogation will continue.
75	1905	198 th , C-1-46, BT157073 at 1815H eng 1 VC w/wpns. Res: 1 VC KIA.
76	1911	196 th , TOC, the request for F-8 Cav's VR today is extended. 1/1 notified.
77	1917	198 th , C-1-46, BT159069 at 1226H obs'd 20 VN in open wearing web gear. Eng'd w/SA and arty. Checked area and fd 1 VC KIA by SA, 1 VC KIA by arty.
78	1925	196 th , A-2-1, BT017389 at 1915H in contact. Receiving fire fm unk # of VC. Req air strike to go in enemy loc. At 1932H gunships expended. Ret'd to Ross to re-arm. Firing arty at this time. Contact brkn at 1921H. Expended gunships twice and put in arty. Neg cas; dam unk.
79	1955	1th, D-1-20, BS841300 at 1935H rec'd mtr fire. Res: 7 WHA(e). Rec'd 8-10 rds 60mm mort, and AW fire – wounded fm frags. Fired arty on suspected loc. Amb moving to site.
80	2000	III MAF (<i>illegible</i>) a call fm Sgt. Brody, rte #1 will not be closed tomorrow.
81	2005	C-39 Engr BS703595 at 1945H fol turned in under VIP: 1 5" navel shell, 3 rds 105mm, 2 rds 60mm, 2 40mm rds, 1 frag gren, 50 rds 5.56mm, SA was saved, rest dest.
82	2040	198 th , C-1-52, at 1725H closed LZ Bayonet.
83	2045	Minh Long SF Camp, BS532622 at 1500H obs'd 15 VC w/mort, moving W. Out of arty range.
84	2103	196 th , A-3-21, BT095216 at 1950H rec'd 9 mort rds. Called arty on above coord. Res: 1 sec explo. Now firing arty at 106212.
85	2105	196 th , A-2-1, BT013405 at 1855H being led to wpns cache by Chieu Hoi who started to run. Rec'd 60 rds AW fire and 4-6 HG's. C/H hit by AW fire. Pulled back at 1900H. Called arty. Will check area in morning. Res: 1 WHA(m).
86	2158	198 th , C-1-6, 427042 at 2125H eng 2 VC moving SW. Res: 1 WHA(e), 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47, 3 AK47, mags CIA.
87	2300	Cpt. Darnell, check on rpt of 37mm rptd by 245 th Avn. 1. Flying at 10,000 ft – due N. 2. Loc: fm Chu Lai Base – Channel 50 232 degrees 32NM 3. Spotted 6 or 7 bursts at 1 o'clock approx. 14-20 miles away.

Continued next page

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 21 Jun 68 2400 21 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0046	11th, 4/3, Binh Son rec'd 5 rds mortar and 57mm RR fire.
3	0110	198th, C/1/46, BT (illegible) at 0105H, rec'd 6-8 rds 60mm mortar outside perimeter. At 0135H, 30-35 rds 60mm. NCD. Stopped 0136H. Fired counter-mortar at 165076.
4	0135	Tam Ky, Hau Duc receiving mortar fire and B-40 rockets at 0130H.
5	0200	III MAF, G-3 Air, BS265485 at 0200H have significant IR readout on above grid and requested. Had 10 emissions at the location. Gave him clearance. He was going to try to run an air strike on the location and would notify (me) as to the outcome. MAJ Bittrick.
6	0203	1st CAG, CAP 134, 622013 at 0050H, rec'd SA/AW fire, 3 frag grenades. Ret'd fire. Arty fired on 652005. Will check area in morning.
7	0240	Tam Ky, at 0145H, Tien Phuoc rec'd 10 rds of 81mm mortar with NCD.
8	0647	198th, A/5/46, movement of A/5/46 to Tra Bong. 1st PZ 0610H, last LZ 0627H. Complete.
9	0640	Tam Ky, at 0105H, Hau Duc rec'd 15 rds 82mm and 4 rds B-40. Res: 5 KHA, 4 WHA.
10	0620	11th, B/4/3, LZ Paradise, rec'd 10 rds SA fire from BS692968. Ret'd fire with 81mm mortar. SA fire ceased.
11	0712	196th, C/2/1, air move: PZ 0646H, LZ 0707H, LZ cold. Complete.
12	0710	11th, D/1/20, 201935H, ref journal entry #79, 20 Jun 68. Change in casualties: add 1 WHA (E). Evac 3 to Chu Lai, 4 to Bronco.
13	0718	1st CAG, CAP 137, 0100H vic BS611939, compound rec'd 350-450 rds SA, AW, and semi-automatic fire. Called arty, returned fire w/SA and 60mm mortar.
14	0720	198th, C/1/6, 0650H vic BT429044, moving out to check ambush, eng'd by sniper fire, res: 3 WHA (evac), 2xevac at 0708H, 1 more to be evac. 1 VC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. 0723H, change to read 1 KHA, 2 WHA (evac), 1 WHA is dog handler. 0734H, change to read 3 WHA (evac), delete KHA. 0739H, change back to read 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E). 0905H, Change to read 2 KHA, 1 WHA (evac).
15	0730	1/1, TOC, F/8 Cav, will not be able to run missions for 4/31 and 2/1 Inf. No gunships, all down for maintenance.
16	0745	11th, B/3/1, 0737H, vic BS379597, detained 3 VCS carrying 2x10lb bags of rice. They said they were captured by the VC and made to work digging tunnels. Will further interrogate when evacuated.
17	0745	Div TOC, ref 5/46, Opn vic Tra Bong SFC. The SE boundary BS4477, GL north to the BS4480 EW grid line, then E to present boundary. Passed to MAJ Alexander, 198th; SGT Boyd for CPT Henderson, 11th Bde. FSE, CPT Krug.
18	0820	G-3: Passed info to 11th Bde and 2d ARVN Div that a CIDG patrol is located at BS5260 and will remain there until the 23d.
19	0855	11th, A/6/11 Arty, 201900H vic LZ Dragon (BS731528), rec'd sniper rds. Res: 1 US WHA (evac). Returned fire on suspected enemy location.
20	0857	198th, TOC, CA for A/5/46, vic BS301812 complete 0849H, LZ cold.
21	0920	198th, TOC, insertion of D/5/46 vic BS300808 complete 0915H.
22	0920	ADE, MAJ Mathias, reported that at 0919H the mine sweep team on the Tam Ky-Tien Phuoc Road has stopped vic BT299204 because their ARVN security is about 1 kilometer behind them. They are going to wait for security to catch up.
23	0925	196th, E/3/21, 0740H, VN reported an unk number of NVA vic BT049234, they were there 5 days ago. They were heavily armed and carrying 1 mortar tube, unk size. VN located at BT044233 reported a large number of NVA vic BT074226, also heavily armed and carrying a mortar tube. Believed to be same group. Rcn/3/21 vic BT042233 reported hearing 3 shots, 400m N of their position, believed to be some type of signal. Checked area, found 40 lbs polished rice and large family-type bunker. Kit Carson Scouts believed it to be VC bunker.
24	0915	196th, A/3/21, 0830H vic BT097217, element hit BT. Res: 2 US WHA (evac). Also rec'd sniper fire from 250m from location, called arty, sniper firing ceased. Chang casualties to read 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (evac), both from BT. No casualties from sniper fire.
25	1020	196th, LRRP Tareyton, 1000H vic AT992393, 1 VN walked into their position, had ruck sack w/clothes, no wpn or ID. Will evac detainee and extract LRRP team.
26	1034	11th, C/4/3, 0852H vic BS472779, detained 2 males for questioning, had part of a medical kit with them. In same area found 1x60mm mortar rd, destroyed.
27	1034	11th, D/4/3, 0950H vic BS508749, found spider hole with K-44 rifle in it, SN 1266271, res: 1xIWC.
28	1037	196th, LZ Center, 202235H vic BT052253, rec'd 8xrds 60mm mortar, all rds landed outside of perimeter on E and NE side. Neg casualties or damage. Fired CM program with unk results.
29	1040	198th, TOC, B/5/46, 1st lift PZ 0948H, LX cold, completed at 0956H. 2nd lift, LZ 1019H, LZ cold. CA complete at 1034H, LZ cold.
30	1100	196th, LRRP Auditor, 1030H, obs 2 VC at vic AT855356 moving SE on a trail & stream. VC wearing black PJ's and packs, heavily camouflaged. Called arty, res: unk.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From To

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 21 Jun 68 2400 21 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1105	196th, CC, vic BT055295 at 1105H, rec'd 3-4 rds of SA fire, took neg hits, continued mission.
32	1111	11th, D/4/3, vic BS508749 at 1040H, found 1 NVA uniform, 1 protective mask, and documents in spider hole, Also detained 1 VC, no ID, taken to LZ Dottie for questioning.
33	1115	S-3, 26th Engr, D Co, vic BT253186 at 1041H, 1x81mm rd buried on south side of road, no detonator was attached, blew in place, road is passable.
34	1122	11th, D/4/3, vic BS508748 at 1050H, found 3000 lbs of rice in a tunnel, will try to extract, if can't-will destroy.
35	1140	198th, TOC, A/1/14, PZ 1000H, LZ 1052H, completed.
36	1150	196th, TOC, 0900H, Tareyton was extracted.
37	1200	11th, C/3/1, vic BS405595, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1xK-44 CIA, SN 3182648.
38	1201	11th, S-2, initial interrogation of detainee revealed that one individual stated a couple of weeks ago he observed 2 plats of men in uniform moving north up the Song Re Valley. Interrogation continues.
39	1208	196th, A/3/21, vic BT099223 at 1120H, reports their stay-behind element found 1000 lbs of unpolished rice in storage bin. Size 5 x 5 x 10, packed with mud on outside. Also 200 meters east of bin found more rice, spotted 1 female wearing white PJ's & camouflaged helmet and carrying carbine, eng'd with SA, checked area w/neg results. Rice destroyed.
40	1300	ADE, MAJ Mathias, road sweep team between Tam Ky & FSB Young have linked, found 3 mines, one of these was a 100 lb bomb at vic BT215165.
41	1315	39th Engr, A Co, vic BT212165 at 1140H, found mine in road, removed firing device, blew in place, road repaired.
42	1315	39th Engr, A Co, vic BT225272 at 1205H, found mine in road, pressure type, approx 10 lbs TNT, removed from road and destroyed.
43	1315	39th Engr, A Co, vic BT213166 at 1220H, found mine in road, believed to be 250-500 lb bomb. Unable to remove, blew in place, repairing road.
44	1326	196th, A/3/21, vic BT097217 at 0830H, ref journal entry #24, change BT to read rec'd 1x60mm mortar rd, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E).
45	1336	1st CAG, CAP 137, vic BS611939 at 211240H, rec'd a report from PF that 100 VC were in the vic of BS638935 and 20 VC in location BS644932. No wpns were sighted.
46	1250	11th, B/3/1, vic BS369586 at 1220H, found 1 crossbow.
47	1255	198th, C/5/46, CA C/5/46, PZ 1153H, LZ 1217H, LZ cold. Complete.
48	1405	11th, Aero Scouts, 3/1, vic BS372562 at 1355H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA (C).
49	1405	198th, CIDG inserted at 1347H, coord BS452816.
50	1450	198th, SFC Wilson, nungs (?) have completed CA, LZ 1400H, loc BS425797.
51	1453	196th, CC/3/21, vic BT100214 at 1425H, rec'd heavy sniper fire, trying to land at above coord, arty is being called in at this time.
52	1540	196th, B/4/31, AT819264 at 1415H, obs 3 VC moving SW along trail wearing black PJ's and khakis, 1 w/wpn. Arty mission being called in.
53	1600	198th, A/1/46, BT212103 at 1505H, found VC who has been dead 2 or 3 days. Killed by arty.
54	1600	Americal MID CI, (illegible text) (Eval C-?) at (illegible) a VC Bn formerly known as the 417th, now coded as the (illegible), Cmdr unk at this time, broke into (illegible text) spread from Quang Ngai Mtns to the Ky Sanh Mtns area. They are loc at the following coords: Phuoc Khanh (H) BT376063, BT415043, and from BT425013 to BT471026. They are armed with 5xrockets and 3x105mm howitzers and indiv wpns. They intend to rocket Chu Lai Base, Ly Tin Dist HQ's, and other US OP's in the near future, exact date unk. A forward group from the above Bn has grouped w/local guerrilla forces that are located around Chu Lai Base. Their mission is to collect taxes and to persuade local PF Forces to surrender. They are also to abduct local youths, living in insecure areas, to reinforce their strength. Past nights they have operated in Hamlets #5, 6, and 7 of Ky Sanh Village. As of 1700H, 19 Jun, a Co, unit code and Cmdr unk at this time, were loc vic BT385104. Their intent and organic wpns are unk. (Agent's notes) This is the 2nd time that this source has reported the existence of a Chicom unit in this area. Other attempts to obtain additional information on this unit have met with neg results.
55	1600	196th, C/4/21, BT110457 at 1530H, obs 1 VC evade into tunnel. Threw HG into tunnel, res: 1 VC KIA.
56	1600	198th, CAP 137, BT628938 at 0200H, found 3 VC KIA from last night's action at BT628938. (Info).
57	1606	11th, Aero Scouts, BS555828 at 1555H, detained VCS evading. Evac to Dottie.
58	1615	198th, B/1/46, BT123097 at 1448H, eng'd 8-10 NVA. NVA evaded. Res: 1 SKS and 1 Chicom SMG CIA.
59	1637	CLDC, Alert condition Green effective 1800H.
60	1645	196th, F/8 Cav, AT898246 at 1620H, obs and eng'd 3 VC wearing black PJ's, res: 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Jun 68	2400 21 Jun 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
61	1648	11th, D/4/21, BS773512 at 1600H, detained 3 VCS. They said they would lead troops to VC minefield. VCS were being led by PRU. When VCS came to location they refused to go farther. Size of minefield unk. Will fire H&I on area and put ambushes around area of approach.
62	1700	198th, H-23, while flying last light recon, spotted 10 VC digging at BT440022. B/1/6 within 400m. Will check out. CS will be dropped. Fired arty on location.
63	1705	196th, F/8 Cav, AT905254, found 100' rope extending from a hut to a metal object, believed to be a warning device. Destroyed 2 huts and metal object.
64	1705	196th, D/2/1, BT001328 at 1625H, rec'd 4 rds sniper fire, believed to be K-44. NCD. Ret'd fire w/M-60 and M-79 with neg results.
65	1715	11th, D/4/3, BS497755 at 1635H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC WIA/CIA. Docs CIA with red star on them. Evac to Duc Pho.
66	1735	198th, Ly Tin, at 1730H, 1 VC Co, 706th, Cmdr: Doan Honh, in vic BT333144. Mission is to attack Ba Bau Bridge. C-3 rating. 409th Sapper Bn, Cmdr: Ha Binh, located in vic BT396017. Mission is to mortar Chu Lai and Ly Tin. Unk date. C-3 rating. VC Main Force Bn in vic BS421992. They have rockets and MG. Mission unk. C-3 rating. VC Co, Cmdr: Huu, has 50 laborers, loc vic BT419013, BT412013. Mission is to attack HIC Ky Sanh PF location. C-2 rating.
67	1800	2d ROK, 26th Co, BT704615 at 1640H, eng'd 3 VC. Found cache w/200 HG's, 40xrds M-16, 5xrifle grenades. 3 VC KIA.
68	1810	198th, AO, BT438022 at 1610H, obs 10 VC digging rocket site. Area was CS at 1715H. Area saturated.
69	1812	196th, C/4/21, BT098448 at 1730H, detonated BT 105mm rd. Had pressure detonating firing device, located on an old trail, buried. They were in a file formation 15-20m apart. 2 WHA (E). No warning device or villagers in area.
70	1820	Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, BS7783 at 1730H, obs approx 400 laborers moving W vic BS7490. Rec'd 2 mortar rds. Will send FAC up to check area out.
71	1830	11th, LRRP Chesterfield, BS641535 at 1824H extracted.
72	1905	196th, R/3/21, BT040237 at 1800H, obs 9-12 NVA moving into woods, looked as though they were reading a map. Dressed in green uniforms w/wpns, packs, and steel pots. Eng'd with SA with neg results.
73	1905	196th, B/4/21, BT053453 at 1825H, found 1200 lbs unpolished rice in a bin. An old woman lived in a nearby hut. They gave her 600 lbs and destroyed the rest.
74	1715	196th, FAC, AT814261 to AT817267 at 1330H - 1630H, obs 4 sampans under brush. Obs 5 sampan under water at AT814255. Observed 3 sampans on W side of river. At AT835236, obs 5 sampans on E side of river, under hvy brush. At BT044217 obs 9 sampans under brush. At BT081321 obs 5 spider holes on E side of road. At AT827169 to AT829164, obs heavily used trail running along east side of stream. Trail is 10 ft wide.
75	1818	196th, D/2/1, BT001323 at 1716H, rec'd 8 rds sniper fire from 2 different positions. Ret'd fire with M-60 and M-79. Called arty and gunships. 1 WHA (E). Dustoff rec'd 2 rds of sniper fire. NCD. At 1807H, rec'd 3 more rds of SA from AT996326. Arty was called w/unk results.
76	1835	Chung Yung, 2d ROK, 26th Co, BT047615 at 1640H, found ammo cache. 3 VC KIA. Also found 400xrds M-1, 400xrds M-16, 900xrds AK-47, 1000xrds LMG, 1xB-40 rocket launcher, 200xChicom HG's, 7xbangalore torpedoes.
77	1953	196th, C/4/21, BT101451 at 1908H, 2 people digging in a hole which detonated a BT, believed to be HG or 60mm rd, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E).
78	2030	1/1, B/1/1, BT224434 at 2005H, tank and ACAV hit mines, res: 9 WHA (E). Blew all road wheels on right side of ACAV, blew hole in hull. Blew 3 right front road wheels off tank. Hole 5' deep, 10' in diameter. Dustoff complete at 2110H.
79	2035	11th, D/4/3, BS491752 at 2015H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA.
80	2048	11th, ?/3/1, BS446690 at 1920H, rec'd SA fire, res: 1 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M).
81	2105	11th, B/3/1, BS368585 at 1030H, rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA (M).
82	2110	1st CAG, CAP 137, BS611939 at 2030H, 1 VC Co moving N. Wpns: 2x81mm mortar, B-40 rockets, indiv wpns. Obj unk. From Binh Son, C-2 rating.
83	2115	1/1, SGT Deloch, at 2115H, turned back the AO ext in the 2d ROK Bde. Notified 2d ROK Bde that we would turn back in effective 2130H. Notified 196th and FSE.
84	1935	(delayed entry) 1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, 4-31-33, F/8 Cav ran VR and was on station 1 hr and 50 min. 3 ships on standby. Obs nothing. Regarding tomorrow's mission for 2/1 at 0600H. Probably will not run due to B/1/1 contact. Passed to 196th.
85	2125	CLDC, Tower 41, at 2120H a 2-1/2 ton truck caught on fire. 2 men were injured, evac to hospital. MP's and EOD team are on the way to the accident.
86	2145	198th, PF's, BS577964 at 2135H, rec'd 6-8 rds SA fire, reporting 2 Co's of VC east of our AO. They are supposed to overrun the bridge.
87	2105	11th, 4/3, BS585957, Binh Son in some sort of contact. Nothing further known.
88	2200	11th, C/3/1, BS365605 at 1800H, rec'd SA fire from approx 5 wpns. C&C called in, laid down base of fire w/neg results.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 22 Jun 68	2400 22 Jun 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2120	(delayed entry from 21 Jul) Tam Ky, (illegible) ARVN, OPN QT-56, 220500H, for 1 day, 3 RF Co's participating. BT2026, BT2022, BT2524, BT2522. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 212130H. (illegible) not approved by 1/1. Notified CPT Beach and told RF's to stay out of 1/1 Cav area.
3	0005	1/1, B/1/1, BT224434 at (illegible) at 2330H, rec'd 1 RPG rd. Missed tank. Ret'd fire with neg results.
4	0105	11th, D/4/3, BS510758 at 0005H, rec'd 2 HG's inside perimeter, res: 2 WHA (minor).
5	0530	CLDC, normal daylight duties at 0615H.
6	0543	1/1, B/1/1. BT225435 at 0543H, M-16 wpn dropped inside track, discharged, hit man in ankle, res: 1 NBW (evac).
7	0645	11th, D/4/3, BT510758 at 0005H, ref journal entry #4, change 2 WHA (minor) to 2 WHA (evac). Dustoff completed at 0635H.
8	0655	198th, B/5/46, BS301812 at 0628H, air moves complete at 0628H. 1st PZ time was 0550H.
9	0725	9th Engr, A Co, vic BT359190 at 0700H, blown culvert at above coord. Road completely closed, expected to be repaired at 1000H.
10	0720	198th, TOC, B Co, 26th Engr, at 0635H, 1 plat PZ 0635H, LZ 0658, CIDG, PZ Grass (BS452816) 0710H, LZ Manchester (BS301812) LZ 0726H.
11	0840	11th, D/4/21, vic BS745530 at 0823H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. Hit in leg.
12	0840	196th, E/3/21, vic BT055233 at 0745H, element obs 5 VC evading 100m NE of enemy location. Eng'd w/SA, res: 2 VC KIA, with 1 detainee, 16-17n yrs old, wearing black shorts, khaki shirts, no wpns, ID, or docs were found.
13	0900	196th, LTRP Auditor, vic AT853356 at 0730H, obs 16 VC moving SE on trail wearing black PJ's, packs, web gear, heavily camouflaged w/wpns. Called arty with neg results. VC moved under cover. AO now being checked.
14	0915	196th, CC/2/1, vic AT975325 at 0814H, rec'd 5 rds AW fire at above coord. CC ret'd fire with M-60, no (illegible) on station, eng'd w/rockets. 21 RAC on calling arty. NCD.
15	0925	196th, 3/21, vic N/A at 0757H, B Co from Chu Lai to LZ Center, PZ 0757H, completed at 0857H. C Co to Chu Lai 0759H, completed at 0859H.
16	0937	26th Engr, A Co, vic BT073371 at 0855H, found a mine on right side of road. Green in color & covered w/plastic, 5" x 8" pressure type firing device, 2" underground, blown in place, road is passable.
17	0955	196th, LRRP Auditor, vic AT853356 at 0900H, obs 5 NVA moving SE on trail wearing black PJ's & khakis, w/packs, web gear, wpns camouflaged, arty called w/good coverage, res: 5 NVA KIA (C).
18	0956	196th, LRRP Auditor, vic AT853356 at 0915H, obs 4 VC moving SE on trail, called arty, res: 4 VC KIA.
19	1000	11th, D/4/21, vic BS742548 at 0922H, detained 1 VC age 19, came out of wood line, no ID card, had birth certificate.
20	1006	196th, F/17 Cav, vic BT129382 at 0930H, rec'd 10-12 rds of sniper fire, 200-300 meters NW of enemy location, believed to be coming from 3 VC, ret'd fire with SA. Checking area.
21	1010	196th, A/3/21, vic BT111224 at 0920H, rec'd 10 rds AK-47 sniper fire, 200 meters SE of their location. Ret'd fire w/M-60 & SA, now maneuvering around suspected sniper location.
22	1020	196th, R/4/31, vic N/A at 1000H, lift complete at 1010H.
23	1025	196th, B/4/21, vic BT035456 at 0920H, made contact with 2 VC wearing gray clothes, res: 1 VC KIA, pursuing 2nd man believed to be WIA.
24	1027	11th, B/1/20, vic BS736409 at 1017H, hit BT HG, res: 2 US WHA (E). At 1020H, medics moving up to help 2 WHA, tripped second BT HG, res: 1 WHA (M).
25	1045	11th, D/4/3, vic BS506747, detained 1 VC at 1025H, man was hiding in bush along river, no ID, fresh wound on head.
26	1045	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT193273 at 0913H, AVLB hit mine, res: 1 WHA (M). Ret'd to duty, light damage to AVLB,
27	1100	198th, A/5/46, vic BS299796 at 1050H, rec'd AW fire from south. Scrambled the gunships. At 1125H, not receiving fire at this time.
28	1100	196th, Que Son Dist HQ, vic Son Thuong Village 20 Jun, 1900H US forces wounded and evac 2 village guerrillas. 210900H, 1 NVA Bn located at vic BT085338, 550 men in Bn, with 4x60mm mortars, 1x57mm RR, 4xLMG. 210900H, 90 men in Bn, they have 1xLMG, 3xB-40 rockets.
29	1115	1/1, F/8 Cav, vic BT208429 at 1110H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA (C).
30	1120	ROK, PFC Lablong, vic BT074635 at 1000H, detonated 1 BT, res: 1 KMC KIA.
31	1125	198th, E/5/46, vic N/A at 0800H, from Gator 0800H, LZ Manchester 0948H.
32	1130	SF LNO Bato, at 210530H, had an ambush at vic BS613397. Eng'd 2 NVA from a distance of 15 meters, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA/CIA, 120 lbs rice CIA.
33	1135	196th, LRRP Auditor, vic AT853356 at 1100H, spotted 3 VC moving SE on trail dressed in black PJ's & khaki, 1 w/wpn, all 3 had packs, well camouflaged, called arty, unk results.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Jun 68

2400

22 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
34	1150	198th, Que Son Dist, 210900H, enemy strength & ARVN reports from agents T/16, ARVN rating B-3. 1xNVA from 31st Regt moved from Thang Binh to coord BT088343, BT094337, BT095344, strength 450 plus one Montangard sqd, wpns: 2x82mm, 4x60mm, 6xLMG, 1x75mm RR, 3x57mm RR, dressed in blue uniforms.
35	1210	11th, D/4/21, vic BS755525 at 1148H, detained 1 VC with no ID, res: evac to LZ Bronco.
36	1210	196th, TOC, request Firefly tonight to block off escape routes, time needed 222200H from BT120507 E along waterway to BT175525, then S to 48 grid. CPT Jordan, Avn, informed that mission would be run.
37	1309	196th, Que Son Dist, 220900H, ARVN rating B-3. VC 74th Co vic BT100367, VC MF unit same location are going into vic at night telling people not to support GVN forces under threat of death.
38	1310	196th, Que Son Dist, 190700H, US forces Son Thuong village killed 3 VC. Lecon assistant hamlet chief. Nguyno Luu, Trans Cadre. Vo Boi secretary of Son Thuong village.
39	1311	196th, Que Son Dist, Son Thuong village, B-1 ARVN rating. 1 NVA Bn disguised as villagers operating out of Nghi Trung village BT035404, using as rest area and at night instructing guerrillas from location don hamlet BT011399 on how to mine hwy 535.
40	1312	196th, OP 2/1, vic BT000384 at 1145H, obs 4 VC in black PJ's carrying packs, hiding in group of rocks. Called arty, res: unk.
41	1243	198th, TOC, lift of 3 gun tubes (1/1/14 Arty) from LZ Grass to LZ Manchester, completed 1205H.
42	1345	198th, TOC, 0740H, 1/6, PZ BT450007 at 0815H, LZ BS438995 at 0915H. D2, PZ BT442050 at 0740H, LZ Hill 69 0805H.
43	1147	1/1, TOC, vic BT135515, obs an element vic above location in ROK area. Request permission to engage. Called 2d ROK, 1150H OK'd AO ext from present boundary N along 12 N-S grid line to Hwy 537, then E along Hwy 537 to river. Effective immediately.
44	1419	11th, C/4/3, vic BS465790 at 1405H, detained 1 VC evading, evac to Dottie.
45	1419	11th, C/4/3, vic BS474796 at 1410H, detained 1 VC, evac to LZ Dottie.
46	1524	198th, B/5/46, vic N/A, move from LZ Bran to LZ Manchester, complete at 1511H.
47	1425	196th, LRRP Auditor, vic AT857356 at 1130H, AO obs 5 VC evading from coord at vic AT857356, could not fire arty because VC evaded into heavy wood area.
48	1148	196th, A/4/21, vic BT131504 at 1145H, rec'd hvy enemy fire, res: 4 WHA (E). Blue Ghost on station. A/4/21 was on road sweep, they moved up to AO boundary and then went east, that is when they made contact. At 1200H, air strike went in. At 1205H, A/4/21 moved up to Objective, checked area and found neg results. 1415H, requested additional Slicks for CA of C/4/21. 1500H, MAJ Calhon called and said they would not run CA due to lateness and would continue in the morning.
49	1450	196th, A/2/1, vic BT013403 at 1310H, found in a cave 2xsets of NVA uniforms, 1xradio, 50xlbs salt, 50xft of commo wire, 4xanti-personnel mines, 1xbox blasting caps. All items of intelligence value will be evac, the remaining will be destroyed.
50	1450	11th, D/4/21, vic BS774548 at 1434H, detained 1 VC hiding in a hut, will evac to LZ Bronco.
51	1450	196th, E/3/21, vic BT072247 at 1406H, obs 1 VC evading east, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA (C).
52	1508	198th, A/5/46, vic BS299796 at 0910H, found a punji stick area around the base of a hill. Sticks were still green, unit destroyed, no casualties or damage.
53	1515	11th, C/4/3, vic BS471796 at 1458H, detained 1 VC evading, will evac.
54	1400	(delayed entry) PFC Rydell, Tien Phuoc, Opn P-125, 231800H - 261800H, BT0117, BT1016, BT0113, BT1013.
55	1605	39th Engr, BS705611 at 1500H, following ammo turned in by VN: 1xAP mine, 1x40mm rd, 2xChicom HG's, 2xM26 HG's, 1x155mm fuze, 105mm rd, 1x60mm rd, 150xrds 5.56mm. All destroyed.
56	1605	196th, A/4/21, 134505 at 1133H, eng'd 2 VC w/wpns. At 1300H, eng'd 2 more VC, resulting in 2 VC KIA at BT137500. At 1715H, 2 more VC KIA. Total of 6 VC KIA.
57	1615	196th, LRRP Grim Reaper, AT853356 at 1510H, obs 3 VC/NVA moving SE on trail, wearing green uniforms and web gear, were heavily camouflaged. Arty was called with neg results.
58	1630	196th, D/2/1, AT989317 at 1606H, found 3 MA< KIA by arty, wearing black PJ's. Had been killed within the last 48 hrs.
59	1725	198th, gunship 1/46, BT125076 at 1635H, rec'd sniper fire from hut. Ret'd fire, 5 VC evaded from hut, eng'd, res: 5 VC KIA.
60	1726	11th, D/4/21, BS763353 at 1615H, obs 35 indiv evading, eng'd, res: 1 KIA, 1 WIA/CIA. Pursuing at present time and trying to interrogate the WIA for info on what those indiv were doing.
61	1935	11th, D/4/3, BS504736 at 1910H, ambush detained 3 VCS. Will be extracted in morning.
62	0600	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, TOC, contacts were made at following coords: BT227260, BT229225 at 0730H. Contacts at 0900H at BT230240. Res: 7 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 3 IWC. 5 friendly WHA as a result of 25 lb mine. The above is res of Opn QT-56.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 22 Jun 68	2400 22 Jun 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
63	1404	(delayed entry) Ba To SF Camp at 1400H, camp rec'd 8 mortar rds, 2 from SE and 6 from NE of camp. Neg casualties. Camp ret'd fire with 81mm and 105mm Howitzer. Patrol departed camp 1430H to check suspected gun positions.
64	1430	(delayed entry) 196th, TOC, request that AO ext be kept until 24 June at 1800H. Passed to and approved by ROK's.
65	1625	(delayed entry) 11th, ?/3/1, (illegible) at 1600H, eng'd 1 VC w/wpn, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 spear CIA.
66	1625	(delayed entry) III MAF, reported that "Vance Canyon" was approved as a (balance of text illegible)
67	1628	(delayed entry) 1/1, S-2, BT199242 at 1603H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
68	1635	(delayed entry) 198th, ?/1/52, 1st PZ 1515H, last lift 1615H.
69	1700	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, time: 240600H - 251800H, regt size force, ??14, 3309, 3714, 3218. Opn (illegible): unk at this time. Passed to 198th.
70	1700	(delayed entry) Ref journal entry #26, change tank to read: WLB.
71	1706	(delayed entry) CLDC, TOC, alert condition "Green" effective 1800H.
72	1732	(delayed entry) 196th, D/3/21, BT074295 at 1625H, obs 5-7 VC, dressed in black PJ's, called arty, res: 2 VC KIA.
73	1750	(delayed entry) FSE & 1/1, BT??8168 at 1740H, H-23 flying vic above coord rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1 KHA. Man was Battery Commander of A/3/16. Aircraft landed at FSB Young. All others uninjured.
74	1755	(delayed entry) 196th, LRRP Auditor, AT853356 at 1730H, obs 4 VC/NVA moving SE on trail. Black PJ's, web gear and wpns. Called arty. Good coverage, could not obs due to heavy canopy.
75	1845	(delayed entry) 198th, TOC, 198th, request War Lords for 4 hrs morning of 23, 24, and 25 Jun. Would be used for 2 hrs in rocket belt for screening and armed recon. 2 hrs in 1/52 area to fill gap between elements. Disapproved by CG.
76	1955	196th, A/4/21, BT132508, element rec'd 30 rds AW fire from above coord. Also rec'd 40 rds SA fire from BT134504. Calling in arty. Neg casualties.
77	2015	196th, B/3/21, BT070237 at 1815H, obs 4 MAM while en route to night location, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. Dressed in khakis, age 20. No ID, no wpn. Also obs 1 female.
78	2043	11th, ?/1/20, BS??3328 at (illegible)H, an element of ?/1/20, on ambush site, rec'd 1 burst of AW fire and 1-2 rds 60mm mortar. Mortar rds landed 100m in front of location. Unable to determine location of enemy position. Neg casualties.
79	2116	2d ROK's, CPT Dewey, 2 companies will set up blocking position effective 0700H. 11th Co set up blocking position, center of unit coord BT109520, spread 200m E to W. 7th Co set up blocking position, center of unit, coord BT103515, spread 100m N to S. Both will be 1 position by 230700H. 196th and 1/1 informed.
80	2118	11th, Binh Son PF's, BS621872 at 2118H, reported contact w/unk size force. 2 VC KIA. Not requesting gunships or arty.
81	2130	MAG-13, at 1200H, 200 VC moved from Quang Tin to hamlet #10 at Khe Son Village. They stay at the mountain 3rd to the north. The unit number is unk, CO's name unk, and arms they carry are unk.
82	2335	1d ROK, G-2, A VC hospital loc at BT138514. The area is heavily BT'd. The last time the ROK's worked this area was prior to TET Offensive. The V-25 Main Force is located in area.
83	2335	Americal MID, C-3, as of 1600H, 22 Jun 68, a VC Arty Bn, coded as the B-307th, commander unk at this time, moved from Hau Duc to Hamlet #10, Ky Sanh Village. They are also joined by many Chinese. This unit is believed to be advised by Chicom. They are armed with 2x122mm rkts, 4x81mm mortars, 4xB-40's and other crew served wpns. They intend to rocket Chu Lai Base and other American OP's from 22 to 24 Jun. 2 Co's of VC, mostly North Vietnamese, moved from Tam Ky and located in the Dien Bong Mountains. They are elements of the 409th Bn, and they have located partly in Hamlet #8, Ky Sanh Village. They are armed with 3x82mm mortars, 2x60mm mortars, 4xB-40's and other crew served wpns. They intend to attack the Ky Sanh PF Forces and break into the Ky Chanh Village area on 22 Jun 68. CLDC, 198th notified.
84	2320	196th, PF OP, BT127432 at 2235H, PF's report 5 packages of TNT were thrown into their compound along with 3 unk type mortar rds. Neg casualties. Mortar rds came from BT123490.
85	2400	Ops Summary: Light contact was reported in the Americal AO as Div units cont'd combat opns. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa, A/4/21 Inf eng'd an unk size enemy force vic BT131504 resulting in 6 VC KIA. B/3/21 moved to Chu Lai for refitting. In Opn Burlington Trail, gunships eng'd and killed 5 VC vic BT125076. A/1/52 Inf was air moved from FSB Clifford to FSB Young, completed at 1613H. FSB Clifford has been closed out. In the 5/46 Inf Opn Vance Canyon, B/5/46 and A/1/14 Arty were air moved to LZ Manchester vic BS301812, completed at 1515H.
86	2400	Americal Division Totals: 1 KHA, 6 WHA (evac), 4 WHA (minor), 25 VC KIA.
87	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 23 Jun 68	2400 23 Jun 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0055	<p>CLDC rec'd mortars at NSAD.</p> <p>0057H: Yellow alert - Subsectors I, II, III.</p> <p>0104H: Notified all units, G-2 rated at III MAF.</p> <p>0105H: Mortars still incoming at sand ramp and junk fleet (at approx BT523124).</p> <p>0107H: MP's 100%.</p> <p>0110H: At BT504083 and BT505090, suspect location given by 1/6th Inf.</p> <p>0117H: CLDC, sightings from Tower BT513120.</p> <p>0112H: Subsector II 85%.</p> <p>0118H: CAP post reports suspect location BT505088 and BT493107.</p> <p>0120H: 198th going to fire on BT505088 and BT493107.</p> <p>0121H: Subsector II 100%.</p> <p>0122H: CLDC reported loud noise at BT523117 in village.</p> <p>0122H: 198th reports flashes.</p> <p>0124H: CLDC, 123rd, rec'd 3 rds at motor pool, BT523125. Neg damage.</p> <p>0125H: CLDC, junk fleet rec'd 2 rds.</p> <p>0127H: fired on BT493107.</p> <p>0127H: CLDC reports possible mortar location at BT447089.</p> <p>0130H: FSE, 198th reports neg clearance for BT513120. Neg political clearance at 510115.</p> <p>0132H: 198th moving CO and 1 sqd of C Co from vic BT493107 to vic BT505088.</p> <p>0131H: Subsector III 100%.</p> <p>0133H: 198th, firing arty at BT488135 which is escape route.</p> <p>0135H: Subsector I at 100%.</p> <p>0140H: CLDC reports 12 rds on BT493107.</p> <p>0140H: C/3/2/ and CAP team linked up. Starting to sweep island.</p> <p>0147H: Subsector II & III now on Green. Subsector I remains on Yellow alert.</p> <p>0150H: One sqd from LAAM Site, C26, will search to BT513120.</p> <p>0200H: Evidence of 12 to 15 rds 82mm mortars at sand ramp and junk fleet. CLDC feels that BT518115 was the mortar site. Still no complete damage assessment.</p> <p>0201H: Subsector I off Yellow alert.</p> <p>0215H: (illegible) rec'd 5-6 rds BT525103, 1 WHA (M).</p> <p>0255H: CLDC found 1 definite mortar site at BT493107.</p>
3	0255	(delayed entry) Entire spot report is illegible.
4	0310	198th, C/1/6, BS493107 at 0300H, have completed sweep of suspect loc w/neg results. Will continue in the morning.
5	0410	<p>CLDC, Yellow alert, incoming. NSAD and sand ramp rec'd rds. May be a rocket.</p> <p>0415H: gunship up. MP's 100%.</p> <p>0416H: 1 barge hit by rd.</p> <p>0415H: III MAF notified.</p> <p>0415H: Subsector II at 100%.</p> <p>0423H: AI sectors back to Breen except I. May not have been incoming, checking now.</p>
6	044	<p>CLDC, explosion was most likely underwater, possibly by a swimmer. Swift Boats going to drop concussion grenades off the coast in water. Chopper spotted some junk boats S of Minh Island. 0513H, EOD team could not determine cause of explosion. Could be either floating mine or a low flying rd. The explosion put a hole in the barge which is tilting to the left. No danger of sinking. Dam is moderate and repairable. Barge was carrying soil binder. Neg casualties, hole was 5' in diameter.</p>
7	0518	<p>CLDC, Yellow alert for Subsectors I, II, III.</p> <p>0525H: Green alert for all except Subsector I.</p> <p>0525H: NASD and ramp, same explosion as previous on water. Same explosion-same barge. Suspected mine in area. The explosion was on the other side of the barge, feel there are more in water.</p> <p>0530H: All (illegible) Green.</p> <p>0537H: Barge taking a lot of water, being (illegible) out as quick (illegible). Larger explosion (balance of spot report is illegible).</p>
8	0600	CLDC, normal daylight conditions 0615H.
9	0410	(delayed entry) 2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, BS470680, wpns cache is supposedly located vic BS470680. ARVN's will be in that area today.
10	201015	(delayed entry) 1/1 TOC, 1000H, request AO ext from coord BT135505, follow river NE to vic BT166534, along river SE to vic BT170490, believed enemy troops from contact w/elements of 196th went into southern part of that area. Request AO ext ASAP to 2400H 22 Jun. 1035H, approved by CPT Dervey, Chung Young. Approved by G-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 23 Jun 68	2400 23 Jun 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
11	222120	(delayed entry) G-3, request for AO ext, BT120507 N to BT120530, along hwy to BT143526 from present AO ext at BT150528, NE along river to BT168536, then along river to South China Sea at BT222572. Time from 230600H to 241800H. Passed to 2d ROK Bde at 2130H, CPT Dervey, at 222245H got approval, 196th informed at 222300H, 1/1 informed 2257H, FSE informed 222300H.
12	0608	CLDC, barge that has been hit is #ABT-557. Immediate area around barge has been cleared, no one is permitted near area. Another barge is located near the above barge. All personnel are being cleared from it. Will send divers down to check area more thoroughly in the vic of battle barge.
13	0657	CLDC, a dud rd at vic BT52481000, type presently unk, hit above coord.
14	0805	196th, C/4/21, vic BT139511, CA for C/4/21, 1st PZ 0735H, completed at 0800H, LZ cold.
15	0805	1/1 TOC, vic BT1954 at 0800H, air strike going in at above coord and the 1/1 have friendly troops in that area. Passed to G-3 Air, neg casualties from air strike.
16	0833	1/1, F/8 Cav, vic BT221533 at 0830H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA (C).
17	0920	196th, 2/1, F/8 Cav requested at following coords: AT9830, 9730, 9630, 9631, 9731. Type of mission: Visual Recon. Go on station at 1800H, duration of mission 14CC. Enemy location unk. Contact: Dare Devil 33 on Freq 5400, then contact Dare Devil on Freq 3440, passed to 1/1.
18	0925	198th, B/4/21, vic N/A at 0900H, lift to Baldy completed at 0919H.
19	0948	1st CAG, CAP 123, vic BT487103, checked vic of mortars. Chu Lai found foot prints of approx 10 VC, 1x82mm rd, some mortar fuzes.
20	0950	198th, C/5/46, vic BS385809 at 0855H, unit hit a command detonated mine, res: 5 US WHA (E).
21	0955	Chung Young, TOC, 0845H, Koreans have 2 blocking positions located at BT102514-106517, the 11th Co, BT106518-115522.
22	1055	11th, R/4/3, vic BS485773 at 1043H, detained 1 VC evading.
23	1055	11th, D/3/1, vic BS452678 at 1025H, rec'd SA fire, res: 1 US WHA (E).
24	1115	196th, PF, vic BT127482 at 22235H, ref journal entry #84 on 22 Jun 68, 10 VC KIA (C) by gunships and arty, 2 VC detainees said they were from 105th MF Bn.
25	1115	198th, C/5/46, vic BT384806 at 1030H, friendly arty caused 5 WHA (E), possible more.
26	1120	11th, B/4/3, vic BS518838, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA (C).
27	1125	198th, three tubes of arty from Tra Bong to LZ Gator complete at 1110H, will be ready to fire at 1200H.
28	1137	11th, Aero Scouts, 4/3, vic BS497767 at 1120H, eng'd 1 VC w/wpn, res: 1 VC KIA (C).
29	1155	11th, D/3/1, vic BS455685, receiving sniper fire for 3 or 4 days, calling arty and request immediate air strikes, pick up 24 pax from A/3/1, put in block at BS460665, kick off in 45 minutes.
30	1225	11th, resupply ship, 3/21, vic BT125224 at 1200H, rec'd 30-40 rds of AK-47 fire while attempting to land at A/3/21 location, NCD. Continued mission.
31	1253	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT223171 at 1235H, a tank hit a mine (type unk), res: 4 WHA (M), and minor damage to tank.
32	1130	Americal CI (CI Eval C-3) 1000H 23 Jun, one VC main force Co currently located at vic BT408024, Ky Sanh Mountain. Mission is to move to Hamlet #4 Ky Sanh (V) vic BT395073 to attack Ly Tin Dist HQ. Unit has no known designation. Time of attack unk at this time. CO: Do The Chap. Wpns: 2x.30 cal MG and 2x81mm mortars. The one company, which specializes in rockets and mortars, currently located vic Chua Mountain, vic BS357963. This company frequently divides into two groups and moves to vic BT429058 near Hamlet #8, Ky Sanh (V) and BT471021, Ky Sanh Mountain, these movements are made only prior to a rocket attack on Chu Lai Base. Mission is to rocket Chu Lai Base during period 29 Jun-2 Jul 68. Wpns: 3xrocket launchers (type unk), 3xBAR's.
33	1131	198th, B/1/46, vic BT134078 at 1100H, C/1/46 fired 2x81mm that landed on B/1/46 location. 1310H, casualties changed to 1 KHA, 14 US WHA (E). 2 CIDG WHA (E), 1 PF WHA (E).
34	1212	11th, TOC, vic BS485775, Hook took 1 rd SA fire in gas tank. Returned to home station.
35	1300	196th, E/4/21, vic BT059397 at 1153H, spotted a cave with 4 VC in entrance, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA (C), searching for other VC, web gear found in cave.
36	1400	11th, vic LZ Bronco, 220050H, 1 short rd of 81mm WP. Landed in 6th Support medics area at LZ Bronco. Neg casualties and minor damage.
37	1305	NSAD, at 0055H vic BT494107, NASD & Coastal Group 15 rec'd 24x82mm mortar rds. NCD. One VN wounded. They were Chinese Communist mortars. Found fuze cap at BT494107. Barge rec'd 2 holes from satchel charges placed by swimmers. Barge still floats and will be repaired. EOD est that satchel charges were approx 35 lbs of explosives with time fuze. Mortaring began at 0055H. Satchel charges went off at 0415H & 0510H. Holes in barge were 15' long, 6' wide, and 8' in depth.
38	1314	11th, B/1/20, vic BS7984?9 at 1329H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC WIA/CIA, wearing black PJ's & neg ID's.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 23 Jun 68 2400 23 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
39	1320	11th, A/3/1, vic BS460667 at 1314H, 1 plat A/3/1, 1st lift complete to BS460667 at 1315H. LZ cold, complete 1325H.
40	1350	196th, C/4/21, vic BT132508 at 1159H, found large supply of medicine in a cave. Found plasma, morphine, bandages, and medical diary, medical books & papers, to include ID cards, checks in the amount of 10,000, 6,000, 4,000, unknown if dollars or Piasters, will evac.
41	1405	ITOC, CPT Mason Jones, an ARVN convoy will be moving from DaNang to Quang Ngai tomorrow 24 June. III MAF policy to provide arty support anywhere in III MAF area. Americal is requested to provide an aerial observer team to cover convoy from northern boundary to Quang Ngai. Convoy call sign Piney Uplift, freq 40.7, 85 vehicles. 1st Mar Div will notify Americal Div when convoy is approaching our boundary. ETD of convoy is 0915H depending upon completion of mine sweep. 196th informed of convoy, tasked to meet convoy and ensure convoy can communicate with AO. 198th informed, 11th Bde informed, Quang Ngai informed.
42	1417	11th, Rcn/4/3, vic BS510765 at 1405H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
43	1423	196th, Op 2/1, vic BT008372 at 1251H, rec'd sniper fire, CC/2/1 went out to check area and rec'd sniper fire. Unit fired mortars and 106 RR at suspected enemy location with unk results. NCD.
44	1525	1/1, F/8 Cav, vic BT180344 at 1520H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
45	1525	1/1, F/8 Cav, vic BT173341 at 1520H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
46	1535	11th, C/4/3, has completed move from field location to Bronco at 1624H.
47	1605	198th, C/4/21, BT131511 at 1523H, obs 2 MAM wearing green uniforms. Eng'd with SA resulting in 1 VC KIA. Had pistol belt and binoculars in possession. 20-25 yrs old. Wounded the other and pursuing at this time.
48	1615	196th, A/2/1, BT012409 at 1359H, found 1 NVA wearing khaki uniform w/web belt and ammo pouches. He says he was left behind because he was sick. He is being evac to Baldy for interrogation.
49	1615	198th, C/5/46, BS388804 at 1610H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Wearing grey uniform. CIA 2 maps of Viet Nam and some docs, 5 homemade HG, mess kit, and canteen.
50	1620	1/1, Aero Scouts, BT183340 at 1615H extracted.
51	1620	CLDC, alert condition "Green" at 1800H.
52	1628	196th, C&B/4/31, C moved to LZ West, B moved to Hill 245. PZ 1455H. Complete at 1520H.
53	0630	CLDC, MP Gate, lady reported to gate and said 1 child was killed and 1 wounded between Sam Hy and An Tan by mortar rds, think it was Ky Hoa Village. MP's checking it out. MTF. Village with incident was loc vic BT5111. 2 huts blown up by 2 mortar rds.
54	1724	1/1, F/8 Cav, BT193284 at 1740H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
55	1758	196th, C/4/21, BT127507, found a MAM floating down the river at 1730H. He had no wound, appeared to have been killed by concussion. Dressed in white PJ's. No wpn or equipment. Res: 1 VC KBA.
56	1820	196th, A/2/1, BT023387 at 1742H, rec'd 15 rds SA sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (evac). 1000m E of position. Called arty, will check area on way to night laager position.
57	1845	198th, 1/6 intel report, Village Chief of Diem Pho said the 409th Co is located at BT437978 and that there are approx 300 NVA there. 300 more NVA at BT401079. The 706th Co is loc at BT401079. The 706th Co is located at BT372017 with about 100 men and will be having a meeting tonight at 2000H at above coord.
58	1850	196th, C/4/21, BT146519 at 1835H, obs 1 VC crossing river, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
59	1855	196th, B/4/31, AT912245 at 1835H, obs 20-30 VC in open moving SW, wearing black PJ's. Called arty, res: 10 VC KIA.
60	1940	198th, B/1/46, ref journal entry # 33, change to read: 4 KHA, 11 WHA (evac), 1 PF WHA (evac).
61	2055	1st CAG, CAP 121, BT447147 at 1930H, obs sampan in FF2 at 1930H. Eng'd with neg results.
62	2210	Transportation, LT Delaney, notified that there will not be a convoy to FSB Young on 24 Jun, but on 25 Jun. Notified 198th, 1/1 Cav, Tam Ky, and FSE.
63		Note: There is no journal entry for #63.
64	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallows, C/4/21 CA at 0800H to vic BT139511 and conducted opns SW. B/4/31 conducted an air move from FSB West (AT990250) to C Co's location (AT925238) with C Co returning to FSB West, completed at 1520H. At 1835H, B/4/31 vic AT912246 called in arty on 25-30 VC resulting in 10 VC KIA. In Opn Norfolk Victory II, 3/1 Inf, in response to a contact, CA a plat to vic BS460667 at 1325H with a cold LZ. C/4/3 was air moved from their field location to LZ Bronco closing at 1624H. D/4/3 w/Recon conducted opns to LZ Buff in the Chu Lai TAOR (BS538824). Americal Division Totals: 4 KHA, 22 WHA (evac) 6 WHA (minor), 32 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC.
65	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 24 Jun 68	2400 24 Jun 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0020	198th, E-D/1/46, BT239142 at 0015H, rec'd 3x60mm outside perimeter. NCD.
3	0045	Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, Opn 917/QT/31C/XD, 240300H, 1 day. 1 plat 2-6 RF Co, Infiltration, coord: BS614634 to BS621617. Opn 916, PF Plat 71, 240300H, 1 day, Infiltration, from coords BS678612 to BS663617. Opn HQ/QT/57/T, 240600H, 1 day, Clearing, 3/4 Cav, 2 CAP, 1 PRU plat, from coords BT2714, BT3218, BT3714, BT3309.
4	0108	1st CAG, 131, 612952 at 232255H, rec'd 2 rds arty air burst 300m N of compound, 100m in air. Called arty, they reported neg friendly fire. 133 reported hearing mortar fire at 655961.
5	0110	1st CAG, 133, BT664984 at 231925H, compound rec'd AW fire from 3 sides, carbine and MG, ret'd fire, called arty. NCD.
6	0120	1st CAG, 132, BT614009, Combat Youth Group on patrol was ambushed by approx 10 VC, ret'd fire and called arty. Res: 1 Combat Youth WHA (evac), 1 USMC KIA by head wound from an outgoing mortar rd. Medevac completed at 232245H.
7	0123	1st CAG, 133, 664984 at 1945H, Kit Carson Scout said people talked to VC in Phu Lang II (BT674970). VC said they would set valley free from American domination and would hit 133 in the near future. A platoon of VC in Phu Lanh area and a Co on VC in Dong Hy. VC put BT in 655961, they have M-16, M-60, and M-79.
8	0124	1st CAG, 137, 616938 at 2230H, going to ambush pos, spotted an indiv signaling with a lantern. Followed into village to a house with 6 males at 613938 sitting around a table with the light. Res: 6 VCS, will take to Binh Son tomorrow.
9	0125	1st CAG, 134, 622013 at 1810H, rec'd SA fire, passed over compound. VC entered village and beat up drum beater, also burned own his house. Found propaganda scattered over area. Departed compound and spotted 2 VC. PF's opened fire, called arty w/neg results.
10	0555	CLDC, back to normal daylight duties at 0630H.
11	0700	196 th 2-1 request a tracker dog team to be picked up by CC-2-1. Has been approved, 196 th notified to pick up at LRP Pad. 196 th called at 0728 and cancelled request for tracker team. Notified tracker team at 0730H.
12	0750	1/1 Cav TOC F-8 th Cav committed to 196 th Bde for 9 hrs 20 minutes with 8 aircraft on 23 June 68.
13	0752	11 th D-3-1 vic BS452676 at 0715H engaged 2 VC; res: 2 VC KIA, 1 x M1 Carbine CIA, documents CIA. Searching small enemy base camp at this time.
14	0758	196 th FAC/B-3-21 vic AT901231 at 0740H has been drawing S/A fire, calling Arty.
15	0830	26 th Engr A-26 th vic BT091408 at 0845H found a double mine on Rt. 535 on south side of road. Homemade plastic type buried below an AP mine. Blown in place leaving crater 6' x 3' deep.
16	0830	196 th 2-1 vic BT012409 at 231329H, read out on PW captured yesterday. Name: NGUYEN TINH THE. He was a SSG part of a nipper team from 105 unit; he carried a Mosin Nagant Sniper rifle w/scope, 106 Co. is located at Nui Hon Taum (AT970390). His Co around the mountain at above coord and well-armed. Strength is about 100 men, mission is to hide from American units at this time; source said they get ammo from above coord - is in charge of ammo. 15 days ago, approx. 15 NVA's went to village vic BT030427 to buy food. Source stated that he talked to the 15 NVA's that went to the village to buy the food and they said they were from the 21 st Regt. 21 st Regt is located at Son Thuoc (V) (AT9521). He does not know if the entire Regt is located there. Approx. every 5 to 7 days 15 NVA come to BT030427 to buy food. 196 th ran a VR in area with negative sightings.
17	0853	196 th LRP Walbrock vic AT882347 at 0802H observed 3 VC moving NW on ridge line, wearing black PJ's, web gear and weapons; called in Arty with unknown results.
18	0900	198 th H-17 th Cav vic BT300102 at 0825H track hit booby trapped M79 Rd; Res: 1 WHA (E) (A-1-6), 1 WHA (M) (H-17 th). Personnel were riding on outside of track; booby trap was on the side of the road with trip wire running across road. M79 Rd was Bee Hive type.
19	0905	196 th VR-3-21 vic AT905235 at 0800H received SA fire from N Side of ridge line; negative hits, continued mission.
20	0945	11 th Aero Scouts 4-3 vic BS555813 at 0930H engaged 1 VC evading; results: 1 VC KIA wearing green uniform.
21	1000	11 th D-4-3 vic BS555813 at 0938H received sniper fire resulting in 2 US WHA, neither was evac. Arty fired in suspected grid 5680. One man shot in the right hand and the second man shot in the left hand.
22	1001	11 th A-4-3 vic BS7286 at 0956ah, A-4-3 CA 4 th lift comp 0956H LZ Cold. CA is complete.
23	1005	26 th A-26 th Engr vic BT061360 at 0900H 5 ton truck detonated mine, north side of the road. Driver WHA (M) returned to duty. Left crater 4' x 7'. Road will be repaired.
24	1010	196 th E-3-21 vic BT035236 at 0850H observed 3 VC evading 150 meters south of their location, wearing black shorts, khaki shirts and weapons. Engaged with SA resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 AK44 CIA Serial Number #7897, web gear and poncho. The other 2 VC fled north.
25	1028	11 th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS722874 at 1000H; detained 1 VC evading.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 24 Jun 68 2400 24 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1022	11 th Gunship 4/3 vic BS725877 at 1010H engaged 2 VC evading; results: 2 VC KIA.
27	1030	11 th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS732880 at 1015H engaged 1 VC evading; results: 1 VC KIA
28	0707	196 th D-2-1 request F-8 th Cav, come up on 2-1 command push, VR vic AT9731, friendly loc at AT9931 D-2-1, freq 34.4. 0725H cannot honor request due to heavily committed in AO Ext. If can break ships away later may be able to run – notified 196 th .
29	0819	198 th D-1-46 at 0801H. 1 st lift of D PZ at 0801H; final lift complete at 0910H vic Bowman to BT130080: B-1-46 First lift started at 0816H Final lift completed at 0907H Vic BT130080 to Bowman.
30	1045	198 th D-1-46 vic BT134074 at 1030H observed 4 VC: 2 had weapons/2 did not have weapons, engaged; res: 1 VC KIA.
31	1050	196 th D-3-21 vic BT104260 at 1005H dog handler team tripped BT M-26 HG; was laying in middle of trail well camouflaged. 1 US WHA (M) (dog handler); will evac dog and handler.
32	0915	Div Trans Convoy previously scheduled from Tam Ky to FSB Young for today now scheduled for tomorrow, 25June.
33	1205	11 th A-4-3 vic BS7228rr at 1153H detained 4 VCS evading. National Police said 3 were VC, all 4 were evac'd for interrogation.
34	1221	1/1 Cav B-1-1 vic BT193450 at 1210H tank hit mine, light damage. 5' x 5' crater, believed to be starch type.
35	1235	FAC, helix 35 vic BS313554 at 1130H FGAC observed many footprints vic BS313554 were Sky Spot dropped bombs last night. FAC thinks a large number of people moved through area between time bombs were dropped and 1130H this morning.
36	1235	11 th D-4-3 vic BS556814 at 1225H engaged 1 VC evading; res: 1 VC WIA/CIA MAM, no ID; will be dusted off.
37	1248	1 st CAG CAP 138 vic BS569908. at 0700H while on sweep observed 2 VC with weapons; engaged; Res: 2 VC KIA, 1x M2Chicom HG, web gear, CIA also; also detained 8 VCS.
38	1300	198 th H-17 th Cav Vic BT294135 at 1251H hit a 250 lb bomb; res: 3 WHA (E)
39	1300	11 th F-8 th Inf vic BT148322 at 1250H inserted at above coordinates. Will check around in area; 1405H F-8 th Inf extracted.
40	1310	196 th 4-31 at 260630H F-8 th Request to fly a VR and screening mission in grids: 9023, 9022, 9021, 8921, 8922, 8923, 8823, 8822, 8821. Location of nearest friendlies: 915230- 903233, will pop smoke upon R-8 th request. Freq and call sign to contact Barnstorm command; freq 60.60, later to come up on Barnstorm internal call sign Barnstorm B freq 55.95. Sent to 1/1 Cav.
41	1320	11 th Bde Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS557809 at 1304 th detained 1 VC in bunker; evac to Dottie.
42	1400	11 th B-1-20 vic BS829432 at 1350 found 1 cross bow in a hut 24" long.
43	1100	195 th LRP Camel vic AT982412 inserted at 0831H.
44	1400	196 th LRP Parliament vic AT929329 inserted at 0827H.
45	1415	1/1 Cav F-8 th Cav vic BT152315 at 1345H: 1 WHA (E), grenade frag, individual was throwing grenades out of chopper. Got secondary explosion and grenade frag came back and hit individual.
46	1545	Tam Ky Maj. Dorf vic BT180010, a refugee reported that on 10June he observed a PW camp at above coord. Reported that in the camp was 2 US Negros, 150 CIDG, ARVNS and PF's and RF's.
47	1610	11 th B-1-20 vic BS805446 at 1543H spotted 3 VC 100 meters from position; VC evaded. Res: 1 VC KIA.
48	1612	11 th Aero Scts, 4/3, vic BS697862 at 1545H detained 1 VCS 24 years old evading, old grey clothing; will be evac'd to Dottie.
49	1615	11 th D-4-3 vic BS513829 at 1600H detained 1 VCS from a tunnel, no ID card; evac'd to Dottie.
50	1548	196 th Radio Relay for LRP Walbrook vic AT881362 at 1515H obs 8 VC moving NW on trail, wearing black PJ's with heavy packs carrying weapons; arty call; res: 2 VC KIA
51	1240	198 th D-1-46 th CIDG vic BT134074 at 1228H engaged 14 VC; res: 5 VC KIA (1x VN CIA by CIDG) are pursuing remainder of VC.
52	1525	11 th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS742840 at 1510H detained 1 VCS evading; evac to LZ Dottie.
53	1525	11 th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS733843 at 1505H detained 1 VCS evading; evac to LZ Dottie.
54	1625	11 th D-1-52 vic BS755445 at 1500H observed 3 VC – 2 with weapons engaged; res: 1 VC CIA.
55	1655	11 th D-4-3 vic BS513829 at 1600H engaged 2 VC; CIA 1 VC CIA. WIA, found 2 M16 anti-personnel mines that element destroyed. WIA was evac to 2 nd Surgery; he may die. Request MID to interrogate ASAP. If there is a read out, they want to know about it.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From To

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 25 Jun 68 2400 25 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened
2	0030	11 th , B-4-3, LZ Dottie, at 242620H received some very large explosion, unknown type. NCD. Follow up: 1 st explosion occurred outside perimeter. 10 seconds later 4 explosions occurred inside perimeter, in rapid succession. NCD. Res: 3 mort rounds or satchel charges: 1 high airburst, 3 additional explosions, either mort or satchel, at main gate. Total of 7 explosions. Res: 2 WHA (M). At 0030H total changed to 5 rounds, 2 inside, 1 of which was an air burst. At 0650H, other 4 explosions were HG.
3	0100	1 CAG, CAP 1-3-3, 665979 at 1530H, PF Ptl detained 2 males and 2 females VCS who helped hide and feed VC. Detainees will be sent to Binh Son tomorrow.
4	0100	1 CAG, CAP 1-3-8, 583928 at 242245H while observing fire mission, observed 2 VC. Engaged, found blood tracks.
5	0127	CLDC, NSAD at 0120H 2 explosion. Navy fired M79 at what appeared to be a masked diver.
6	0155	198 th , 1-46, LZ Bowman at 0150H received 7-8 mort rounds outside perimeter at 3400 mills. NCD.
7	0405	CLDC, NSAD at 0335H spotted another swimmer near NSAD. Fired 2 M79 rounds. Negative results at this time.
8	0700	CPT Coggeshall, Quang Ngai Sector Intell at 212330H Quang Ngai Sector Intell reports a platoon of C-219 captured 20 persons vic BS796395 and 797385, included 1 small group leader and 3 large group leaders, 2 women. These persons are to be used as guides and to support VC in the near future. Quang Ngai carries 22 NVA Regt at BS7624.
9	2411938	DELAYED 2 nd ROK 25 th Co vic BT07660 at 241520H found a cave with 7 VC KIA in it, at 241720; 25 th Co vic BT077602 found another cave with 8 VC KIA in it for a total of 15 VC KIA.
10	0720	198 th , R-1-6 vic BT422043 at 250710H, 2 US tripped booby trap believed to be 81mm mortar round. Dust off requested 0710H; 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E)
11	0740	198 th , C-5-46 vic BS377807 at 0720H observed 3 VC evading; engaged; Res: 2 VC KIA, 3 AK47 CIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA.
12	0753	196 th vic BT016373 C-2-1 air move to BT016373 LZ 0717, LZ 0742, LZ cold completed.
13	0759	196th E-3-21 vic BT034242 at 0700H observed 1 VC evading; engaged, res: 1 VC KIA. No ID card.
14	0840	196 th F-8 th Cav at 0820H spotted 2 MAM evading wearing khaki uniforms and black PJ's; engaged VC; res: 2 VC KIA. 0825 F-8 th 2 MAM evading wearing black PJ's; engaged VC; res: 2 VC KIA. Grid AT945254.
15	0915	196 th F-8 th 4-31 at 0845H observed 6 NVA with weapons; engaged with negative results. Received 50-75 rounds AK47 fire from AT892233; also received AW fire from 895237. Negative hits estimated 1 CO of NVA at 895237. Unit will put a A/S into area today.
16	0924	196th F-17t Cav vic BT109364 at 0855H found 53 M16 rounds buried in pig pen. 0900H fund 600 pounds of unpolished rice in cement cracks camf, with brush, will destroy 400 pounds and give 200 pounds to people in area.
17	0930	Interrogation Compound Lt. Vahle Read-out on POW captured by C-5-46: 250710 at BS377807. He is from the B-15 unit which strength is 15 men. Operated out in the Rkt belt but knew nothing of Rkts or American POW's. Also operates in Tuoau Quang Village in Tunghia District. He had an AK47 but doesn't know who give it to him. He is definitely not NVA U/I Guerrilla unit.
18	0940	198 th C-5-46 vic BS387808 at 0845H engaged 1 VC w/MG; res: 1 VC KIA, 1 LMS CIA type MG to follow.
19	0947	11 th A-4-3 vic BS727869 at 0900H detained 1 VC in hut, no ID, evac to Dottie.
20	0950	39 th Engr A-39 th Engr vic BT214167 at 0850H received 3 rounds of SA fire; returned fire with negative results.
21	0950	196 th D-2-1 vic BT976313 at 0840H found some NVA propaganda leaflets, 2 pairs NVA trousers, 1 US protective mask, 1 US magazine, 200 pounds of polished rice camf w/brush by a hut. Will evac mask and leaflets and destroy the rest.
22	0955	CAG CAP 135 vic BS709956 at 250800H patrol entered Van Tuong I village; killed 2 VC w/SA fire, then received heavy fire, pulled back and called mortars. Checked area and found 2 VC KIA wearing mixed uniform, negative weapons, CIA 6 Chicom HG to of 4 VC KIA.
23	1015	196 th A-C-3-21 left for A-C - A moved to Chu Lai; C moved to LZ Center, complete 1005H.
24	1025	11 th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS512882 at 1000H detained 1 VCS hiding in a hedge row; evac to Dottie.
25	1025	11 th B-4-3 vic BS638862 at 1005H detained 1 VCS evading; evac to Dottie.
26	1045	196 th E-3-21 vic BT024246 at 1015H observed 2 MAM evading; engaged; res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or equipment.
27	1118	196 th E-3-21 vic BT022231 at 1030H engaged 1 VC evading from a hut; res: 1 VC KIA. No ID or equipment. Detained 1 VCS in the hut.
28	1125	11 th A-1-20 vic BS747410 at 1024H detained 7 VCS, interrogation in field then evac to Bronco.
29	1137	196 th A/S for F-8 th Sighting vic AT895237 at 0920H A/S for F-8 th Cav received 50 Cal and AK 47 fire as it was going in; A/S is over and element is moving in to check area now.
30	1225	196 th D-2-1 vic AT963305 at 1150H observed 1 MAM moving toward them; engaged; res: 1 VC KIA; no weapon or equipment.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 25 Jun 68 2400 25 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.																								
31	1247	11 th A-4-3 vic BS713888 at 1225H engaged 5 VC evading; results: 1 VC KIA																								
32	1316	198 th Reference Journal #18 – change to read “type 50 SMG”.																								
33	1335	G-5 National Police of Binh Nghia Village vic BS592982, National Police report that 6 VC entered the village each night on what seems to be a reconnaissance mission.																								
34	0845	198, sniffer mission 0720H - 0800H, vic BS493955: <table border="0" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>516988</td> <td>517988</td> <td>519988</td> <td>523988</td> <td>527987</td> <td>530988</td> </tr> <tr> <td>534987</td> <td>553897</td> <td>545968</td> <td>549969</td> <td>553971</td> <td>554973</td> </tr> <tr> <td>551992</td> <td>561977</td> <td>470028</td> <td>471011</td> <td>472018</td> <td>475017</td> </tr> <tr> <td>479011</td> <td>479029</td> <td>482026</td> <td>484024</td> <td>485022</td> <td>488016</td> </tr> </table> Two with checks are center of mass. 200 meters from center, draw a circle – these are the significant reading area.	516988	517988	519988	523988	527987	530988	534987	553897	545968	549969	553971	554973	551992	561977	470028	471011	472018	475017	479011	479029	482026	484024	485022	488016
516988	517988	519988	523988	527987	530988																					
534987	553897	545968	549969	553971	554973																					
551992	561977	470028	471011	472018	475017																					
479011	479029	482026	484024	485022	488016																					
35	1355	11, LRP Lucky Strike vic BS7033359 1337H inserted.																								
36	1355	11, LRP Viceroy 1322H vic BS796274 inserted.																								
37	1345	1/1, A-1-1 BT185249 at 1230H Chu Hoi to A-1-1 led troops to weapon: AK44, SN#131311, 400 rounds, AK47 22-25 rounds 9mm rounds, cal .50 ammo box filled w/salt, 25 rounds cal .45, 25 rounds cal .30, 12000 pounds unpolished rice, 6,000 pounds polished rice. Got enough bags to bring out 3,000 pound s rice. Chu Hoi still pointing out items to A-1-1; info will follow. 1755H: total rice: 7,300 pounds, small amount destroyed / mixed with dirt.																								
38	1426	11 th , D-4-21, BX718515 at 1313H engaged 1 VC evading; result: 1 VC WIA/CIA. Dustoff complete at 1333H. CPT Looney informed.																								
39	1435	196 th , C-2-1 BT019385 at 1332H moving along trail – hit BT. 1 US WHA (E). Trip-wire grenade.																								
40	1500	11 th , D-4-3, BS548854 at 1410H hit bouncing betty M16 mine. Res: 2 WHA (E). Moving in a file at a slow pace 20-30m apart. Mine was in the middle of a rice paddy. At 1700H change to 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E).																								
41	1510	11 th , A-4-3, BS700894 at 1400H hit bouncing betty M16 mine. 4 WHA (E). In file formation 20-30m apart. All wore flak jackets. There was no warning device; no sound prior to detonation; no village in area. At 1700H change to read: 2 KHA, 2 WHA.																								
42	1515	11 th , D-4-21, 718515 at 1410H engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. Dustoff complete; evac to Bronco.																								
43	1540	11 th , D-4-21, BS716518 at 1519H, detained 1 VCS with altered ID card. Evac to Thunder.																								
44	1555	11 th , Aero Scouts 4-3, BS710820 at 1535H, engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.																								
45	1615	CLDC, at 1800H Condition “Green”.																								
46	1620	196 th LRP Camel, AT993401 at 1600H found 1 large freshly dug opening and cave 6’ x 4’. Have not explored; will keep under observation and explore in AM.																								
47	1640	198 th , C-1-52, BS483947 at 1712H located 5 BT mines placed along trail; 4 claymore type with tripwire pressure release detonator, buried about 4” in ground. One 3-prong M16 with trip wire. Unit did not destroy; will have EOD team destroy them tomorrow.																								
48	1647	11 th , Aero Scouts 4-3, BS496796 at 1615H detained 1 VCS evading. Evac to Dottie.																								
49	1647	11 th , D-4-3, 533844 at 1600H detained 1 VCS evading. Evac to Dottie.																								
50	1703	11 th , A.S, BS554773 at 1635H detained 1 VCS. Evac to Dottie.																								
51	1704	Americal MID (C-3) Info received in May, 68 showed a large shipment of CS weapons to Hamlet #1, Ky Xuan (V). The code name and commander of the unit were unknown. The unit left the CS weapons in hiding to use at a later date. As of 0100H, 23June 68, these weapons were moved from Hamlet #1 to Hamlet #2 Dong My (H), Ky Xuan (V). From this location they were used to mort Chu Lai Base and local hamlets of Ky Ha Village. Info received indicates that the unit responsible for the attack on Chu Lai Base is still located in a tunnel in Hamlet #11, Ky Xuan (V). The unit’s strength is estimated at approximately 14 men. The unit has a storage of rice in the tunnel and can obtain more from the local populace. Source believes they will try to leave this area in the near future.																								
52	1704	C-39 Engr, BS736533 at 1540H truck detonated a series of M14 mines. Driver lost control Vehicle overturned. Negative casualties; recovered vehicle and continued mission.																								
53	1831	1/1, TOC, VR for 196 th – flight time 3 hours and 45 minutes.																								
54	1930	198 th , Binh Son, received 12 satchel charges. Were not mortar rounds last night. Received negative small arms fire. NCD.																								
55	1850	196 th , R-3-21, BTO42233 at 1815H while moving to NDP observed 1 MAM evading. Engaged with SWA. Res: 1 VC KIA wearing black shorts and green shirt, sandals, bundle containing cloth and a not permitting him to buy the VC 15 pounds of rice, 15 pounds of sugar and 10 pounds of tea. No weapon or other equipment; 20 years old.																								
56	2020	11 th , Arty AOI, BX634902 at 1953H received heavy tracer fire. Numerous explosions were reported from HE fir from arty. Explosion reached 250’. Original report of 800 VC in open was received from S3, 3-16 arty. They received report from 40-3 LNO who received report from Liaison Officer at Binh Son who received report from RF’s.																								

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 26 Jun 68 2400 26 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0015	198 th , A-1-52, BT188157 at 0004H FSE reports FSB Young is receiving incoming rounds. Called 198 th ; they are checking it out. Received 4 rounds of 82mm mort. NCD. Outside perimeter.
3	0020	1 st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BT579924, patrol received fire. Engaged, 1 VC KIA. CIA 2 M26 HG and cartridge belt.
4	0050	CLDC, Bunker 717, 51450670, heard digging 50m in front of their position. Fired illum with negative sighting.
5	0105	11 th , 174 th Avn Co, BS907303 at 0015H VR mission spotted 3 fishing boats 15 to 20 feet long, 40m offshore. On second pass over the area, the boats had moved to shore. Observed 3 VN moving from boats to tree line. Engaged; destroyed 3 boats.
6	0230	1 CAG, CAP 1-3-6 BS585931 at 0030H amb received 2 HG. Res: 1 USMC WHA (E). Detained 2 VCS. PF also searched area and detained 2 VCS. All detainees to be sent to Binh Son tomorrow. Dustoff complete at 0155H.
7	0230	1 CAG, CAP1-3-8, BS581932 at 0135H found 1 VN male hiding in house; was missing an eye. Med Evac completed at 0150H.
8	0700	39 th Engr, A-39 th , BT188157 at 0015H received 3 rounds 82mm mort inside perimeter. NCD. Arty returned fire.
9	0700	1 CAG CAP 1-3-8 vic BS581932 0135H found 1x VN male hiding in house, was missing an eye, med evac completed 0150H. (Same as #7)
10	1000	DELETE Journal Entry #9, was previously reported.
11	0700	198 request AO extension from 1/1 CAV all south of 20 grid line, from 252400H to 262400H. At 0735H AO ext. approved by 1/1 CAV. Approved by CG. Passed to 198.
12	0730	196, B/4-21 vic BT103483 0720H B/4-21 shot and wounded 1 VC evading 300 meters away. VC was evac to Baldy; no ID, weapon or web gear; approximately 40 years old, dressed in black shorts and white shirt. VC was trying to evad to the NE.
13	0820	198, vic BS515982 CA by C/1-52 (1 plat) PZ 0756, LZ 0800; res: LZ Cold.
14	251745	AMERICAL MID (Eval C-3) CI Eval F-6 251730H. A VC company, coded as the 706 th , commanded by Doan Hoanh, armed with sufficient weapons, not further identified, moved to the Ba Toc River, Ky Chanh (V), coordinates BT363124. They intend to attack the Outpost at the Ba Bau Bridge, coordinates BT379175, from 25 to 27 June, 68. A VC Reconnaissance team, approximately twelve men, commander unknown, appears every afternoon at coordinates BT421096. They hide in the area of coordinates BT425096 during the morning hours. They are armed with Individual AK47's. They intend to arrest or capture PF Force members who pass in their area. A VC cell, exact number unknown, coded as the "Tam Tam", 33 rd , are operating at Dien Pho (H) Tu Giae, BT392146, BT399135, BT408142 and BT409135. They are commended by Nguyen Long. Source believed that the Tam Tam are members of the 706 th Bn. They intend to observe the Americal movements on Mieu Mountain. One VC Unit, possibly the V16th, strength approximately 50 men, commanded by Thanh, were found in the vicinity of coordinates BT373108 and BT368107, at approximately 0600H, 25 June, 68. They are armed with one 82mm MTR, two 60mm MTR, one 30 caliber machine gun, four BAR's, and six B40's. They also have approximately 40 workers accompanying the unit. They intend to attack the outpost of Mieu Mountain with MTR's and attack the FF Forces in Ky Chanh Village from this date to 30 June, 68.
15	0840	11, A/3-1 vic BS418627 0825H received SA fire; result: 1 US WHA (M); returned fire, will check area.
16	0845	196, PM vic BT128452 0820H, 2 VC moved into village outside of main gate at LZ Baldy. They fired 8 x 10 rounds of sniper fire at a civilian on the street, then fired at a helo flying over the village to land at LZ Baldy. VC fled to the south; negative casualty or damage.
17	0855	196, B/4-31 vic AT914226 0815H received 10 rounds of sniper fire from above coordinates. Zeroed location; res: NCD, Arty being called.
18	0855	196, F/17 CAV vic BT109339 0800H found 1 x anti-tank mine; destroyed, left a crater 4' x 3'.
19	0855	11, D/4-21 vic BS732515 0848H detained 3 VDS, no ID, evac to LZ Baldy.
20	0905	198, A/4-46 vic BS332802 0830H received sniper fire from 3-4 snipers; res: 1 WHA (E); returned fire, and called in arty and MTR fire.
21	0913	G3, Major Saint movement of D/4-21 from 11 BDE to 196, On 27 June 68 has been postponed. Now on an order basis. Passed to 11 and 196 Bde's.
22	0925	196, D-3-21 vic BT035246 0845H observed 1 VC; engaged, res: 1 VC KIA.
23	0925	39 Engr C Co, vic BS722580 0740H f found US body on side of road. Body stripped of identification; body was dressed in jungle fatigues; individual was killed by small arms fire. Notified CID and 11 th Bde.
24	0930	Tea Bong Set amb at vic BS377807 and killed 1 VC and captured unidentified sub-machine gun.
25	0950	11, E/1 CAV vic BS649904 0900H track hit 2 anti-personnel mines; negative casualties; amount of damage to track unknown.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Jun 68

2400

26 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1635	C-39 Engr, Reference Journal entry #23. Body found by Engr was a Negro male approximately 25 years old. Stocky build, 5'10" tall. Body had shrapnel wounds.
54	1650	11 th , LRP Viceroy, BS792284 at 1630H observed 12 VC with 11 AK's moving NNE. No arty called.
55	1700	11 th , Aero Scouts 4-3, BS728883 at 1645H detained 1 VCS.
56	1740	1-1, F-8 Cav, at 1740H acct rpt: 4 aircraft on sta; 3 aircraft on standby,
57	1700	Americal MID, 8 th ARVN MID, (C-3) As of 0700H, 26 June 68, one VC Bn, ceded as the 397 th , commanded by Tran Vu Anh moved from Quang Ngai Province to location at coordinates: BT395015 and BT391025. The Bn is estimated to have approximately 300 men dressed in gray uniforms. Approximately 50 laborers joined the Bn. They are armed with 3 82mm mort, 3 57mm RR, 2 cal .30 MG, 5 60mm mort and 1 PRC-10 radio. They intend to coordinate with local guerrilla forces and initiate attacks on USMC units (CI note: CAP tms) located in Hamlets #7 and #8 of Ky Sanh Village and to mort Op's 76 and 69 in Ly Tin Dist. Possibly attack the PF Forces in Ky Sanh Village area. The attacks are to be launched between this date and 30 June 68. At approximately 2000H, 24 June 68, the 21 st Regiment of the 2 nd NVA Division, commanded by Major Hung, moved from vic Tan Ky to the Tinh Son Area, BS424958, BS433955 and BS429945. This unit has 4 heavy guns, cal unknown, 8 82mm mort, 6 60mm mort, 6 57mm RR, 5 cal .30 MG, numerous B40 rockets, 6 PRC-10 radios, 100 laborers accompanied this unit. Intentions of this unit are unknown at this time.
58	1728	11 th , 2 nd ARVN, BS477707 at 1000H found 10 tons of rice. Will evac for their use (Info only).
59	1817	11 th , C-4-3, BS695955 at 181H received sniper fire from above coordinates. Negative casualty; returning fire and calling in arty.
60	1830	198 th , 1-52, BT653002 at 1625H villagers informed the River Boat MP's that 100 NVA or VC are located at above coordinates. They are from the 48 th Bn or the 131 st VC Co. Unit will send an element out to check the area tomorrow.
61	1845	196 th , LRP Parliament, AT927316 at 1740 found an old NVA Camp (, Site 6670.unknown) a dispensary, old medicine bottles around area. 9 holes 8' x 4'. 15 fox holes that would hold 3-7 people. Trails that led to NW, toward the river.
62	1922	198 th , Lt Milling, at 1830H acknowledge receipt of Frag order 3-68
63	1510	DELAYED Div TOC, C2, Req AO ext from 270600H to 012400H July from BS3457 N to river, follow river E to BS3860 then S to BS3857 then W to BS3457. Passed to Quang Ngai (PFC Lopez). Approved by Quang Ngai. Approved by CG for LRP insertion. Passed to 11 th Bde. MSG sent to III MAF.
64	1625	DELAYED 11 th Aero Scouts 4-3, BS489807 at 1615H engaged 3 VC; res: 1 VC KIA, 2VC CIA.
65	1600	DELAYED SF/LO, Minh Long, Operational AO's. Desig: P-95. Location: BS4548, BS4554, BS5154, BS5148. Time: 260500H – 291700H.
66	1650	DELAYED 198 th , B-1-6, BT4502 at 1415H found 1 Mauser Rifle with scope. Also let unit to a VC Base Camp at BT441000 with 3 caves. The 1 st Cav consisted of a large sleeping area, food, a table, enough hammock racks for 30-40 hammocks. Another large cave had a stream running through it. It appeared to be a water point. The 3 rd cave was deep in a stream bed with sand floor. The NVA nurse said that approximately 20 VC occupied the area 8 days ago.
67	1854	196 th , R-r-21, BT107397 at 1710H Rcn ele on arrival to suspected VC meeting area observed 2 VC evading. Engaged with SA. Res: 2 VC KIA. CIA 3 VCS (had docs on them).
68	1930	11 th , Extracted LRP Lucky Strike at 1907H from BS705370. LRP engaged 1 VC; res: 1 VC KIA, CIA, 1 MAS 36. On the way back they found a base camp at BS700370. SN of weapon: #P34337.
69	2017	198 th , CAP 113, BT325181, C-23 1-6 is w/CAP 13 tm rep Marines have info that CAP 113 will be hit tonight.
70	2020	Tam Ky, Lt Hoss, Requested a hook to pick up 68 PF's at BT315086 and bring them to Tam Ky. There will be an American at the PZ. Call sign: Dayton Favors with frequency 33.1. Approved by CG and G3.
71	0845	DELAYED CLDC, 515115-498065, boat with loudspeakers travelling between the above coordinates announcing there will be a medical team in the village tomorrow.
72	2010	MAG 13, Civic Action, source reports 409 NVA Sapper Bn loc at BT314037 and BT352084. They have 370 men. They have 2 AA weapons, 3 81mm mort, 8 cal .30 weapons, 20 AW. All are armed with AK47's, M1's or M14's. This unit arrived at the above location at 1200H today. Source also says unit 307 which is NVA loc at BT406306, have 4 AA guns, 2 81mm mort and 4 rockets. Their CO or Political Officer is called Thanh. 6 NVA from this unit took 4 rockets and went to Tich Tay #1 or #2. FSE given info; will fire TOT's on all 3 grids.
73	2105	11 th Bde, 1-1 Cav, BS920233 at 2020H Bridge 95 received 2 rounds 60mm mort. Bunker knocked down. Neg casualties; bridge good.
74	2020	11 th , at 2020H LRP Viceroy will be extracted. LRP says they are surrounded. Viceroy was extracted; ship received no ground fire.
75	1335	DELAYED Tam Ky, PFC Rydell, AO request for 270500H—291800H for Tien Phuoc SF Camp. Location: BT0519, BT1019, BT1015, BT0515. Units: plat size ptl. Desig: P-126. Passed to 196 th . Approved by 196 th Bde (Lt Campbell). CG approved. Passed to CPT Beach.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 27 Jun 68

2400 27 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0100	11th, E/1/1 Cav, BS920233 at 0030H, Bridge 95 rec'd 2 rds 60mm mortar. Counter mortar was fired w/neg results. Flare ship and gunships checked area w/neg results. Swift Boats will also check. Neg casualties or damage.
3	0200	11th, gunships, BS933249 at 0125H, when gunships and flare ships went to check area of suspected mortar position, ref Bridge 95 mortar attack, they obs 8 boats 20-25 ft long running w/o lights. They appeared to have some square type container of cargo in the middle of each boat. Gunships eng'd and sank 8 boats. Swift Boats are now checking area.
4	0230	Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, Quang Ngai reports that the ARVN's found no rocket launchers in their wpns cache.
5	0700	5th SFGA, request AO ext continuation for area in Antenna Valley until 292400H, passed to 196th Bde, approved by 196th, sent msg to 5th SFGA.
6	0745	11th, Aero Scouts, 4/3, vic BS653958 at 0725H, detained 1 VCS, had a pack with booby trap kit, evac to Dottie,
7	0750	168th, CAP 136 with C/1/52, at 0545H, CA moving towers, saw 1 VC evading from villagers, told to stop but continued to evade, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, found one M26 HG, doc & med supplies.
8	0815	196th, Que Son Dist, vic BT045435, BT047437, at 261130H, one NVA Bn is located at above coord, strength 500 men, they are armed with 82mm mortars, 81mm mortars, 60mm mortars, 57mm RR, B-40 rockets and LMG's.
9	0905	196th, A/4/31, vic AT932198 at 0845H, obs 3 sampans well camouflaged on side of river, called in arty, res: 3 sampans destroyed.
10	0915	11th, C/4/3, vic BS693950 at 0825H, tripped one BT HG on top of 105mm rd, hand grenade exploded resulting in 1 US WHA, condition serious, 1 US temp loss of hearing, Medevac 2 US EM, will destroy 105mm round.
11	0920	11th, D/3/1, vic BS453686 at 0915H, rec'd automatic wpns fire, 1 US WHA, called Dustoff, gunships in now.
12	0935	Div TOC, CPT Looney, follow up to Intsum #178-68, para 3a(2)(b), change count to 35 indiv wpns and 5 crew served wpns. 198th notified.
13	0950	196th, FAC, vic ZC194143 at 0930H, reports heavy truck traffic from ZC194143 to ZC210157, all bridges on road have been repaired or by-passed between above coord.
14	0950	11th, R/1/20, vic BS934225 at 0920H, found 1 VC killed by .50 cal fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
15	0955	1/1, F/8 Cav Inf Plat, vic BT233322 at 0950H, inserted.
16	1020	196th, Que Son Dist HQ, at 0943H, the PF's report 1 VC Co moving to grid BT077367. Fired a battery of arty (1 rd each), unk results.
17	1030	196th, LRRP Albrook, vic AT882347 at 1000H, found 1xM-16 rifle, SN 647432, also found many blood trails around area, they believe they were probed by 75 VC, VC used HG and flashlights.
18	1035	196th, LT Campbell, request tracker dog team for 4/21, been chasing and looking for VC cadre meeting, request for approx 3 days. Passed to tracker dog team, LT Wheeler says they will perform mission, 196th as of 1100H has not set up pick up time.
19	1040	198th, D/1/46, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
20	1055	C/4/3, vic BS698950 at 1005H, hit BT, res: 5 WHA (E), 2 urgent, 3 priority.
21	1105	1st CAG, CAP 136, vic BS524935 at 0545H, patrol started sweep through village, 1 VC with pack walked up to point man, then started to run, opened fire, res: 1 VC KIA. Picked up 8 suspects, 1 pack, battle dressing, poncho, 1 M26 HG, papers, medicine, and hammock.
22	1105	1st CAG, CAP 136, vic BS508947 at 0800H, spotted 5 VC with wpns moving towards field, started after but lost them. Found a camp for about 30 men.
23	1130	11th Bde, at 1000H, 11th Bde will reinsert LRRP Viceroy 27 June at dusk in area bounded by coord: BS7831, 7828, 8131, 8128, insertion point BS783303. Mission initially will be area recon and later establish an OP. Planned extraction 291500H June (G-2 will coordinate with CG).
24	1144	196th, C/4/21, vic BT079433 at 1045H, obs 5 VC evading, eng'd with SA & AW, VC ret'd fire, res: 4 VC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xChicom HG CIA, 1 WHA (E).
25	1200	196th, B/4/21, vic BT130414 at 1200H, CA, 1st PZ 1150H, 1st LZ 1153H, LZ cold, complete at 1200H, LZ cold.
26	1205	198th, C/1/52, vic BT479973 at 1200H, receiving sniper fire from approx 4-5 VC, calling arty, 1220H, gunships scrambled, 1239H, gunships on station, 1235H, contact broken, checked area, found 1 rice bag and 1 M26 HG, res: 1 WHA (M).
27	1220	196th, Rcn/4/21, vic BT111401 at 1135H, made contact w/reinforced squad moving east, eng'd, checking area at this time, res: 1 VC KIA.
28	1220	196th, C/3/21, vic BT028213 at 1200H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, no ID.
29	1255	1st CAG, CAP 134, vic BS628978 at 0930H, obs 3-5 VC, VC also saw patrol and opened fire. Ret'd fire and moved into area. Found cave with 2 sets of black PJ's, 2 pair of shoes, 2 sleeping bags, bloody cloth & blood trail, 2 VC KIA, not confirmed.
30	1340	11th, Aero Scouts, 4/3, vic BS724934 at 1330H, detained 1 VCS hiding in water, evac to Dottie.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 27 Jun 68	2400 27 Jun 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1358	198th, C/5/46, vic BS372796 at 1207H, found a hut complex consisting of 3 to 4 cadre huts. Two of the huts had locks on the doors, punji sticks were in the area, also found 2 manning boards in one of the huts, 1 board had 24 names on it, the other had 12 names on it. 30 lbs rice, 10 lbs of salt, 2 ruck sacks w/clothing and some medical supplies.
32	1225	11th, D/3/1, vic BS452684 at 1000H, found 2xK-44 in a hut, SN 1080236 and RU1850 (prefix letters backwards "R" and an upside down "U").
33	1438	11th, C/4/3, vic BS698949 at 1432H, detained 2 VCS, evac to LZ Dottie.
34	1410	11th, CC/3/1, vic BS434637 at 1340H, CC ship rec'd AW fire, 1 EM WHA (E), evac by CC ship, ret'd fire by arty and 81mm, FO directing arty fire at LZ Patch, rec'd shrapnel in the leg, was dusted off, same time and place as above.
35	1445	196th, at 1445H, F/8 Cav, request for tomorrow afternoon, 28 Jun, to be on station at 1730H and to stay on station for 90 minutes for 2/1 Inf, call sign Daredevil, to come up on command push, freq 62.45, contact Daredevil 33 to run 2 VR screening missions in box 0438, 0440, 0038, 0040, nearest friendlies, Cobra Base 045379, and Tiger Base, 002369, both permanent OP's, sent to 1/1.
36	1505	11th, C/4/3, ref journal entry #20, vic BS693950 at 0825H concerning BT incident. Moving in file formation, slow pace, 10 - 15 meters apart, wearing flak jackets, no warning device, no sounds prior to detonation.
37	1510	196th, F/8 Cav, at 1510H, request for F/8 for 4/31 Inf, on station at 0800H, 28 Jun until 0930H, screen and VR mission, from 00 grid line east, go west to 90 grid, 28 north to south 25, initial push, command freq 60.60, contact Barnstorm 33, then to Barnstorm Delta's push 40.15, nearest friendlies at AT9425. Passed to 1/1.
38	1535	39th Engr, HQ/39, vic BS585945 at 1045H, 1/4 Ton hit VN female on Hwy #1, ran over left foot, evac to 2d Surg.
39	1600	196th, Marine LRRP Albrook, vic AT881362 at 1510H, obs 2 VC/NVA moving NW into tree line to hut, wearing black PJ's, wpns and packs, arty called, target coverage good.
40	1600	11th Bde, C/4/3, vic BS693950 at 0825H, ref journal entry #10, file formation, slow rate of movement, 10-15 meters distance between individuals, flak jackets for body armor, no warning devices, no sound prior to detonation.
41	1605	11th Bde, D/4/21, vic BS768557 at 1550H, detained 1 VCS hiding in hut, will evac to Bronco.
42	1610	1/1, F/8 Cav Inf extracted from vic BT264382 at 1605H.
43	1620	CLDC, alert condition Green at 1800H tonight.
44	1800	Gia Vuc, P-148 at 0635H, vic BS363374, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
45	1645	196th, Firefly request for 28th, to begin at 232100H, briefing at 2000H at LZ Baldy, along Song Chanh at AT910233 to AT930199.
46	1600	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, vic BT318088, LTC Bolti requests one Slick to move 68 recruits from Ry Trau to Tam Ky, request Slick for period on morning of 27 Jun 68.
47	1720	198th, C/5/46, vic BS377793 at 1705H, found very old M-1 rifle, 1x81mm round, several 12.7mm rounds.
48	1800	1/1, F/8 Cav, vic BT295362 at 1755H, 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn.
49	1800	1/1, F/8 Cav, vic BT258409 at 1800H, eng'd 2 MAM evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
50	1802	11th, D/4/21, vic BS768555 at 1713H, detained 1 VCS, evac to Bronco.
51	1805	196th, Rcn/4/21, vic BT122408 at 1530H, found 1 well-constructed tunnel 3' x 4', checked 200 meters of the tunnel, found 2 pairs of jungle fatigues, unk type, 18xM-79 rds, 200 rds M-60 ammo, 1 mag of M-16 ammo, will continue to search.
52	1725	TOC, there will be an 85 vehicle ARVN convoy from DaNang to Quang Ngai on 28 Jun. Call sign Piney Uplift on 47.8. Americal responsibility to provide AO. Arty notified: LTC Looper and CPT Davis at 1730H. CSIC: SGT Cafferty. 196thm CPT Van Huess, 198th, MAJ Alexander.
53	1915	198th, C/5/46, BS372796 at 1207H, ref journal entry #31. Unit searched locked huts and found some sleeping mats. All the huts destroyed.
54	1535	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, request AO ext on opn in 198th AO, from 291800H to 021800H. AO: BT2514, BT2512, BT2713, BT2712. PRU of 18 men from Tam Ky going into area for recon mission. Passed to 198th: will approve AO as follows: from BT2513 to BT2512 to BT2712 to BT2713. Approved by CG. Passed to Tam Ky w/corrections (CPT Porter).
55	2005	196th, F/1/17, BT095374 at 1930H, female detainee pointed out 3 other VC females 25-15 yrs old. Unit found camouflaged spider hole, eng'd with HG. Res: 1 VC KIA. VC had no ID card, was wearing black PJ's. Had military haircut.
56	2030	CAP 133, CAG HQ, approx 1 VC squad opened fire from 671988 with 2xM-2 carbines and BAR's. Ret'd fire, VC then fired from 663984. Ret'd fire and called arty. Checked area w/neg results.
57	2040	11th, D/4/21, BS731528 at 1800H, as a result of VIP, VN turned in 1 rd 60mm mortar, 1 rd 4.2" mortar, and 105mm rd.
58	2041	198th, H/17 Cav, BT467067 at 2000H, moving to Bau Bau Bridge, hit 1 village chief on a bike. Dustoff completed at 2008H.
59	2055	196th, B/4/21, BT137422 at 2025H, obs 3 VCS moving from S to their ambush site. Eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, age 35, no ID, had GI canteen, black shirt, khaki pants. Other 2 evaded in unk direction.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

28 Jun 68

2400

28 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0110	1st CAG, CAP 112, 331177 at 272300H, ambush enroute to position momentarily split up. VC answered point from west. Ambush regrouped and checked area from where voice came from. Ambush spotted 5 VC, eng'd w/SAF and called for illum. Spotted 3 VC evading, eng'd with .50 cal and M-60. Searched area w/neg results.
3	0650	196th, R/3/21, vic BT043237 at 0620H, detonated unk type BT, two US KHA, 1 US WHA being dusted off at 0655H, MTF. BT was in heavy vegetated area, moving east to west, BT was M26 HG w/trip wire across trail, was camouflaged under layer of dirt & leaves, file formation, approx 5 meters apart.
4	0705	196th, B/4/21, vic BT137422 at 272025H, checked the area and found pistol belt with M-16 bayonet, M26 HG, and pack with documents in it. Will evac this morning.
5	0810	CLDC, 2d Surg Hospital will be testing their siren at 1500H.
6	0819	196th, C/3/21, vic BT036215 at 0630H, obs at BT036215, 3 MAM evading at 150 meters to their north, eng'd w/SA and M-79, res 1 VC KIA, other VC evaded north, believe one wounded and the other a woman. KIA dressed in black PJ's, had a pack w/no wpn, in pack was one set of khakis, 2 bags of rice, small bag of medicine, pack was destroyed.
7	0823	11th, vic BS785303 at 0742H, LRRP Viceroy inserted vic BS785303 at 0742H.
8	0830	C, 5 SF Intsum 178-68, Tien Phuoc Dist Chief on 26 Jun 68, Dist Chief reported VC prison camp at vic BT181011 and Hospital loc vic BT180022. (Eval C-3). Agents checking area.
9	0830	1/1, CPT Cronan, will have to delay VR request for 4/31 Inf until approx 1300H because of unavailability of aircraft.
10	0820	Quang Ngai, PF Opn 983, from 272000H to 282000H, Co size, 196th Plt, 70th plt, 58th plt, they will be on a clearing mission, AO: BS6868, BS7068, BS6867, BS7067. RF Opn 241, from 280200H to 290200H, 1 Co, 236 RF Co, infiltration, AO: BS704823, BS632622.
11	0822	198th, C/5/46, vic BS377789 at 0803H, found a hut, inside they found: 1x82mm (complete except sight), 1xK-50, 2xChicom RPD, 1xChicom carbine, 1xChicom rkt launcher (40mm), 4x40mm rkt rds. Total of 4 CS, 4 IW.
12	0850	11th, B/4/3, vic BS598835 at 0805H, tripped a mine on a trail, res: 6 WHA, 3 (E), 3 (M), type of mine unk at this time.
13	0858	11th, LRRP Chesterfield inserted at 0825H at BS346592.
14	0859	196th, B/4/21, vic BT135419 at 0820H, eng'd 3 VC evading into tunnel, res: 3 VC KIA from HG thrown into tunnel, 2 female, 1 male, captured some docs, web gear, and medicine. The papers indicated he was a village guerrilla.
15	0938	Ref journal entry #12, b/4/3 at 0805H, M16 AP, modified column, slow pace, 10 meters apart, were wearing flak jackets.
16	0915	11th, B/1/20, vic BS865335 at 0910H, hit a BT, 2 WHA (E), Dustoff completed at 0910H, BT was frag grenade w/trip, column formation, point man was moderate, 10-15 meters apart, no body armor, trap was on trail.
17	0925	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS723478 at 0815H, found a mine on shoulder of road w/firing device, approx 25 lbs of explosives, removed and destroyed.
18	0928	196th, A/2/1, vic BT007362 at 0730H, EM stepped on a box 12" x 10" with a mine in it, 10" In diameter, mine did not explode, removed and destroyed.
19	0140	Tam Ky, at 0130H, vic BT306213, the old USASF compound took 8 rds of 122mm rkt fire. 6 rds at 306213, 8x122mm, so far 6 casualties. 1/46 firing on BT275145, BT264148, BT276132. Saw flashes.
20	0900	Americal MID, at 0830H, the VC Force, code name and commander unk, responsible for the mortar attack on Ky Ha and Chu Lai Base on 23 Jun 68, are still hiding in the Dong Xuan (H), BT485117 and Dong My (H), BT489109. They plan to retreat to Ky Hoa Island Hoa Binh (H) BT455147, and Hoa An (H), BT155155, on the 28th or 29th on Jun. Source reports that their retreating time would be from 1600H, Vietnamese off duty and supper time, to 0200H.
21	0950	196th, TOC, A/3/21, to LZ East complete at 0930H. D/3/21 to Chu Lai, complete 0940H.
22	0953	196th, C/2/1, vic BT073382 at 0645H, VN told unit that yesterday 3 VC and 4 NVA were stopping people on Hwy 535, taking their ID cards.
23	1010	TOC, Avn, BT282250, a pilot from 123d Avn obs a VC tax collection point at BT282250, passed to Tam Ky at 1012H, 1020H, ARVN has checked & report no VC in the area.
24	1100	Amcal CI (Eval C-3) (OB Eval C-3) at 0930H 28 Jun. 1.) One VC company element of approx 30 men are located vic BT432_08. They have been at this loc since 26 or 27 Jun. Mission is to mortar Hill 76, probably from vic BT424016. Date of attack unk, CO: Tran Quang Anh, black uniforms, wpns: 1 MG, 2 auto rifles, and 2 60mm mortars. 2.) Source reports that the US troops loc vic BT435028, Ky Sanh (V) are being watched by VC agents who mingle with the villagers who sell the troops beverages. The VC agents are collecting information and giving it to the company mentioned in para 1 above. The company intends to plan an ambush.
25	1100	11th, F/8th Cav, vic BS706916 at 1030H, detained one VC evading, evac to Dottie.
26	1100	11th, A/4/3, at 0845H, movement from Dottie to Bronco: 1st lift 0852H, 2d lift 0900H, 3d lift 1039H, complete.
27	1125	Americal TOC called LTC Black, III MAF, concerning "County Fair Operations". Requested to know procedure for reporting and requesting operation. LTC Black said that there was no requirement to request a "County Fair". Should be reported in daily Sitrep and a final wrap up report given.
28	1127	11th, A/1/20, vic BS783436 at 1100H, detained 1 VC evading, evac to Bronco.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 Jun 68	2400 28 Jun 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1145	(note: there are 2 entries for journal entry #29) 196th, C/4/21, vic BT071451 at 1119H, obs 3 VN evading from BT071451. Eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VCS detained. KIA was wearing all blue uniform, 1 detainee female wearing black PJ's, 1 male detainee wearing fatigues. KIA was carrying ammo can which contained docs, and a diary, detainees and docs being evac to IPW.
29	1200	(note: there are 2 entries for journal entry #29) 1/1, A/1/1, vic BT178276 at 1120H, 2 men in a spider hole, attempted to evade, res: 2 VC KIA.
30	1230	Tam Ky, LT Herschel/PFC Rydell, AO request, reason: look for rkt site, Operating Unit: 1st Bn, 6th Regt. Time: 281200H to 061800H. Designation: QT-58-T, location: BT3016, 3012, 2712, 2613, 2816. Passed to 198th, SFC Wilson, 1315H, Tam Ky (PFC Rydell) said ARVN's already in area, SFC Wilson informed, G-3 approved at 1135H, 198th approved.
31	1230	198th, D/1/52, vic BS510986 at 1145H, found 1xMAT-49 IW, in a small hole at the end of a trail.
32	1240	11th, LRRP Chesterfield, vic BS347586 at 1225H, receiving sniper fire, occasionally from all around their location, request to be extracted. 11th Bde preparing to reinsert Chesterfield.
33	1240	11th, C/4/3, vic BS717923 at 1200H, detained 3 VC evading, evac to Dottie.
34	1250	196th, Rcn/3/21, vic BT027249 at 1030H, obs 4 VC, one taking a bath in a stream, eng'd w/SA, res: 4 VC KIA. 1xM-1 rifle CIA, SN 1650812, 1 US Thompson SMG, SN 422260, 1xSKS, SN 692689, 1 Soviet LMG, SN 388901, 1 pair binoculars, SN 93813, 1 flashlight, 1 M26 HG, 1 Chicom HG.
35	1315	11th, A/4/3, vic BS875845 at 1305H, detained 1 VC evading, evac to Dottie.
36	1350	196th, FAC 02, vic AT794300- AT798294, air strike sunk 17 sampans between 1225H - 1300H with 20mm gunfire, had 1 secondary explosion.
37	1350	198th, A/5/46, vic BS312785 at 1345H, in contact, have called gunships & arty, fire was coming from a reverse slope and arty could not be adjusted on area. Gunships worked area over, 3 WHA (E), contact broken 1420H.
38	1430	1st CAG, CAP 135, vic BT694955 at 261830H, while on operation with A/4/3, CAP 135 was credited 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA. Village Chief An Cuong picked up as VCS, turned in to A/4/3 for interrogation.
39	1435	196th, LRRP Raleigh, vic AT932332 at 1430H inserted.
40	1540	11th, Aero Scouts, vic BS566827 at 1527H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
41	1600	196th, Rcn/4/21, vic BT120407 at 1523H, obs 3 MAM evading, shot warning fire, did not stop, 1 VC KIA, 1 WIA, 1 detained. 15 men running, eng'd, res: 1 female had a grenade and it went off, res: 1 female KIA, 1 WIA and detained 10.
42	1605	11th, LRRP Chesterfield, vic BS349581 at 1530H, was extracted at above coord_time.
43	1650	11th Bde, plans to reinsert LRRP Chesterfield at following coord: BS3464, 3167, 3461, 291500H to 021200H, mission is area recon.
44	1658	Rcn/1/52, vic BS460974 at 1620H, eng'd unk number of VC, res: 1 VC KIA, some carbine ammo CIA, 1 pack.
45	1645	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS722590 at 1605H, rec'd 10 rds AW fire, NCD, from vic BS717595. No action taken, friendlies in area.
46	1700	196th, LRRP Allbrook, vic AT881347 at 1630H, obs 2 VC 50 meters south of their loc, wearing green uniforms, no wpns or other equip, eng'd with M-79 and SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
47	1710	198th, Rcn/5/46, BS333825 at 1330H, made contact with 1 or 2 squads, res: 2 VC KIA.
48	1725	MAG-13, S-2, MAG-13 CPT Marzoli, a VN day-hire worker for VMFA-115 (Squadron within group) who has worked for VMFA-115 from time to time, claims Chu Lai is going to be hit with rockets Saturday or Sunday night. He did not state a source for his information. Eval F-6.
49	1747	198th, B/1/46, vic BT164068 at 1730H, CC ship rec'd sniper fire from AK-47, neg hits on ship, one man on ground was wounded in foot, res: 1 WHA (E).
50	1620	CLDC, condition Green effective 1800H.
51	1645	196th, Qua Son, ARVN B-1 rating. 1 unk number Bn, commanded by Pham Lau, will be at BT082355, BT088354, strength 450. OB comment: Possibly 6K-32 Bn or 6K-40, BK-40 Bn. First report of personalities.
52	1645	196th, Que Son, at 1000H, ARVN B-2 rating. V-11 Co, 105 Main Force Bn, commanded by Dinh Son Lanh, BT005360. 1 squad in action BT015350. Strength: 90, Wpns: 1x60mm. OB Comment: V-11 Co is operating in this area. 1st report of personalities.
53	1808	196th, C/3/21, BT056205 at 1720H, obs 1 VC evading E with no clothes on. Eng'd w/SA fire. Checked area, found 1 pr black PJ's, 1 pr sandals, green fatigues, shirt, and some docs. Documents evac.
54	1808	196th, F/8 Cav, BT053389 at 1724H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. At BT023390, eng'd 1 VC hiding in a hole.
55	1845	1/1, TOC, VR 4/31, 4 acft on station for 6 hrs and 20 min. VR mission w/neg results. VR for 2/1: 2 acft on station for 3 hrs on VR mission. Result of mission: 2 VC KIA.
56	1900	11th, TOC, VR flight has 100% coverage of AO with neg sightings.
57	1905	196th, LRRP Raleigh, AT948299 at 1840H, obs 3 VC wearing black PJ's and packs. No wpns. Did not engage, continue to obs. 3 VC were moving W.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 Jun 68	2400 28 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1835	(delayed entry) 196th, Nui Loc Son HQ, AT979366 at 1800H, the V-75 Co, 105 MF Bn w/80 men & wpns, 1x82mm, 1x60mm, 1xLMG, 3xB-40 rcts, is loc at above grid. Eval: B-1. (OB comment: agrees with eval from 196th info. We hold current OB listing as AKA V-11 LF Co, 105 MF Bn. Has been dropped at least 2 months ago.)
59	1530	Tam Ky, at 1530H, QT336/XD is cancelled and QT 58-T will take place in 198th area. (Vic LZ Bowman).
60	1412	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, PFC Rydell, Desig: QT-59-T, Unit: 2 Co's and 1 Sqd, Time: 290300H to 292400H, Loc: BT2529, BT3431, BT2923, BT3824. TK-23-18 was cancelled by Tam Ky. 1/1 notified at 1510H. QT-59-T to take place of TK 23-18. 1/1 notified at 1515H, approved by them. 198th notified at 1525H, they approved at 1533H. Approved by COL Galloway.
61	1415	(delayed entry) 198th, MAJ Cone, request ext to present Vance Canyon ext which expires 281800H until 022400H July. Reason: dense jungle and they will not be able to accomplish proposed mission in the time previously requested. Passed to Quang Ngai at 1430H. Approved by Quang Ngai. Approved by COL Galloway.
62	1540	(delayed entry) 5th SF Co, TOC, request for AO ext from coord AT8240, AT8042, ZC2942, ZC1938, ZC2134, AT8237, AT8240 be approved for period 290500H Jun to 032400H July. Patrol will consist of 2 USASF and 30 CIDG, AT814384. Patrol route is AT794406, ZC205406, ZC212382, AT814384. Approved by 196th at 1540H. Approved by COL Galloway. Msg sent to 5th SF.
63	1620	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, SFC Billings, AO has been extended until 022400H, Loc: BS3275, BS3475, BS3277, BS3477. Passed to 198th at 2030H.
64	1745	(delayed entry) 11th, LRRP Chesterfield, at 1225H, Chesterfield started receiving fire from their S at 1225H. The fire came up to their position. 3 wpns were firing. The team had arty on call but did not use it. Gunships were on station and expended their ordnance. The team was extracted from BS347587. The above is the debriefing of the LRRP team leader. LRRP will not be reinserted.
65	1850	SF/LO, Gia Vuc. (1) Opn P-147, Loc: BS3129, BS3629, BS3133, BS3633, Time: 261900H to 301900H, 26 pers, recon mission. (2) Opn P-148, Loc: BS3526, BS3539, BS3836, BS3839, Time: 261900H to 011900H, 45 pers, recon mission.
66	1945	198th, D/1/46, 153107 at 1925H, D/1/46 rec'd 30 rds 60mm mortar. Arty was fired, res: 1 WHA (M).
67	2025	11th, BS785296 at 2025H, 11th Bde reports they do not have contact w/LRRP Viceroy. Are having another unit try to contact them.
68	2107	198th, D/1/46, 153107 at 2100H, rec'd incoming mortar. Rec'd 10 rds of 60mm, neg casualties.
69	2108	1st CAG, PFC Kearns, BT403412 at 2030H, rec'd report from PF leader that 100 VC in area around 1700H. Dressed in black shorts. Unk number of AK-47's and AK-50's. Destination either CAP 125 or Hill 54.
70	2153	198th, CAP 138, BS575922 at 2145H, rec'd 5 satchel charges inside compound. 1/52 fired illum and arty at 567922. 5 satchel charges, 4 of which were air bursts, landed on the ground. Neg damage or casualties.
71	2130	III MAF, 51st ARVN, an ARVN interpreter was in a village today visiting with his friends. They told him that all air bases in the I Corps area are to be hit tonight and 2 Bn's are to attack DaNang. III MAF puts no eval on this. They seem to think if it occurs it will be between 1 and 20 July.
72	2200	1st Mar Div, BT160531 at 1610H, 2 air strikes: 11 structures destroyed, 5 bunkers destroyed, 7 sampans destroyed.
73	2230	196th, Sitrep, BT056205 at 1720H, C/3/21 eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA (C).
74	2315	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS575922 at 2150H, rec'd 5 satchel charges inside perimeter, 4 were air bursts, 1 ground burst. Opened fire from NW bunker with SA & AW, called for arty and illum. CAP 136 fired 60mm. Called VT on area. Ambush checked area w/neg results.
75	2235	196th, LRRP Allbrook, AT882347 at 2030H, rec'd HG & SA fire. Spotted approx 15 VC. Slacked, now being fired on from 360°. Gunships and arty called. At 2350H, totals of contact: 9 VC KIA and 4 USMC WHA (M). Gunships rec'd SA fire, neg hits. Are going back to re-arm and will return. Will keep flare ship on station all night. Spooky will stay on station approx 30 more min. Est attack was by 75 to 100 VC.
76	2350	198th, CAP 134, BT621019 at 2310H, Son Tra #1 is on fire. Rec'd 81mm mortar and 4 satchel charges. Village burning down. River Boat South rec'd some SA fire. Swift Boats are coming to block. Fired arty on 636003, 633014, 622013, illum area.
77	2400	Opns Summary: Light contact was reported in the Div AO as Americal units cont'd combat opns. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa, Rcn/3/21 eng'd and killed 4 VC and captured 3 indiv and 1 CS wpn in a contact vic BT027249 at 1030H. 2 administrative air moves were conducted. A/3/21 ret'd to FSB East (BT131202) in the Wheeler/Wallowa AO and D/3/21 moved from FSB Center (BT052253) to Chu Lai. In Opn Vance Canyon, C/5/46 at 0803H, found a small wpns cache vic BS377789 consisting of 4 indiv and 4 CS wpns. Americal Division Totals: 2 KHA, 9 WHA (E), 5 WHA (M). 30 VC KIA, 9 IWC, 5 CSWC.
78	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Jun 68

2400

29 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	198th, TOC, Hills 54 and 69, rec'd sniper fire. Hill 54, 2335H (28 Jun) ret'd fire w/organic wpns. Hill 69, 282317H, fired illum, neg sightings.
3	0005	26th Engr, LT Chatman, spotted movement toward perimeter at 282330H. Eng'd w/81mm mortar, Quad-50, and m-79's. Rec'd 2 rds SA fire. Est force to be about 10 VC. Flare ship on station approx 0015H. Request tracker team at 0630H.
4	0020	1st CAG, CAP 112, at 2045H ambush, in route to position, spotted trail markings at 329169. Got into position near markers, approx 15 min later heard noises, saw movement. Waited until VC came into killing zone, fired a Claymore. VC evaded across rice paddy to tree line. Ambush did not pursue. Fired 60mm mortar, 30 cal MG, 50 cal MG. At 2230H, saw lights in tree line. Fired until lights went out.
5	0045	198th, at 282310H, 198th from the 1/52nd and the Dist HQ, figures there are 50 KHA and 200 WHA in the village. The 198th is sending a reaction force to Song Tra (1) with medical team and 1 plat of B/1/52 to assist. Will use approx 8 Slicks for the move. They are going into the River Boat South area.
6	0152	198th, S-2, LZ Bayonet, 1 ship off at above time w/reaction force. Last lift off at 0220H.
7		198th, C/1/52, vic BS579985 at 0040H, while moving to reinforce CAP 134, they were ambushed by unk number VC, resulting in 2 US WHA, 1 PF WHA, Dustoff completed at 0124H.
8	0415	1st CAG, CAP 134, vic BS662013, 623_18, 623014, 638003, 628006. VC opened fire at 282320H on 134 & USA unit at River Boat South, while SAF kept USA and 134 busy, VC launched satchel charges & grenades and set houses on fire in Son Tra (1). Ret'd fire, arty, illum, and HE. Reaction force was sent to Son Tra (1). PF RD est perimeter around will and rendered assistance, 80% of village is burned, 20 to 30 VN killed, 80 to 100 WHA, 10 RD WHA, 15 RD KHA.
9	0415	198th, Song Tra (1), 15 RD KHA, 30 Civ KHA, 21 WHA dusted off, believe to be more to be found yet. Of the 21 WHA, 7 were from burns, 14 from gunshot wounds, 85% of village completely burned, 15% still burning. 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 mag and 1 M-16 mag CIA. 1 VC was wearing black PJ's bottom and green shirt, the other one was wearing green underwear.
10	0420	1st CAG, CAP 133, vic BS665997 at 282330H, patrol moving to ambush site. LP & drum beater spotted VC OP, 60mm illum, spotted 3 to 5 VC laying in rice paddy. Arty illum called, neg results.
11	0428	198th, CAP 131 & 134, vic BS610950 622010 at 0425H, rec'd SAF, Song Tra (1) rec'd 2 or 3 satchel charges.
12	0800	196th, C/3/21, vic BT060204 at 281930H, obs 2 VC evading east 150 meters from their position, eng'd with SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ's, 20-25 yrs old, no wpn, docs, or equipment.
13	0805	196th, C/3/21, vic BT070214 at 0645H, rec'd heavy AW fire, 1 M-79 rd from 500 meters NW of their loc, neg casualties, firing arty. 0800H, unit moving in area of contact to check damage.
14	0825	198th, D/1/46, vic BT171107 at 0815H, they located 1 VC KIA by arty from last night's action. 24 yrs old, neg docs, wearing black PJ's.
15	0838	11th, Aero Scouts, 4/3, vic BS746837 at 0801H, detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie.
16	0838	11th, Aero Scouts, 4/3, vic BS664806 at 0820H, detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie.
17	0838	11th, Aero Scouts, 4/3, vic BS746838 at 0825H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
18	0900	196th, A/2/1, vic BT019352 at 0735H, found 2 BT, M26 HG, trip wire type tied to a bush. In same area found 2 BT 50mm rds buried in ground. Destroyed all booby traps.
19	0918	11th, C/4/3, vic BS716922 at 0907H, found 1 K-44 w/four rds of ammo. SN F5415, evac to LZ Dottie.
20	0958	11th, Aero Scouts, 4/3, vic BS534816 at 0910H, detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie.
21	0958	11th, Aero Scouts, 4/3, vic BS535815 at 0920H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA, evac to Chu Lai.
22	0959	11th, Aero Scouts, 4/3, vic BS527797 at 0928H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
23	0959	11th Aero Scouts, 4/3, vic BS532810 at 0925H, detained 1 VCS evading, evac to Dottie.
24	1015	I Corps, TOC, SGT Moore, there will be an 85 vehicle ARVN convoy leaving DaNang on 5 July for Quang Ngai. Convoy will operate on freq 47.8 with call sign Piney Uplift. Convoy will return to DaNang on 6 July. Americal is requested to provide arty observer for the convoy while it is in the Division AO. ETD will be dependent on the mine sweep.
25	1015	196th, B/4/31, vic BT987196 at 0955H, B-6 obs 10-15 NVA, B-16 obs 3 NVA in a tree line, eng'd with SA fire, res: 2 NVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. No contact now, still checking area. 1 NVA dressed in khakis, 1 NVA dressed in black PJ's. Observed 3 KIA vic AT987198 by arty. Total res: 5 NVA, 2 AK-47.
26	1015	11th, Aero Scouts, vic BS341504, 346534, 346582, snatch mission at above coord. BS348522, 1 indiv said on occasions he saw a group of soldiers come through his hamlet but didn't stop. Also said about every week, 5 or 6 cadre would come into the hamlet and tell people that they should be helping the VC. BS346534, another one said he had seen a lot of NVA moving mainly in platoon size elements, using the road next to the river at BS346534 and carrying a lot of rice. BS341504, individual was uncooperative.
27	1030	196th, A/3/21, vic BT027362 at 0845H, obs 1 VC evading NW 100 meters from their loc, tried to halt, eng'd with SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ's and kooley hat, no ID, wpns, or equipment, age: 30-40.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 29 Jun 68	2400 29 Jun 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1035	11th, D/1/20, vic BS906286 at 1010H, found a tunnel, inside was a M-1 rifle, SN 5630566.
29	1000	196th, A/4/31, vic AT973205 at 0935H, found what appears to be a NVA Bn size base camp with bunkers and mess hall recently used. As troops moved into area they obs a few NVA moving out of the area SW, they were wearing camouflaged, packs, and carrying wpns, called in arty on NVA with unk res. 1115H, A/4/31 reported 2 mess halls complete with tables and chairs, 50 sleeping quarters, many fighting positions, 1 diary, trench line about 20 feet long.
30	1042	11th, B/3/1, B lift completed at 1017H.
31	1100	11th, D/4/3, vic BS545796 at 1025H, detained 3 VCS hiding in a haystack, evac to Dottie.
32	1100	11th, Aero Scouts, vic BS568877 at 1042H, while checking area of H&I fire of last night, found 2 VC KIA.
33	1122	196th, 3/21, PF's, vic BT006269 at 0950H, PF obs 1 VC evading 50 meters east of loc, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, wearing black PJ's, 2 Chicom HG, 1 US M26 HG CIA, no ID card.
34	1155	198th, Son Tra (1) at 2045H, 15 RD KIA, 73 civ KHA, ref journal entry #4.
35	1000	2d ARVN, LNO, vic BS508705, 515715, at 0945H, 4th Regt in contact with est VC Co moving to the east. 2d ARVN requests Americal assist with gunships. Passed to G-3, approved 1000H, passed to Avn for action at 1000H, guns up at 1010H from 198th. Further info, gunships killed 3, res: 3 VC KBA.
36	1230	196th, C/3/21, vic BT044216 at 1100H, rec'd 5-6 rds 60mm, NCD. Searched suspected loc and fired arty blocking fires with neg results.
37	1240	198th, B/1/46, vic BT161105 at 1015H, found in a hootch: 450 lbs of rice, destroyed rice. 15 receipts for AK-37's and mortar rds.
38	1250	196th, LRRP Raleigh, vic AT945296 at 1210H, obs 1 VC evading out of village into wood line, wearing black PJ's, had no equip, no action taken.
39	1251	1/1, F-8 Cav, vic BT240450 at 1250H, inserted inf platoon.
40	1300	Ha Thanh, 1 platoon of RF/PF ambushed by 2 platoons VC with SA & AW fire, res: q RF/PF KHA, 1 RF/PF WHA, 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 & 3 magazines CIA at BT435750, 282355H to 290300H.
41	1300	Tien Phuoc, P-123, element Bravo at 291130H vic BT163104, rec'd sniper fire from unk enemy force, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 750 lbs rice destroyed.
42	1140	198th, D/1/46, vic BT161106, 168105, rec'd AK-47 auto fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
43	1320	196th, at 1320H, F/8 Cav request for tomorrow to be on station at 0700H and to remain on station for 120 min. It will be a screening, blocking, recon type mission. Grid 0850 along river to 0951, the nearest friendlies will also be in those grids, to come up on 4/21 push. Freq 60.12. Do not fire on SE side of river, can fire anywhere else. Approved by SGT Ayers 1/1, cancelled by SGT Kenlow 1455H.
44	1415	198th, TOC, ref journal entry #34, update as of 1400H, 43 minor wounds, 28 WHA (E), 570 huts completely burned, 78 civ KHA, 15 RD's KHA.
45	1420	196th, F/8 Cav, request to work with 4.31 Inf, to be on station at 300800H and to remain on station for 90 min. It will be a blocking and screening mission. Grids of interest will be: 8923, 9023, 8922, 9022. Initial push will be 4/31, freq 60.60, call sign Barnstorm 33, then to 4/31 D Co's push, freq 40.15, call sign Barnstorm Delta. Nearest friendly is D Co, grid 930240, passed to 1/1 1505H.
46	1440	11th, A/1/20, vic BS766388 at 1342H, encountered hootch containing composition B and B4, inside the hootch was one 16 yr old male. He is being detained as a VCS and will be brought in and interrogated.
47	1450	11th, C/6/11 Arty, at 1017H - 1115H, closed LZ Dottie, 1115H. B/3/1 closed LZ Liz 1017H. D/3/1 closed LZ Dragon 1400H. C/3/1 closed LZ Liz 1115H.
48	1455	196th, TOC, ref journal entry #27, change unit to read A/2/1.
49	1400	2d ARVN Div, results of contact reported by journal entry #35. 2x81mm mortars, 1x82mm mortar, 32xmortar rds, 100x81mm mortar rds, 2xcarbines, 30 VC KIA (AEVN est), 2xB-40 rkt launchers, 2xVC CIA. Gunships report that they killed 38 VC in support of operation. Preliminary intel by ARVN contact was with 83d LF Bn.
50	1400	11th, D/1/20, vic BS904290 at 1153H, found tunnel with 1 VC inside, he wouldn't come out, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
51	1411	39th Engr, B/39, vic BS628836 at 1100H, VN turned in following ammo: 35xM26 HG, 3x81mm rds, 2x60mm rds, 1x175mm rd, 3x57mm rds, 4x40mm rds, 2x88mm rds. All destroyed.
52	1503	11th, D/1/20, vic BS906286 at 1441H, located tunnel 8 feet long and 3 feet wide, containing 3 VCS, 1 age 40, 1 age 27, 1 age 15. The 40 yrs old is a VC platoon leader, the 15 yr old has been working 3 yrs for the VC. Found documents and books which will be brought to Bronco as soon as possible.
53	1625	198th, 1/52 AO request., Time: 291800 to 301800H, Unit: 1 Co, Reason: operation with CAP teams, Location: BS5489, 5488, 5688, 5991 south boundary on Binh Son, passed to 11th Bde, AO ext approved by 11th Bde, approved by CG, passed to 198th Bde & FSE.
54	1526	196th, SGT Kenlaw (S-2) CI report from Que Son 281500H, 25 June US forces wounded a VC doctor, the doctor was evac to DaNang, his name is Ha Danh, CIA at BT1139. B-3 ARVN rating, report that on 291000H June, V-74 Co, 105 MF Bn w/local guerrillas at BT053402 for purpose of collecting taxes, total of 90 men. ARVN B-3 rating, report 291000H, a VC platoon is staying in foxholes along the Binh Son Hamlet, BT055301, with 30 men and 2 MG's.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 30 Jun 68	2400 30 Jun 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0105	196th, A/3/21, BT131226 at 292338H, OP had one incoming HG. 1 WHA (M). Came from SW at a distance of 25 meters.
3	0225	11th, 4/3, 474863 at 0130H, OP George rec'd 6-8 mortar rds coming from 474857 and 480862. Fired arty at each loc w/unk results.
4	0740	198th, C/1/46, vic BT151095 at 0730H, rec'd 2x60mm, NCD, fired arty at suspected enemy grid w/unk results.
5	0747	1/1, F/8 Cav, vic BT212241 at 0742H, 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA (C).
6	0802	1/1, TOC, 0800H, acknowledged receiving frag order #5668, 3768, 3768, 5468.
7	0807	1/1, S-3, 0803H, B/2/1, 1st lift off 0805H, 2nd lift complete at 0823H.
8	0815	196th, PM, vic BT133453 at 0930H 29 June, reports sniper fire coming from the south of the East gate. NCD. Patrol was sent out to sweep area w/heg results.
9	0830	196th, C/4/21, vic BT086506 at 0815H, obs 3 VC, eng'd w/SA, res: 3 VC KIA. Detained 1 MAM, wearing white clothes. At vic BT088509, gunships sunk two sampans with res: 1 VC KIA (C).
10	0835	196th, F/8 Cav, vic BT128363 at 0730H, found 1 male 40 yrs of age, wearing black PJ's, dead. He was found in area where MTR's were fixed yesterday. Also detained one male w/no ID card, dressed in blue shirt and purple shorts, will evac to LZ Baldy, res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 detained.
11	0837	198th, A/1/46, vic BT190082 at 0755H, rec'd 20 rds aw, 6-7 AK-47 fire. NCD. Fired arty at enemy grid, BT194086.
12	0840	9th Engr OP, vic BT497050 at 0055H, A Co, 2nd plt patrol rec'd fire. Patrol leader Medevac with facial injuries. Ret'd M-79 rds and about 100 rds of small arms fire. Info only.
13	0845	196th, F/8 Cav, vic AT887230 at 0834H, obs 1 NVA evading, wearing khaki uniform, no wpn or equip, eng'd with SMG, res: 1 NVA KIA (C).
14	0920	11th, Aero Scouts, 4/3, vic BS558814 at 0914H, detained 1 VC, had 1400 P's, evac to LZ Dottie.
15	0845	11th Bde, MAJ McKnight, would like to change order on recon mission as follows: substitute patrols at Ba To for one at Ha Thanh, put company & one arty battery at Gia Vuc. Change LRRP AO's. Start tomorrow instead of today. Approved by CG.
16	0930	11th, TOC, AO request, Time: 301000H to 301800H, Purpose: conduct aerial recon of area. 11th Bde has intelligence reports of VC activity, Location: BS610812 south to BS610737, west along river to present AO in vic of BS550763.
17	0820	11th, Aero Scouts, 4/3, vic BS535815 at 291000H, ref journal entry #21 dated 29 Jun 68, change 1 VC WIA to 1 VC KIA, died of wounds.
18	0900	11th, 198th, 196th, TOC. 11th Bde acknowledges receiving frag order 179, 180. 196th acknowledges receipt of frag order 57-68, 55-68, and 56-68. 198th acknowledges receipt of frag order 56-68, 55-68, and 57-68.
19	0955	1/1, F/8 Cav, vic BT 169514 at 0950H, 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA (C).
20	1000	Amcal CI, (CI Eval: C-3) (1) As of 1800H 27 Jun 68, one VC main force company has been loc vic BT395073, Dam Son mountain, Ky Thanh (V), mission is to harass Ly Tin Dist HQ's & PF outposts in the area. CO: Ngo Nghien, Uniform: black, Weapons: 2 MG, 3 auto rifles, 1 PRC-10 radio. (2) Approx 20 VC cadre and several Montangards who act as their guards will hold a meeting on 30 Jun 68, vic BS402995. Purpose of meeting is to plan July offensive against the ARVN's. Exact time of meeting in unk. A follow-up SR will be forwarded when and if info is obtained. OB comment: the above info is very possible. OB hold the 706th Bn in that area.
21	1000	11th, C/4/3 and E Trp, vic BS705956 at 0939H, hit AT mine, res: 2 WHA (E). 1 wounded in left leg & both arms. 1 both arms & legs.
22	1013	198th, 1/52, vic BT6302 at 1005H, obs what appeared to be a balloon or chute floating on the water. Passed to Swift Boats, they will check to see what it is and call back. 1030H, Swift Boats report that a weather balloon was out in the water.
23	1023	198th, D/1/14, vic BT305152 at 1005H, fired a mission for CAP team, res: 2 VC KIA by arty.
24	1037	11th, R/3/1, vic BS805415 at 1030H, detained 1 VC hiding in a tree line. MAM evac to LZ Liz.
25	1040	G-2, TOC. (1) There were four detained from the 4th ARVN Regt contact 29 Jun, vic BS515715 at 0945H. Interrogation is presently underway by 2d ARVN Div. A consolidated interrogation report will follow. (2) Following are the preliminary results of interrogation: a. Two of the detainees are a cook and infantryman from the 4th Co, 83rd Bn, and one other is a cook from the 3rd Co, 83rd Bn. They stated that on 26 Jun, the 83rd Bn moved from Ho Ca (vic BS595585) to Tu My Village (CAN) arriving 282400H Jun 68. Their mission was to ambush ARVN elements and move to western Son Tinh District. b. Subjects stated that they knew of ten NVA with a 60mm mortar operating with the 83rd. c. the company commander of the 3rd was killed in contact. (3) One other member of the 3rd Co was seriously wounded and evac to the Quang Ngai Hospital and will be questioned today. Results of interrogation will be forwarded to Americal Div. Info provided by LT Fasnacht, USMC, Quang Ngai.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 30 Jun 68	2400 30 Jun 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1103	11th, R/3/1, vic BS805415 at 1035H, found 1 VC hiding in a bunker, would not come out, unit fired 2 rds into bunker, VC came out, res: 1 VC CIA.
27	1108	198th, D/1/46, vic BT179115 at 1030H, found 3000 lbs of rice, will evac. Villagers said 60 VC had passed through the area within the past few days with mortar tubes.
28	1115	Div Trans Officer, there will be a convoy by the 3/16th Arty from Tam Ky to FSB Young on 1 Jul 68. 20-25 vehicles.
29	1110	11th, C/4/3 & E Trp, 0939H, ref spot report, C/4/3 & E Trp were moving in column, slow pace, 100 meters between men, booby trapped 81mm rd.
30	1105	DTOC, 198th acknowledges receipt on frag order 57-68 that was mis-sent as frag order 37-68. 11th acknowledges receipt of frag order 57-68 that was mis-sent as frag order 37-68. 1/1 acknowledges receipt of frag order 57-68 that was mis-sent as frag order 37-68. 196th acknowledges receipt of frag order 57-68 that was mis-sent as frag order 37-68.
31	1248	11th, D/4/3, vic BS550822 at 1235H, detained 1 VC, no ID card, hiding in a hootch, evac to LZ Dottie.
32	1248	11th, D/4/3, vic BS548818 at 1235H, detained 1 VC, no ID, evac to LZ Dottie.
33	1310	11th, B/3/1, vic BS701370 at 1300H, detained 1 VC, 18 yrs old, he had pistol belt w/first aid pack, also found .30 cal rd in the area. Evac to LZ Liz.
34	1320	11th, A/3/1, vic BS632548 at 1315H, detained 1 VC, no ID, 18-19 yrs old, carrying bag of rice & hammock.
35	1343	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, vic BT250419 at 1345H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA (C).
36	291930	(delayed entry) 2d ARVN Div, element of 4th Regt in contact at BS538730, est 30 VC, request gunships, gunships dispatched from 11th Bde. 2035H, gunships departed. Flare ships remain. Results unk.
37	1230	198th, C/5/46, vic BS369791 at 1125H, found a complex of 30 hootches with kitchens & dining room. Each hootch was capable of holding 7-8 people, looks like it had been used within the last week, checking area.
38	1430	1/1, F/8 Cav, vic BT298377 at 1415H, 1 MAM evaded, res: 1 VC KIA (C).
39	1320	Tam Ky, vic BT432147 at 292200H, Chief was killed by unk size VC force.
40	1410	11th, D/3/1, vic BS750560 at 1345H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA.
41	1417	196th, 2/1 requested F/8 Cav for visual recon at coord AT9532, 9530, 9730, 9732. Come up on 2/1 command net 54.00, call sign Daredevil. 2/1 34.40. Friendlies coord AT952332. Expected to stay on station 1 hr or 1-1/2 hours.
42	1510	11th, A/3/1, BS650560 at 1450H, detained 1 VCS evading. VCS said he knew where 6 VC w/wpns are loc and will lead unit to them.
43	1512	11th, A/1/20, BS767355 at 1437H, found 1 fresh grave w/1 males approx 20 yrs old. Appeared to be dead for 24 hours. Dressed in black PJ's, KIA by arty. Grace looked as though it was dug this morning.
44	1525	198th, A/1/46, BT181078 at 1449H, located 1 NVA w/1 NVA gas mask, pack, and pith helmet, wearing khaki uniform. He had 1 letter. Ty Yan Gis is his home. Wandering around in rice paddy. Looking for unit to marry up with. Unit unk at this time. To be evac to Bayonet this afternoon.
45	1550	11th, D/3/1, BS750560 at 1540H, detainee led unit to a spider hole where they found 1 M-1 carbine, SN 2183870.
46	1537	198th, C/1/46, completed move by Hook to FSB Young.
47	1620	196th, 4/31, request F/8 Cav for recon and screen mission, Coord: 8824, 8820, 9324, 9320, Friendlies: 9324, Time: 010800H to 011000H, Barnstorm command freq 60.60. Passed to 1/1.
48	1643	196th, C/4/21, 083505 at 1620H, obs 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ's.
49	1630	DTOC to Quang Ngai, AO ext from BS4244 to BS4544 to BS4241 to BS4541 for period 010600H to 052400H. 2647, 2947, 2650, 2950 from 010600H to 052400H. passed on at 1630H.
50	1643	1/1, F/8 Cav, BT189488 at 1635H, 1 VCS evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
51	1643	198th, A/5/46, BS315776 at 1633H, A Co located an NVA hospital complex, crutches, canes, and 1 bed in each room. Mo med supplies.
52	1643	1/1, F/8 Cav, BT298377 at 1630H, 1 VCS evading, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn.
53	1643	198th, D/5/46, BS368799 at 1548H, loc 1 VC w/whole in leg and stomach. Had 1 HG in his possession.
54	1653	11th, Quang Ngai, VR mission flown on 21 Jun obs road from BS360475 to BS430505. South of Suoi Nung, follow stream between above cord.
55	0855	(delayed entry) 196th, D/4/21, return from Bronco to Baldy. 1st lift, LZ 0855H, 2nd 0905H, 3rd 1130H, 4th 1305H, 5th 1345H, 6th 1554H, 7th 1630H. All complete.
56	1640	11th, C/3/1, BS774422 at 1640H, 1 VCS evading, captured, evac to Liz. Further, evac to Bronco.
57	1653	Ref journal entry #54: 525 MI reports 13 May 68. Discovered a road from Laos to BS345478. Road seems to be near completion at time of report. It was worked on by 10x100 man teams.
58	1715	C/4/21, BT092499 at 1655H, eng'd 1 VC evading toward a tunnel, res: 1 VC KIA, 5 lb can fish CIA.
59	1715	196th, C/4/21, BT086506 at 1650H, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 2 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 30 Jun 68	2400 30 Jun 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1741	CLDC, TOC, alert condition Green at 1800H.
61	1745	11th, TOC, at 1700H, LRRP Viceroy was extracted to Bronco. Extracted from BS793297. Been out 3 days and decided it was time to come in.
62	1750	11th, CC/4/3, 713920 at 1743H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
63	1810	196th, LRRP Raleigh, AT933330 at 1734H, eng'd 1 VC wearing black PJ's w/wpn and pack with SA and HG's. Checking area.
64	1833	196th, C/4/21, BT092499 at 1736H, found 1 tunnel w/1 VC. He fired wpn and wounded 1 US. VC ran out of back exit of tunnel, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. VC kept wpn in tunnel. Searched tunnel, res: 1 M-1 and 2 unk type IW's DIA. Also CIA 1 Chicom HG, 1 homemade HG, 1 pith helmet and 1 bear trap.
65	1840	1/1, F/8 Cav, results of VR mission for 4/31. Acft on station for 5 hrs, neg results. Res of VR mission for 2/1, 3 acft on station for 3 hrs.
66	1845	196th, C/4/21, BT086505 at 1823H, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA. Had 4 M-1 clips, wearing a soft cap w/5 painted stars on it. The one that got away had a bolt action rifle. Both wearing green uniforms when eng'd, but KIA had black PJ's on.
66	1855	11th, TOC, at 1851H, visual recon: 100% coverage of AO, neg sightings.
67	1900	1st Mar Div, 2/27 Marines, are located on a line between BT0053 and BT0054. 2 Co's east of railroad tracks. 2 Co's west of railroad tracks.
68	1900	C?39 Engr, BS722577 at 1730H, VN truck detonated mine on bypass, 35 lb explosives, neg casualties. Left crater 6' x 10', bypass closed and opened main road.
69	1900	TOC, request staff helo be laid on for CPT Henderson and CPT Mason at 0800H 1 July to make a run to Duc Pho and return by 0900H. 2LT Campbell approved. Admin Pad at 010800H.
70	2050	11th, S-2, request changes in LRRP AO's to (1) BS3264, BS3261, BS3564, BS3561. (2) BS4244, BS4241, BS4544, BS4541. Recon to be accomplished NLT 010800H. Insert (tentatively) at 1500H on 1 July 68.
71	2240	11th, A/6/11, BS723568 at 1945H, fired mission on 20 VC, res: 4 VC KIA.
72	1918	(delayed entry) 196th, CI 196th Bde, at 1825H (C-3 rating). 131st Bn, 325 men strong are at An Than Hamlet, BT063455, BT058445 with 30xB-40 rkts. (OB comment: OB does not have any info concerning this unit).
73	1945	(delayed entry) 196th, Sniffer mission flown 0730H: max readings at 051438, 052439, 053443.
74	2045	(delayed entry) 11th, A/3/1, BS623554 at 1925H, A-10 in stay-behind ambush position obs 63 VC w/packs moving in formation NW 500m. Coord: BS623554. Gunships were called on station, worked over area. Gunships rec'd ground fire. Arty was standing by. Gunships went off station at 1945H. Arty fired. Will H&I area until 1st light. Minh Long will fire H&I, will search area in detail at first light.
75	2051	(delayed entry) 11th, A/1/20, BS773372 at 1920H, obs 6 VC w/packs and wpns moving W to E. Arty was fired w/unk results, distance 1500 meters.
76	2140	(delayed entry) 1/1, C Trp, BT177526 at 2130H, 1 WHA (E). Head and back wounds due to sniper fire. Dustoff at 2140H.
77	2155	(delayed entry) 2d ROK Bde, CPT Dewey, plan Opn "Mole" to start om 03 July in vic BT0762 and a radius of 1-1/2 K's. A 3rd Bn controlled opn w/5 Co's: 1st, 9th, 10th, 11th, and 27th. 25 and 26 Co's will replace 9 and 10 Co's at Hoi An on 2 July. Going in w/LVT's, bulldozers, and tanks to clear the land. Request from G-2: on 2 July want to run an APD mission from 1600H to 1800H (or early in AM) in the area of opns, to fire arty on "hot spots" on 2 July night.
78	2200	Ref journal entry #70. To: S-2, 11th Bde, From: G-2, Americal Div. Insert LRRP's in following AO's. BS3264, 3261, 3564, 3561; BS3749, 4049, 4046, 3746; BS5042, 5342, 5339, 5039. Additional LRRP will be made available morning of 1 July. We will take action to get these AO's cleared. Call me if you run into any problems or have any questions. Clearance requested from PFC Lopez, Quang Ngai, at 302300H. PFC Lopez gave clearance 010050H.
79	2300	11th, S-2, at 2245H, sky spot went in at above time.
80	2400	Ops Summary: Americal units cont'd combat opns in the Div AO w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa, B/2/1 Inf was air moved from LZ Ross to an LZ secured by C/1/1 Cav vic BT220490 at 0823H and passed to OPCON of the 1/1 Cav. D/4/21 was air moved from LZ Bronco to LZ Baldy, completing at 1630H and returned to OPCON of the 4/21 Inf. Remaining Div elements conducted combat sweep and security opns in zone. Americal Division Totals: 3 WHA (evac), 1 WHA (minor), 24 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 4 IWC.
81	2400	Journal Closed.